

KESHE Workshops starting from 164

164th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 23th, 2017

(,)

(:12). He is back in Italy after 5 months in Ghana. The government there supports the technology and tests it. This T is for the world population and not just the elites. He summarizes what KF has been doing. (:17). Shares photos of the banner in Ghana and the beautiful site and the buildings underway, and shows the land. We have received no help across the KF, what a shame! (:20). A special committee from parliament is overseeing the KF. Since I left scientists from NASA are happy to join the work in Ghana. (:23). (:26). The "Plasmaji" Gans Water in the market in Ghana.

(:32). The solid state power generator has received certification in Ghana, we have released 50 units in phase one of the release, we should see 90% reduction, and then in phase two 100%.

(:40). It was through Italy that we got certification of the different products, Pain Pen, MaGrav, Health pads etc. Now the Power Generator. We have asked the 50 people with experimental units to report continuously on the progress to collect data, then we'll know how long we have to keep them hooked up at the factory so that when they reach the person it will work out of the box. In Ghana we can produce 10,000 units per day. (:42). The beauty with this generator is that we don't put a rating limit, it will be the kilowatts that you need and what the house is rated for, you are not buying a 2 to 3 kwh power supply, you are buying demand on load, as long as the wiring in the house can take the demand you can load. We are not releasing a power generator, but a Plasma power unit, which means it has to meet the demand. What we have seen is that the maximum any house can carry is 10 kwh. The energy is taken from the U will be available to mankind. Why are we doing this, it's a sweet song to Arman and John (AZ). It means we do not need anymore battery S. This unit allows the SS to be launched without any connection to a power supply on earth. This is the reason and beauty of it. It allows us to become men of space without dependence on earth. We don't need to connect our motors, as we do now to a power supply or battery. The PI supplies the reactors on a PI level. (:44). which makes life much easier for our researchers. It has taken thousands of years for man to reach this stage in the technology. We have developed it and are heading it, this stage will show how the next step in the development will come. During the past few weeks we have been talking about how to measure the PI, this is one of our biggest problems. We came in from Ghana last week and then went to Romania, we meet a scientist about a year ago here. He wanted to know what a MaGrav was. We gave a lecture to 2 - 300 scientists in Bucharest. They are more learned than us in PI T but through the soul. I saw amazing formulas. One scientist teaches K PI technology in the University. (:47). They teach 5 courses. In a short time we will be able to deliver a formula to measure MaGrav, what we receive as G and leave as M. I told him you are making the same mistake as Einstein, he has put the thing down the wrong way. You have to get rid of assumptions. He was tangled by the mass and energy of an atom and photon. (:49). It could not be

done because Einstein has made a massive mistake, limiting energy to $E=MC^2$, but now we know that mass will stay constant in the SS we travel, . 29

(1:07). The space travel in the coming time will be a game for those who understand the work of the U and not in the matter state, understand the interaction and not just the final line of approach. We have started bringing all aspects of the space technology together, those of you who start bringing tools to measure the PI, nothing comes a day earlier or later, everything with the work of the KF, because we serve humanity, will come exactly at the time it has to. The professor walks in and says I have the formula to measure the PI, a gentleman last week presents a gadget and we give him a platform to teach us more. We are not here to teach but to inspire, if we teach it becomes sacrosanct and people follow, we inspire and the total collection of the knowledge of the Man comes into operation because this is how we evolve to understand more, and to open to the fact that what we understand is not the final. (1:09). We inspired you since Christmas to the new operation of the space program. ...your soul and E doesn't have a measurement tool. (1:11). I have asked the plasma physicist to teach you how to measure the PI. We'll open a section like the medical for this. We try not to make the mistakes of the past. As a nuclear physicist we used to do measurements in 9 dimensions, now we'll do it in 10 fold dimensions, how each core responds to the other, this is not just for space travel in the SF you have the same problem. You need to understand the flow of the PI, depending on its direction, G or M, all these forces have to be considered, then you have to consider the size and strength of the PI at the point of delivering and receiving. The science of the space T will bring the leaders in the thinkers of the world of the freedom of the space. (1:14). The doctors in the medical will also use this to determine what energy they need to empty a virus from its energy, or what energy that virus carries that they can overcome it and not to feed it to become bigger. They'll create near enough but below its energy that they can deplete it. Now your SS is the energy of the virus and your target is what you create as a reactor. The whole understanding of the science of the physics of the structure of the space travel takes a new meaning when it (this) comes. When I started putting this formula down for the professor, he understood and it made sense to him. In the beginning it was hard because his upbringing and education said that the speed of light was the ultimate, but now that he understood that there are other parameters that he has ignored, the point of approach, the interaction balance of the 2 which creates all sorts of complications. Something very important, if you get your G wrong at the point of approach you'll not mass 100 kilos instead you'll mass a million kilos, because you are absorbing so much of G fields, that as you go M minus G it gives you the mass, you would crash into the space of wherever you are going. (1:16). If you get it wrong and it absorbs more M that it becomes part of your G, you'll be receiving different strengths and god help you where you land. it's important that you don't allow the zone of your approach, your interaction, what you call the shielding to be overcome. 46

(1:33). Understand what is to come, what the change will be, in the PI T you don't need to live in the center of the mayhem, to be forced to live in the center of New York and pay so heavily for rent so that you are just working for rent and food. When they show you poverty they show you India and people living on the street, but they never show you New York in winter people living on a cup of coffee sitting all day in McDonalds,

keeping away from the frost and death. Less than a mile from the Whitehouse people sleep naked in street and in morning they find a frozen body. So as they say in England we cover the poverty with fur coats and no knickers. the truth is as a human race we all suffer, but some have managed to cover it up with the cameras, while exposing the others to be wrong (i.e. the US media focusing on poverty in 3rd World nations.), (1:35). now we are all wrong .. I would like to know how many rubbish bins people have to go though in Manchester just to have something to eat. For 7 years going the library there I cried for them, as they searched for the pieces of meat left on the bones of the chicken from one of the well known restaurant chains. There are no cameramen there because you can't show that the West has achieved riches through robbing the others. Now you understand the need for a new cycle, a new understanding, a new structure for the World Bank, what we call the Universal Bank that is correct by every man. We should not allow those who are in power to siphon the wealth of a nation into their private accounts and their families and supporters for their own nation to become bankrupt when they leave. We should not allow people to fight on a position of lies, ??? to deliver T to change lives. This is the job of the World and Universal Councils, and the setting up of a world Police force, and World Universal Banking System. As we share knowledge we understanding that I am setting up the whole structure. I showed you a bottle of water, less than a dollar or 2, (1:37). can eradicate diabetes, High BP, Cancer and the rest. Where in the western world you pay \$200,000 for the same thing when you don't have insurance policy, you end up dying because of the diabetic. Now the man in New York with no money will have the same position as the man in Ghana, It's fantastic ... we have seen people in security forces sick with all kinds of diseases walk into KF factory get some water and days later they come and say, now we can live. ... it is so cheap to give life back if you understand about the way we should work. The pharmaceuticals will suffer heavily because of this T, anybody can go on KF and find out how to make the Gans, and if they can't they can buy at reasonable price so that we can support the rest of the KF research. We are bringing change at every level that we reach to, it like all the roads feeding into the same roundabout, the roundabout of peace. If we can bring the militaries and scientists together and the World Police force to enforce peace, do we have to punish the World Leaders, the decision will be with the World and Universal Council. (1:40). Are we going to make the mistakes of the Christ, a tooth for a tooth, eye for an eye, or are we going to work on the soul S which is to elevate them so that the soul will not accept the Physicality in the existence.

So man get go to the next step. (1:43). Develop as many technologies and sciences in PI and share it, the more you share the more you receive, and in receiving more the more peace you'll find in your existence. You all made a huge mistake and I watched, we gave you what you cried for and the you turned your back on us. A few weeks ago you cried give us the patents, you shared it with the governments but don't give it to the people, when we gave it to you, you did exactly what the governments did. When we shared the MaGrav System you did the same thing, you took a run, and a lot of you made a lot of things with it, then when you were successful you didn't bring it back (to KF), because you thought if I report whatever then I'll have to pay taxes to the government. In the past few weeks we offered you the establishment and building the Spaceship Center in Ghana, and you all played a deaf ear, and you thought you were very clever, but I play my game

different. Last time I came from the government to the man and you all shouted, but this time I'll take you back because of what you done in the ?? of the governments. ?? When I can't raise the finances to build the Space Center I have to go to the governments and the people who have (money), (1:45). and their decisions will effect your position. It's very simple, freedom has to come from the state of the soul of the man, not by the cheating of the man. A lot of you walked away thinking you got away with it, but now you find out that you have to balance the books. All the million dollar apartments will be worth nothing because you can live in the jungles of Africa and go to work in New York in a few minutes. Do you want to spend a lifetime paying the rent, or live a life of freedom, share your knowledge and efforts and pay very little, because now with this T you'll be able to build your own home wherever you like. What has been the luxury of the bankers will now see the biggest crisis in their world. If you thought you saw the property crash in the US a few years ago, this crash will come across the planet. The time is very short, maybe a couple of years, maybe 5 years, you will not need to work all your life to have a shelter and live in absolute poverty so you can keep a shelter. (1:47). The banks can keep the properties which they own and nobody wants to have. Now you understand the changes to come and what they used to enslave man, pieces of space in the air on 100th floor for 10 million dollars. Now it will be left for the birds to live in, the man will not take the burden. When you can have pure food as energy that you do not need to work 50 weeks a year to have 2 weeks holidays, now it will be reversed. 47

(2:09).

(2:15).

(2:21). Tens years ago when I started teaching, I said that this piece of Cu will change the human race, but just N coating. The essence of changing the structure has been with man since the time he started making soap, from the protein of his own life, understanding that in the flesh of the fat which he made from the ashes of the structure of his environment, the caustic, mixing it with soap and his own protein (skin flakes), would become the feeder of his own protein, which closes the circuit. Nobody understood how simple is the structure of any system in the U is, to find the essence of the Physicality a point and once having understood it to transfer the energy of a Pl to itself, then you can live any place in the U. On Earth the Physicality of Man is conditioned on his muscle tissue that he exists as an entity, which is based on Cu. Therefore it's easy to understand that you can use the Cu to feed Man and change the humanity. It's so simple! We have started the Spring in the Hemisphere with the Iranian New year was clocked in on Monday. I hope we enter the spring of man's life to change (2:23). the clock in for peace, through the understanding of the T. We have come a long way in a short time, but it took Man millions of years to get to this point, and it has taken us 3 years to enlighten millions. A priest said, it took Christ 300 years to achieve so many followers, but you have done it in 3 years. Through the public teaching you have changed the course of humanity. It is not me but us, by enlightening we can change. The KF has more followers in a short time then any prophet has managed to gather in the same time. And now you can imagine what it will deliver. It is you that has to find a way to change, not us, because those who understand will change the course for it. It has to be correct, understood, and implemented according to the laws of the Universal Council, and the laws of the U and not the laws of Man for the benefit of his pocket. Now I put it to you again, become one

and work towards peace and knowledge and you will see the benefit of it. (2:25). Those who think they can stop the process are the thin ones who have never understood what we are up to and here to do and how we'll change the whole structure. Any questions. Alcer greets in Persian. Would you please write the full formula for the Plasma Speed of Light in space. There is no formula, it's understanding the parameters and parts of the structure that you have to consider. I don't like formulas I find them to be limitations to the brain of a lot of people. Once they have it they don't think anymore. (2:27). (2:44).

(2:53). and maybe you can write the formula of life in the U, because it can't be so simple. I am dealing with children in kindergarten who like to play, so I gave you the cores, Gans and N coating, when you start to speak as first graders I will give you the knowledge of the U and the totality, and when you go even further I'll give you the secret of life, which sits and is embedded in the understanding of the creation as a P entity at any (every) level of the creation. I have explained many times before, he draws a spiral, this the Pl, I can manifest at different places in the Pl, but I am the same according to the eye of the observer, at that point I am everything, the beginning and the end, it depends on where you are standing. (2:55). So a Pl to you might look green and going the speed of light, but to another observer at point B he is doing thousands of times the speed of light because he is at a higher strength. Are we observers of multi-entities in the depth of the space of the U at any point, yes. The only way to write a formula for it is to understand the strength of the soul of yourself and in that strength decide at which ?? of the strength of your soul you would like to be observed. Many people speak about multi-dimension being at the same place and same time, as a Pl you can be but it depends on the point of the observer. Do I see you as a human in position A or as a Martian in position B. Q: is that due to transition Mr. Keshe? No it's always there as a point of observation. We have to rewrite the science world of the man if you understand what is on the board, because now we deal with the reality of existence and essence of creation. (2:57). We understand without assumption and the coexistence of the totality is within the structure of the single cell. This is where the human race has had a lot of problems. How far do we go, how deep to understand the reality without assumption? The only place you can exist without assumption is within the soul of the man, because through your E you manifest yourself according to the filter strength which you have put in there. This is the structure of the soul, A is Venus, B is Earth, then if you like to be C, you end up to be Saturn, but they all coexist from the same thing which is the soul, or the center of the Sun's G and M field. If you understand this then even our Sun manifests itself in different shapes and positions why shouldn't it be the capability of the soul of man. There are no exceptions in the world of creations. It's us who shall understand the totality then we shall pray to no Churches or Mosques because we are aware of the reality of the existence. Some need formulas to understand their own level of understanding, some need to understand the strength of the soul of themselves, ?/ they don't need progress. (2:59). and some will escape and say I don't understand, let the others do it and when they finish I'll have a bite of it. Alcer says last time I spoke to you I said the Earth is decaying because there is nothing to hold us in place ... Why do you think you are decaying, why not that you are gaining something from the environment? I am saying the earth can't sustain us so it's giving birth to a new earth. The thing is the change partially comes through the interaction of the fields, we are

part of the transition time, we happen to be in this mass of the fields at this point in time we call our life. Everything has a cycle of its own, it depends where you are sitting on the point of observation. Mr. Keshe the knowledge you have brought us is so massive, it's not easy to understand, ... it's unimaginable .. Don't forget we don't just teach the Man, we are teaching across the U. Man in time will understand. (3:02). The KF is getting so huge there should be a guideline for new people coming to the Foundation. ... The problem is that the P organization is beyond the work of our teaching. Bret is now heading the teaching at the workshop level. How you do individually will depend on how you can accept someone to give you knowledge. ?? not considered to be the ultimate but add your own flavor to it. ... then it's wrong. the wrong comes from you who do not extend the knowledge that there is another way so I have to think to do it myself. I have been shown the rope but it is up to me to decide which cave I go up or down into. that is something for you lot to organize. (3:05). ... (3:09). We don't look to see how people are putting money back. This is not part of our teaching we'll not go into it. .. When I give it to the governments it'll be very hard for the public to get it back. I have to complete my work. .. the process is we have to be sustainable. (3:12). ... The main point is the world peace. All have to be equal, in the factory when it 15 minutes left I clean with them, they say don't do, I say why not? When a man changes his position, then he has lost it. I know what I have to do and the way it has to be done, but it is for the others to understand what needs to be done. (3:14). Before I left Ghana I invited all the staff to have diner, they were shocked. They had a burning question, in Africa a guy doesn't give if he doesn't take. They say what bribe have you taken. They asked why are you taking us to diner. I said, because you haven't learned that to be one of the high level scientists of the KF in public. When I take you in the public I don't want people to say look at that African he doesn't even know how to sit or hold a fork or knife. It's not just giving them higher wages that they have a better life and don't become a slave. It's to teach them that they become equal and don't stand for the wrong thing, but for the knowledge and beauty they bring to the human race. Managing is not just by talking but understanding the pain and pitfalls of whatever you're in. (3:16). If I send one of these scientists to a conference in New York or wherever and they don't know the etiquette of human life internationally they'll stand out like a sore thumb and loose their respect no matter what knowledge they carry, this is the fault of the human race. It's the same when I take Man into space that he doesn't stand out like a sore thumb, and then every entity he sees becomes a god because he knows more. It's the responsibility of all of us to remind all of us that we are equal even though we have different skin color, hair, and knowledge in the narrow part of science that we are interested in, arrogance is the end of the life. It's your responsibility to change not mine and to teach to the human race and not by force, but by the love of man. We need huge amounts of money for the Ghana Spaceship center, which is the first of many. If I announce that we'll build a Romanian SS center then Romanians will give to their own program and not to others, this is the problem. We have received very little donation from anybody as such. (3:18). And all of you have enough to give.

(3:25).

(3:27).

(3:33).

(3:41). Guy talks about a website 80/20 for people to sell things and give back to the KF, using a digital currency that makes everybody equal. If you want to support the Foundation you have to contact the KF management, Ella, it's their decision. We need the support but we have to be correct also, that it is something to support the Foundation and not to line your own lives and position. The guy interrupts ... no ... let me explain because we have seen this many times, I am not saying anything out of line, so that it helps you live the life you want and gives back to the KF there is no problem with it, but send these ideas to Webmaster at KF. (2:43). And they will bring it to the Board. (3:50). End..

165th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 30 2017

(,)

(:10). KF Wikipedia has started. The Rome conference has taken place. Talks about cancer. (:20). Dr. Rodrigo's presented beautifully about the cancer, breast cancer on left is due to emotions with the mother and on the right the husband or boyfriend. When some have had problems with a mother who was bad to them, they see only that the others were bad to me, they don't see that the kicked the dog first and the mother punished them. When they honestly investigate they discover their mistake and change. ... most of the causes of cancer are emotional. When a person gets a cancer diagnosis it's like a death sentence, then if they are honest with themselves and analyze their life and see their mistake, then they do what the CO₂ and ZnO₂, and the cancer goes away because they dealt with the root cause. ... (:24). There is a video of the woman with terminal breast cancer and the whole breast is a tumor, within 3 months on Plasma it shrunk down and she is alive. Keshe says when I watch that I don't see the medical side, I see the Space Technology and what I have been teaching you for the last 3 months about how the emotions change the Physicality. It's the same thing, the emotional state of the woman changed the Physicality, it doesn't take thousands of years of evolution. This is what you will do in space when you arrive at a destination, change your Physicality immediately to match the environment of where you are. (:27).

(:30). We said that we can turn energy back into matter. Peter showed he could make materials (rotating cores). Your body changes left over energy back into matter, (the intestine). You are doing it while you are sitting here. This is how you survived. You eat a solid it gets converted in stomach to a Gans and the energy goes into the body and what is not needed comes back in and the large intestine converts it back to matter and you pass it out. So what's so strange to talk about what you have been created out of. Now to understand the process. You drink water in mouth and go to toilet to urinate, it came in went through all the ?? and came out as a matter state. (:32). So the knowledge is there but it is up to us to understand which part does what. Our body is one system, 95% of it is made of 4 gases, which makes the AA. To get rid of the gases it has to have a mechanism for gas "engine" it's like a car, something comes in and something goes out the exhaust. The 95% which is the gaseous part is the Lung, the other 5% is the rest of the body is matter. It's what you use from this planet. The gaseous part goes in the lungs, the

liquid part is handled by the kidneys because we came out of the sea, and the solid part is your digestive S. Your body is just a recycling machine. (:34). (:38).

(:49). it has to transmute again to go back into the S to become ?? to be rejected by the body. This is the beauty of life if man understands the work of the U. As we never looked at the reality fallacy has taken over and added more and more to it (the fallacy). The video (? breast cancer lady) we saw yesterday from Dr. Rodrigo explains the whole cycle of life in the U. For those who are looking for a cure for cancer, it means that they haven't understood the work of the creation. An old saying, what you see in the pot, I see in the clay and the sand. You don't know what you are going to make because it's the first time you have played in the sand, that it would become a pot, but I know what kind of sand you need to make a pot. It's no use putting water with granules and hoping to make a pot, but if you know which dust you need to make it and then the right moisture so it sticks together and becomes the pot. It's us who have to understand the process of creation, not the way it ends up with Physicality, but man has to understand the Physicality is the point of manifestation of the confirmation of the existence of the soul, that way you can manifest yourself anywhere in the U. It depends if you want to be seen as a ?? man on (from) this planet, they'll put you in a Zoo, (:51). or you decide to be in the shape of a man that you can live and work within the comforts of the planet. That's all it is, there is no change. There is no time to waste to go back and not understand the whole process, and then blame everybody else for it. The police of the U is the E of the man and knowing that it always has to balance with the soul. You police yourself and nothing can go wrong. When man goes to space it will teach him one thing, to stay correct and live the life of the U. If you take what is not for you to take you'll find out the life will be very short, because if you put a spanner in the work and somewhere it cracks. In space don't think I am going to be correct, but I am correct, and live correctly. The problem is we got in a bad habit, a story, the most beautiful black girl sitting on a branch of a tree with a blue eyes blond girl who says, can I lick you do you taste like chocolate. Why do we need to lick to taste, when we can see the soul? That tasting is the biggest problem for mankind, (:53). because what will the animal from planet Zeus taste like? And that will start the whole process of killing to be able to taste. What if you asked, can I have the fields of the emotions so I can know how they interact with me, that I can manifest my emotions in respect to what you give me, then you find out that you don't need to consume. How will mankind pass this point, that will be the biggest test for mankind. Would you like to eat something else or do we rely on the E of it, does it give us pleasure, ?? do we need the sight or do we feel the soul according to the E of the entity, that I want you to see me as 16 arms, 20 fingers, because I am very strange to you, and by you looking at me can have a lot of pleasure seeing something funny so I make that ?? happy, while at the same time to another one I'll be human because that way he'll feel safe that I am not endangering his life, then he doesn't need to kill me. The process of the conversion of the fields from the soul is the biggest dilemma for mankind and many shall fail and those that do shall remain here on this planet. There is no examination, it's the man who tests himself according to the strength of his soul and the conversion of E to Physicality of the position. (:55). It doesn't matter how deep you try to say I am good, as Bahaula said, we test the gold with fire, and the man with gold. The "fire" is

understanding the condition of the environment and the "gold" is knowing if you ?? or you evaporate. This is the reality, understanding how fast you can convert. After you watch the video we are going to release in a couple days, then add this part of the teachings to it, as a voice, recording, that not only we show that through the new T, we have found a solution for what is the fear of the man, which is ?? his own death, but understanding the truth about the conversion in the space T. With 1 bullet we kill 2 birds. We teach the man about the conversion (death) and his fear of himself and secondly we teach the space T which is to come. Half of NASA will be shut ??, because now they understand that they just need to put some fields around it and make some reactors and they'll be done. The process of conversion in life to Physicality the strength of the E is the filter. You have to start making filters and the strength of filters, (:57). to change how to create what filters, where, how and when. Understand the filter making. In Italy there was an Spanish couple and when I started to explain about E and moving things, he tried so hard to move the cup, then I explained the cup has a field and an E, I would like you to move so that it gives me the pleasure of seeing you moving, and the cup will move, but the man never understood that even the glass has a soul, it's made of elements of the P1 that he is made of. All he needs to do is to ask for the pleasure, but if the cup decides that if I move I'll break myself, then it says no not this time. Many people whom you have seen moving objects by looking at it have found out this secret. The rest is a cover-up. It was like when the Indian guru came here, they were so proud of him, he was a huge man they bent in front of him, and his value was that he could fast for 21 days without eating anything, (:59). then he became more holy. He sat in front of me and I said I know your trick, he said, what do you mean. You are trying to become more powerful amongst your people because you can fast 21 days, I told him how he does it, he said you found my secret. I said you have no secret, you're a cheater. Because if you learned how to live without eating for 21 days why are there so many hunger people in India. You should teach it. He understood and said our paths do not cross, you are attached to the material world to get respect, I don't. I told him what to do. And I explained how he eats, very simple, if you look at people who go on diets and don't eat, ?? you don't need to do that kind of thing. Change your breathing S, because phosphorus, Calcium or anything else you need in your P digestive S is in the air, you breath it, but because your lung condition in the position of the body, has just been adjusted to take energy for what you need for your E part. Watch these people when they fast 21 days, every now and then they move slightly and change their breathing S, the rate of it, and by moving they create, now that you understand how to adjust your MaGrav S to different strengths, (1:01). they adjust their lungs to absorb Ca, or K, they can even eat a whole banana without touching one. Try it. If you have understood that you don't need to eat an animal. In the space you adjust what fields you need to survive and it's done, why do you need to end a life. If you like we publish his name and you can go and become one of his followers, he has another 21 days on his book. I teach you and you can sit for 42 days and you'll become double holy. That's how simple it is. Now we understand the space T and how Peter produced matter out of the fresh air, you can do the same thing, adjust the fields in your lung and don't forget, in the space where you breath you continually absorb everything which is in it, it's a sucking machine, a vacuum cleaner, so dust of Ca, dust of gold which comes from the upper atmosphere and is continually added to the surface of this planet comes in it, but it depends on how you change your breathing, if you understand that this breathing

is for water, then you absorb enough water that you don't need to drink. The fallacy that the water in your lung comes from inside your body is totally wrong, we have shown it in the teachings. The moisture in your lungs comes from the interaction of the air inside it. (1:03). as you breath in, you change the O and H in a way that continually creates moisture. Now that you understand, if you can change the speed, you drink 2 - 3 liters of water, as energy gets absorbed in the body then you don't need to drink water, then do the same thing with Ca and anything else, you can put your mind ?? in because it's the emotional part of the body, I need all the vitamins for today's E and you ?? , because it's part of the desire to receive. Jackie tried once for a few days but the Physicality of the planet took over the E of the man. If we stop we'll see that we don't need to consume. And very strange, do we need to clothe ourselves? I wonder if there are any Armani's in the depth of U to buy a suit. You have to come up with a new material that it fits the environment, it's no use going in a bikini to live in the North Pole, unless you know it's just something on the top because you can control the temperature inside. One of the fundamental part of this conference is the video which is going to be released, not only showing the E of the man in conversion, (1:05). but showing how man can convert himself in any dimension in the space.

(1:15). (teaching on Deuterium).

(1:23). Good Deuterium is black, I have 20 to 30 liters in Ghana, that's why we're flying out of Ghana. I produce it in CH₃ Boxes, about 2 - 3 liters per day.

(1:35). ... if you create enough (interaction) btn the CO and CH₃, we're talking about Plasmatic fields, Gans, and not about the molecular structure. I gave you everything to create the Deuterium, before, if you put enough of it in and ratio it the right way, then you link the C and in Pl condition the H. The C > C, O > H H, it takes 2 H and leaves behind a free H, and if you have enough free H's here you have your Deuterium. Go back to teaching of how you change Alkaline to Acidic. There is a secret in whole process. You keep the C link, create a condition where a big bunch of H behave like (O) inside the H part, now you don't need to change matter, now you create Deuterium here (in outer reactor) more then in the inner reactor. Don't look at it in a matter state but Pl, if you don't have a C connection in strength of the CH₃ you'll have a problem (1:39). but in the space you don't need it, but this is just an interim that you can just takeoff for a little bit, to be happy that you didn't do nothing for 3 years. You keep the link because here on this planet, you have H₂O, in all these you have it on both sides. If you go a step further ... God bless the soul of the Man if he understands what I am about to write. (1:41). There is a very big question, if you look in the matter state, or Pl state ... understand you are dealing with a Pl, what an O and C are, multiples of a Pl can give effect of the same, .. you can have Deuterium at any time. .. C = 12, O = 16, 12 x 4 = 48; & 16 x 3 = 48, you are dealing in a Pl state. ?? By the ratio of the water in your bags , the ratio of water in CH₃ , according to the ratio you'll get Deuterium in either inner or outer cores, and the current you put through for transformation. (1:44). You have seen the work before but never understood. The AA (ONCH) of the Man, but you don't see the conversion of the numbers. If you get the right conversion, the N stays neutral, then you can convert C to behave like O. Fe is the magnet creating positioning on earth, in the gaseous part it's the o

that plays the game, in deep space it's the C or the crystal structure of C behavior. Now you have the 3 magnets of the U, there are more to understand. If you get the ratio right you'll lock the O to C, that will decide how much H to behave as O, and that allows the H₂ to go to Deuterium, or how much of the H₂O in the inner core will interact with the outer core and the H₃ becomes the G point. All you do is change the M from the center outside and we turn it back again. This is what your body does, it changes the solid and converts it to energy, then back again to solid and you reject it. That is all it does. And all of it is done in the AA of the Man, which 70% of it behaves as water. (1:47). 95% of the of the body is made of the elements of the gaseous which are the AA, and 75% of that is H₂O. So the AA in its essence works within the structure of the water of the PI because it's in the gaseous state of the body of the Man it switches itself continuously, it feeds off itself and releases energy off itself. If 95% of the body is CONH, and we know that by mass about 75% is H₂O, how much of which is going where, (draws the H to H and O to O both interacting). The riddle is solved if you understand. In creating G and M fields within the mass structure of the gaseous of this planet .. are you wondering why you are walking upright. (1:49). You have already been in the space but you haven't managed to lift it a little higher. The structure of the plants work through this structure, but they use a slightly different structure of using the matter state, how much are they going to be attached to the earth's Physical part. Have you ever seen greens flying in the air. Now you understand why you are walking upright. So the body of the Man in essence carries the H behaving as Deuterium. You should have flown 2 years ago. .. by manipulation of the O in the body .. you get the ratio. (1:51). This is why your Lymph needs a different chamber in the heart then the blood, and the Immune S uses a different chamber then the blood. In the medical part we explained that each chamber has a (different) pressure, but collectively when they work in a field strength, the energy is the energy of the E. In the essence of the creation of the physicality of the Man, he draws the 4 chambers of the heart, COHN, each chamber is tuned to the strength of one of the 4 elements of the AA, which is the ?? color of the Man. In their interaction what you receive, because now is the matter state of the PI, its field strength becomes E. That's why when you fall in love the heart goes (flutter), because the field flow, the amount of the matter change conversion comes, (1:53). ?? changes the E and you go crazy. .. this is the E of the physicality, then the brain takes care of the E of the upper part, when it goes up it hits there, the 2 emotions combine, ?? the soul. And if it is 2 ?? hard you fall in love, this is one of the reasons why they says scientifically the love doesn't stand more then 3 to 5 years, you fall out of love. Even the writings of the Prophets, I made you to make children that they may mention My Name, by mentioning My Name they give me ??, writings of Bahula. The E changes, because you were in Chicago breathing different kind of O, then you move to New York, London or Rome it's a different kind of O, so the strength of the E what was love, now it becomes hate, then he calls you his mistress because he has to confirm ?? he still exists. Why do people come to Rome, the city of romance, because the MG field of this part of the planet by accident falls near enough to the E of love, because it's not just us, (1:55). the Earth has Inertia field and it has a G field, the filter is ... the soul of this country happens to be around Italy, a lot of water flowing underneath, allows us to fall in love. Romance has its own strength field, like hate and everything else. It gives you a dimension. When the P pressure doesn't match the Emotional pressure the E release feeds the energy, E part is the upper part of the body, the gaseous part, it releases its energy and

you call it a brain hemorrhage. And depending on the ?? most the damage goes to this side, because the heart is a bit of the left, like a volcano. The position of the heart in respect to the brain will dictate how much of which one. (1:57). if the part in the heart is on left side you see huge paralysis on the left. 11

(2:13).

.. the body is made out of E to Physicality and not the other way around. (2:15).

(2:20).

(2:28).

(2:34). Can the patches fix a leaking heart? You have to ask the doctors what it is.

(2:46).

(2:56).

(3:01). Are you a clear sighted soul and that's why you were able to discover the truth about the Plasma? I was explaining to the U Council how I got to where I got in the past couple days. We are in the state of the physicality as a man but in the state of the soul as messengers of the U. We just pass the knowledge, we teach, we are not prophets, it's like when you are a teacher you know what time and what classroom you have to go to. My classroom is Earth and then I'll carry on somewhere else. We have knowledge of the U 36

(3:12). Mark shows his works.

(3:23).

(3:25). mediations prayers...

(3:30).

(3:38). How to re nano coat. ..

(3:42).

(3:44).

(3:50). Cu coils for arthritis.

(3:54). Ghana certifies Gans Water.

(3:59). KF Wiki site opened yesterday. As long as there is no insult or bad words you can go and teach what you know.

(4:01).

(4:08). We invite all the World and Universal Councils to Ghana for the opening of the new Space Center, we'll go to space from there. It will be 6 to 8 weeks. (4:12) Ends with a music video called Invitation. end.

166th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 6, 2017

(Romanian man falsely accused, ,)

(:11). In the last weeks huge changes have taken place that will change the course of the KF. I have promised that I will not teach from today onwards and I'll explain why and then we'll carry on. We were in Romania some weeks ago and asked to speak to one group. We were accused of supporting pedophile groups. (:13). .. As we setup the world government we have to be correct in our conduct and supporting the innocent. The man

in Romania was (falsely) accused of pedophilia and we supported him, DL and Sylvester went around with him ?? but these guys are criminals and didn't tell you the truth, because this is how they can do because they are well paid by their paymasters. He was acquitted by international court ?? . How safe are they in South Korea? (:16). As we set up the World Government, we support the innocent who have been imprisoned and will free them. We will not jump on the bandwagon just to be (accepted by everybody). When we know we are clear (correct) we support. When we release the French court then you'll know the man is innocent. When Sterling was put in prison he (DL) jumped to support him because he is on his own team. Be correct, as we bring world peace we also bring peace to those falsely imprisoned. KF will stand for human rights and total freedom of the soul of the Man. This past week we have had the meetings of the World and Universal Councils, heard their voices and it has been recorded for the archives, then later you'll understand why they were chosen. (:18). I have called for a meeting of the core teams, we haven't met for a long time. We'll gathered together in Ghana for the opening of the SSI in Ghana. We'll start putting right whatever mistakes we have made. We have seen some groups try to infiltrate and effect the work of the KF, we saw it with the French woman, this was our weakness, we saw their work in Dubai and now we see the same group appearing in France and Italy in the conference. So we will not have conferences where these people can infiltrate and damage the work of the Foundation and prevent it from doing its work. In this respect the conferences from now on will be categorized for doctors or engineers, etc, (:20). or only for those who are registered and qualified for that part of the work will be allowed to join the conferences. This is a learning curve for all of us, as we see the abuse we'll adjust that we will still share the knowledge with the others but we do not let them to touch us or our families or interfere with the running (of the organization) with the falsified image of who and what they are. We will protect the KF and its family. From the process of the conferences we learned and shared a lot from our scientists. In that process we learned that a lot of you don't do the N coating the right way. 56

(:33).

(:39). Tests in Japan on mice injected with cancer, after 9 days disappeared.

(:53).

(:55). A gentleman has gifted the The KF Ghana a Raman spectroscopy instrument, and he will move to Ghana and will build the Space Station, cost of about 25 million dollars, and he is going there to build it himself as he is in that business, which will start by end of the month. He will deliver within 3 months the whole of the Space Center, hospital, clinic, Research and launch pad. It was our wish to build this center and it is for humanity to be given this gift. The man who is giving the donation is also building it. (:57). He is so proud to be there and we thank him and his family who are moving there with him. This donation will come change the course and we will come very fast in that direction. In Italy land near the sea for a launch pad has been given after the Rome meeting. The house for the Universal Council will be built here, or World Peace council. (1:00). That anybody can enter the Peace Council by the space through the open sea so that no Visa will be required. It is coming thick and fast. A lot of people were watching what we will do, the change came when we moved into Ghana Atomic. More and more wealthy people around the world have been waiting for the KF to show a real dedication in moving and

they move with us. I will stay in the Middle east until the power unit is completed. ... by consumption of the ZnO₂ waters, patches, etc. we elevate the soul of the man that he doesn't want to fight anymore. (1:02). We got a gift of Gans from AZ which will be used to feed the man through the pipeline. We elevate the soul of the man and eliminate his hunger. .. I am sure within the next few weeks the Ghana project will be completed. Due to problems with the states, with opening of Ghana will be limited only to the members of the Earth and Universal Councils. (1:05). We will not allow the misconduct of the last 2 conferences in Dubai and Rome last week to be repeated. You deprived humanity because of your stupidity, now we selectively teach humanity that they only learn what is good for the man. This is the work of a master and I am a master in what I do. 37

(1:17).

(1:21).

(1:34). Questions. When we keep Gans Water in a jar for months sometimes we get a dark residue at the bottom, what is this, C or something else? We now have a Raman Spectroscopy, send it to us and we can test it. I don't know what you've done, because we get the same things from Cu and CH₃. It's no use guessing, we'll test it. (1:36). Azar asks, I didn't understand what happened in the room in Rome, was it a soul? No, it was a presence of what we call our friends. We were looking for Physicality but there was none? It was there but the body wasn't aware of it. He explains about the Iranian New year, it's 12 days, started March 1st on the first day we leave what we grow, wheat, a sign of new life of Spring, on the 13th day we take that into the open that the new life starts, make a wish and tie in a knot of seedling, then throw into the water that the wish becomes for the whole planet earth. He said to her because she is single, to wish for a man. She says you have to tie a tree if you want to wish for peace on earth, no we have to tie the whole earth. (1:40). To understand the culture it's not just speaking it but the E behind it. (1:42). Q: If we want to measure the PI, how to N coat a computer for measurement? I don't know. I don't think you put the computer in caustic. You are not wrong. Look at the Iranian capture of the drone, when it was captured nothing was changed, the printed circuits couldn't be copied, Iranians copied everything. Understand what this implies. (1:44). If you connect a MaGrav S to your house and it will N coat the house wiring, it goes black. So this teaches 2 things, first is you don't need to N coat with caustic, second thing is you can cross the fields of the PI to encapsulate the whole computer that it becomes part of the PI itself. It's like when you put the food in your mouth, it goes from matter to become part of the Gans state. Now you know how to N coat anything without actually touching it. You don't need to N coat it for it to behave (like a PI), you create an environment that is in a Gans state that it behaves as a superconductor in a position. You can change the present computers by bringing them into the field of operation of the System you make. By N coating you destroy because it changes its characteristics, but by encapsulating it. Go back to one of the patents, if you understood how to N coat a box, you can put anything in that box and take it across all the x-ray machines in the airports and nobody will see what's inside it. Secondly they don't even see the material. (1:46). unless your N coat isn't good enough that the fields might touch something and they see red, because it's a dynamic living the field transfer will go through it. The only option for you is to create an environment that you can

change ?? it when you need it to be a specific way. I really enjoyed when I saw the capture because it showed the superiority of the T. Nothing put more fear in the whole of the American security and government then seeing that aircraft being brought out, copycatting, now you can buy cheap what before sold for billions. They captured it as a whole and didn't change the structure, (? they didn't N coat it). When you do caustic you change the structure. So if you want to cover it, put it in a field that you can control it, that's much easier. The material will gradually change into a N ?? the whole thing has to change at the same time. ... you don't extract, if you want to extract plastic out of a component, (1:48). you make what Peter did, 2 cores with the presence of it, but it has to be extracting the other ?? what you want left inside. How do you target a precise matter or part? ... you can limit the MG field so the effect of this earth doesn't go to the whole of the U, it goes, but the effectiveness of it is limited to 1600 km, it's the effectiveness that you control. .. I think somebody is going to do that very soon, (target a specific part).

49 19

(1:52).

(1:56).

... even the stone has a soul, if you can teach the stone's soul that by moving it creates a pleasure that I can share with you, ?? the pleasure of seeing you move it will move because you find balance with it. .. we are researching the Sheiks. His line is from Mahamoma ?? .. like your line is from .. he is your cousin. (2:00). we showed you how to make material with the CO2 kit, try to make as many materials as you can. If you don't see anything it doesn't mean that it has failed, you have to move the equipment (around) until you see something. If you create the conditions of gold, but there is none in the atmosphere it doesn't mean that you failed, it just wasn't there at the time to deliver. Change the speed and density and see what happens, do you get more Cu or gold. The object is not to make gold, but to start learning how we can change and transfer fields into matter state. We ?? the Gans but we transfer the fields of the energy in the compression of the fields to manifest themselves as Gans', now this is the next step.

(2:03). A man made a health cup, the Gans water changed field orientation from South to North pole. (2:06). ... we teach so freely, then some people learn from us and then make out that they are the teachers and know so much. When you are so arrogant that you think you are in charge, you have already lost the game. You loose even the knowledge that inspired you to learn. With DL or Derek, we have put all that he has written about KF and my work on the website. There are 2 things, he has been misguided or he was working on a plan, or he is working on a new plan that shows ?? If you have seen any entries by Derek or Sylvester and his team, bring it in, let's put it on the table. Bring the positive energy, ?? then it's for them to show what they have done and do. (2:09). There was 10 years of praising, then when a pedophile gets captured then he turned his story. .. he reads some of DL praises of Keshe. (2:11). 41

(2:24). 54

(2:37). Caroline wants to teach equal to Keshe.

end.

167th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 13, 2017

(,)

(:09). ... others have been using the T??? Last week I was in Arab Emirates, we'll see the outcome of the meeting. This week this broadcast is coming from KF Austria. We are expected to be in Tokyo shortly as developments are building up and then return to Accra, the home of Space Ship Center. (:11).

... talks about cancer research in Tokyo University ..

(:17).

Cancer Blueprint Day, April 18, 2017.

(:19).

(:20). We'll deliver the whole technology to the Pharmaceuticals directly without waiting for them to come and look.

It costs less then 1 Euro to save a life from cancer.

(:25).

(:36). We go into the other part of the teachings. The Masters will teach, we are the masters of the space and not the earth.

(:49).

(:55). No need for a SS because the soul is the SS. Any Questions?

(:59).

(1:09).

(1:14). The end of kingship.

(1:20).

(1:30). how the E and soul work, through the brain....

(1:38).

(1:40).

(1:46).

(1:50).

(1:56).

(2:08). (2:10). man shows his pendulum and magnet.

(2:15).

(2:19). Dynamic cores,

(2:24). Caroline teaches. Shows picture of lady who entered a transparent state. (2:26).

(2:35). (2:40). .. I wished for the women to be apart of the teachings also, not to take over.

(2:51). Mr. Keshe comes back on. What Caroline said about the Mother and the sick child. If you want gold you can have it in the palm of your hand through your intention. In deep space there are no Pharmaceuticals, it is the intention of the E. If one understands this it will change a lot of things for mankind. ... you don't need to kill to eat ... and in the time of need you eat (get) what you need. These things will become more clear as we learn more, as I said we are hear to enlighten and not to teach. When you understand your own capabilities, you become the magnets to the illness of the child, you are stronger you can take and reduce the others, that is all it is. Before you give the water to the child you

touch it and put your intentions in it, because of the line of the birth of the child you have already taken it (? the illness). If man matures to the point of measuring you'll find that the mother carries some of the intentions of the pain to herself. This is what we call double magnetic field. It is not the water, but the intentions that has brought it (working through it). But we have to see what the conditions are and appropriate for it. Another point is, that a lot of you are saying, why is he giving advanced technology and cancer (cure) away to people and not making money out of it. (2:53). I always say, but you are deaf to it, the KF is paying for the research. The funds for it came from selling of the books and equipments and everything else which you have bought, so in fact you have already paid for it. The people who take and run away with it, are people by nature, what I call a thief, they put nothing in to the Foundation which is the soul of the humanity, and they want to take and run. If you think we are giving the Cancer Blueprint, it is because we have paid with our souls. We don't carry hidden bank accounts, we take what we need and so when it comes we put it there when it is needed. In the coming time I am sure we will receive more, because many children will hold on to their fathers and mothers, when they are told they have Leukemia or a cancer, many, many people will walk away from cancer like a headache. We are here to set and to change the course of humanity. Many times Caroline and I said the only way the KF will touch the humanity is through the health. With the energy unit people came they stole and they ran. We are not releasing one energy unit, if they understand what is to be released next Tuesday and they apply it, you can produce any medicine in the Universe. Medicine being a position of comfort to guarantee the survival. (2:55). The blueprint on Tuesday is the beginning of how man will survive in the depth of the U. If you look only at making the Gans' you have already lost, because you never understood that the Gans of the U is you. We just showed you the process of how to do it. Those of you who go and just make the tablets and Gans' then you'll understand that you haven't learned anything yet. I taught many times about the dynamic cores, you are the dynamic core itself. 41 (3:05). end

Cancer Solution In Exchange For Peace April 18, 2017

(,)

(:11). Cancer Blueprint Day. When the doctors can't understand it they call it a cancer. Now we have the knowledge of cancer. Cancers are created 3 ways, Emotional. When the man creates a given energy ...

(:15). This knowledge has disappeared from the knowledge and brain of the man.

(:20).

(:27).

(:33). Dr. Rodrigo introduces himself and presents a breast cancer case.

(:44).

(1:13). CO2 Gans Ampules. Breast cancer plasma protocol, step by step. (1:18).

Emotions come through the breast, you can test it by watching movies turned away from screen. Step 2 is blood test to find the seed metal of the cancer. (1:21). How to make Ca Gans. To make the patches and placement and ratios of plasma. (1:25). Graphic photos

of breast cancer. In the process of the body rejecting the cancer tissues, first it turns black then it falls off. (1:29). Results of tests as cancer disappears. Finishes presentation. (1:31). Keshe backs on. (1:43). (1:46). (1:50). (1:53). Silent for 1 minute for sacrificed mice in medical experiments. (They heard the Church bells ringing from their room, even the Creator is with us.) (1:55). Keshe introduces the Japanese scientist who introduced KF to TEPCO and was sacked, and he did the research at Tokyo University. (1:59). cancerprocessing.org .. (2:09). The Japanese scientist presents research at Tokyo University. (2:16). (2:25). (2:31). (2:34). Gans water protected the DNA against H₂O₂. (2:36). He injected CO₂ Gans water into a tumor induced in a mouse, after 1 month it disappeared. (2:43). The Gans is rapidly discarded from the blood and not stored in the body. No damage in the tissues in the sacrificed mice. (2:48). The conclusion is that the Gans is non-toxic. (2:55). 5 minute break. (3:02). (3:05). Tests on Human Cancer Cells. (3:07). The "Amino water" (CH₃), energized all the cells including the cancer cells and they didn't die. So don't use CH₃ in cancer treatment. (3:10). He believes the Gans destroys the lizozoms (?), which are the trash cans inside the cancer cells, when these get burst they release all the collected toxic materials and that is what kills the cancer cells. You kill the cancer cell from inside with its own toxic waste. It doesn't go after the DNA which can easily replicate itself. (3:12). (3:17). Cancer markers etc. (3:19). Results. (3:23). (3:27). Test on the DNA, ZnO and CO₂ effective. ROS and MDA are markers in the blood when the cancer cells are dying, are the main indicators of the treatment for cancer. (3:30). Conclusion is that CO₂ and ZnO are not toxic to normal cells but kill the cancer cells. This is the end of phase 2. The next is phase 3 and you need to sacrifice a lot of animals. (3:32). he tried it on just one mouse that they infected with cancer and after 20 days no tumor was left. To go from this to the next phase in Pharmaceutical certification would take about 20 years. (3:34). But because of the efficacy of these the time can be reduced. This is the exact same way that he has used to test Chemotherapy chemicals. It normally takes 3 to 4 years to test the toxicity and efficacy levels and to adjust them (for safe human use). It's a thin line that you have to catch where you kill the cancer cells but not the human. After this the human trials start, which take a long time. For the Gans it took only 3 to 4 months because of its efficacy. This is especially for government people listening in the background, this can be done in any government structure even in the third world, rapidly and low cost. This is the beauty of it. (3:36). They have to test for interaction with other chemicals, which takes a long time, even the herbs are toxic after a certain level, but not the Gans. So we shouldn't see any side effects. His wife without knowing it used the Gans water in the soup and his child ate it without any side effect. Interestingly, his child got a big interest in the planetary systems since then. (3:38). Keshe says, the important thing is that you cannot over dose on it, your body takes what it needs. (3:40). We see with some governments doing research that with the use of Gans CO₂ water you reduce side effects of certain chemicals. It will revolutionize the world of Pharmaceuticals. These 2 papers will become historical papers, it will change Pharmaceuticals. (3:42). The beauty of what you have seen in the last hour is that no one has ever shared knowledge so freely. 29

(3:47). He presents Paper #3, the animal testing. The time to get rid of a tumor is 20 days, but you have to find the right dosage. ... the new problem is that millions of people die every year of cancer, with this development there will be a population explosion in a hundred years, there is a need for man to go into space, with this T man can survive a hundred years in space. (3:51). Wednesday morning an agricultural group of scientists will start. ... the KF will support scientists who are imprisoned and their technology stolen from humanity. ...

(3:56). He continues about the third experiment. Normally they sacrifice 250 mice, but Keshe was not comfortable so we reduced to 50 mice. We used a mixture of ZnO and CO₂ because the cancer is emotional dependent so you have to use ZnO. The ZnO stops the future recurrence. ... we use CO₂ and the water of ZnO then you have the security of no heavy metal particles in the body. (4:03). Treatment method, 3:1 ratio of CO₂ to ZnO. They learned this from experiments with TEPCO.

All the mice completely recovered from the cancer, 100%. (4:10). After 3 to 4 days we see reduction in cancer, by 8th day the blood markers are very low, you see the tumor on the mouse but the blood markers are very low. This is for intestinal cancer. We need other governments to come in and test for other cancers. (4:15).

... for 100 kg body weight 800 mg of Gans (water or powder ?) .

We have seen a small amount of residual Gans in the blood stream, which is a very good thing because we inject Gans into the blood circle, if it has found its way in then it can deliver Gans to other organs if there is a secondary cancer. It's for the scientists to do.

(4:20).

end

168th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 20, 2017

(,)

(:09). Shows photo of Ghana draft of Space Center. (:20). (:27).

(:30). Talks about MOZHEN to come to Ghana for space training.

(:36).

(:44). ... we are not taking medicines, we are controlling the environment. It is a much more powerful, faster, safer system and it has to be seen to work in all directions. Any questions. (:46).

(:54). If the Sun is the soul of this Solar S and its planets are its P manifestation then what would be its emotions? The E is the material btn the span of the Sun to the entity, what we call a point of transition from the start to the end, the points where there is a transition point, the emotion, it's like our brain from what we know, where the soul is to our emotional part of the brain where at the end the strength of the E converts into the level of the E of the P where we call the point of the brain where the position of the hands and fingers, where in that point the whole thing converts into the arms and legs manifestation of the physicality. Shares a screen. (:57).

... the soul of a man starts as a Pl. (1:03). When we look at the photos of AA. Shows AA in salt environment. Look at the shape of the material. This is vitally important, we have AA of Zn but all in the condition of the salt, (? not yet in the earths fields ?). (1:06). All 4

AA are next to each other. If you are born and the life starts with the gaseous part of it, this is the shape we will have. This is the shape of the body of the man, of our brain structure, as long as the AA has not interacted in the MG field levels with the P part but in a salt solution, that is no minerals or any other things added to it. Show CuO₂ and CO₂, if you look you'll understand something very interesting. (1:10). turn them 90 degrees upward. and ZnO₂. (1:12). These all are in a condition of salt, when Man came to the point of life as an AA started, when it comes in touch with the AA, the P part of the planet has dictated the change in the structure of the AA. All our muscles are made of Cu (the middle picture). 113 18

(1:21).

(1:25).

(1:31).

(1:33). about vegetarians ...

(1:41).

(1:44).

(1:50).

(1:53). Rick said, when we came to earth we may not have a conscious memory of that decision. Keshe said, who brought you to earth, you didn't come to earth you got made of the earth's materials, unless you're an alien. Where did the earth material come from? From the reduction of the fields. We come from stars. Where did the AA come from. The AA of this planet comes out of the interaction of this planet atmospheric fields with part of the Pl of the Solar S. What about other AA traveling through the U? If they come to a given area and interact you'd most probably have 6 arms and 20 legs. 54

(1:59). about the soul and elevating

.. (2:02). I have been through this twice.. a lot of you ask me where does the knowledge come from, it comes from the soul that we receive, physicality is the same, it's (only) a container, it's like you had a water and now you have a juice.

(2:05).

(2:11). 14

(2:21).

(2:36).

(2:39). Caroline teaches. The mothers want to learn the Gans' so they can relieve the pain of their children. Wants to bring back the confidence of their own power.

(2:46).

(2:51).

(3:03). Keshe teaches again. (3:05).

(3:12).

(3:17).

(3:27). why he takes all the trouble to enlighten man ... pyramids and they abused the power. look at all the pyramids across the world ...

(3:32).

(3:40). End.

169th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 27, 2017 PM

(,)

(:05). This is part 2, the first part this week was the Cancer teaching on Tuesday. Asks for volunteers to spread the knowledge. (:10). The pictures from last week.

(:20). Last week was AA in Mg salt, now we have AA in Na, which looks like skin of man.

(:25). If we used Ca salt would we see the structure of the bone?

(:34).

... repairing muscle tissue with CO₂ and CuO₂. (:42).

(:50).

(:52).

(:59). Did Moses part the waters of Plasma? He did nothing ...

(1:03). Goes over history of Christianity. Persian religion ..

(1:08).

(1:14). In the old Torah's they explain exactly who Christ was and why he was crucified. It has been cleaned up.

(1:21).

(1:24). Will visit Poland and Turkey soon. end.

170th Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 4, 2017

(Mothers and how a child is born, How much Gans Water to take, Jim from Australia explains how he wants to spread the knowledge and teaching method for beginners, How the soul is created,)

(:11). break... (:15). (we went from breathing in liquid state to that of gaseous, can we go further to solid or even back to liquid ...

blood pressure and what it is ..

(:24).

(:27). .. take 30 mls of ZnO₂ just before sleep .. to balance the blood take 3 times, morning , noon and night, also take CO₂.

(:32).

(:34). Jim from Australia teaches for half hour, Education Team. He wants to create a framework and syllabus for the KF Knowledge and to make it easy for the beginner. He started at workshop 79 but understood that he should start at the beginning, it took him 3 months to catch up. But he feels that it is too daunting for beginners and wants to find a way for them to learn. (:40). (:43). 3 Levels of Education, basic, intermediate and Advanced.

(:54). They will make some videos how to make the Gans and N materials. Mr. Keshe comes on.

(1:01).

(1:13). Back to the teachings.

(1:18). About childbirth.

(1:20). ... (some break in connection)

(1:23). (audio solid again). we have not been taught anything in the schools about the reality of life, about we as total as a group, who we are , we have not been taught the reality of how everything works. How we as people are responsible for a lot of things that we have done, like creating a life, a child, and then we think the child is there, born, now it's her responsibility, her job, her point of giving birth, then we think we did our job as men. Then we leave it to our partners to bear the life. (1:25).

(1:27). At the point of inception the child's soul is part of the woman's. ... post natal depression is when the mother can't accept the separation of the child at birth. The fear of giving life, and then letting go of what you have so precious kept for 9 months, and not knowing if what you have created will withstand the course of life brings anxiety to the mother. This anxiety is totally an emotional dimension, will create mayhem in the soul of the woman, what we call the transfer of the energy from the soul of the woman to the child. When they give birth they go through the fear of loss, and would I be able to give life. We are not in the subconscious of a woman, so we do not see what they see, the anxiety they experience every step. (1:30). I have responsibility for what is inside me, if I eat the wrong food what's going to happen, is it happy, will it survive, can I give it education. The man is there, but with the woman she has to be there if the other partner is not, and this drains a lot from the soul of a woman. Men don't see this and then they say she has changed, she's different, she doesn't do this or that, she has become very aggressive. This is because we haven't understood what I have just explained. Woman at this time need support in their soul for the transfer of the energy. Post natal depression is like high BP or diabetic, it's psychosomatic but it goes to the point of E and then it manifests itself in all sorts of things, we call it depression, aggression or whatever. How do we support these situations. KF has developed a support system to go through the whole structure. (1:32).

(1:38).

(1:49).

When we come back after a break I will tell how the soul is created(2:00).

(2:15). In the world of Physics, when it's a Plasma we call it PI Physics or PI Technology. When a number of Plasmas come together and interact, like a proton, electron, and neutron we call it an atom. Interaction of the plasmas creates physics. When a number of plasmas interact with each others in a number together, we call it chemistry. When the elements added together create a dynamic flow where decisions can be made on how different members can move in different shape, form, and strength, leads to the creation of biology. What we call life. Physicality in ?? form that it can be moveable on its own, even a stone has a life also. When we bring the interaction of the fields in what we call biology, of a given strength but now it's the amalgamation of the fields without actual interaction of the entity itself, we call it a Principle, or a collection of all the fields, where this collection makes a decision for all the biological divisions. (2:17). We call it the soul, where it is independent of one biological section, where as long as the others exist that they can give enough to it, it can take from all that it can give to all that the Totality stays the same. This is the soul of the entity. Where non-dimensional becomes the interface, the receiver of the totality of the fields which are available, that the totality has the entity, what you call biological, has accepted what we call the final intermediary, that is a common denominator to all. That they can receive from and give to it, and they are part

of it. This is the **SOUL of the Man**. When an egg and sperm come together you need the division of the cells that they can absorb more, like the cancer we spoke about before, that through its G and M mass can absorb more fields from the environment which they are in, that by absorbing more they can give more and this leads to the division, that by dividing at a certain point, now they need that central common denominator, that all of them communicate and stay in touch with, and they are a part of. (2:19). We call, they become the sun of life, because now it's the controller in the body of a man, we call it the soul of the man. What you have, receive, see is that what you started with, an egg and sperm, now you have interaction of the two. They bring all the divisions with all the information that each one is carrying their own soul into interaction with each other. The amalgamation of the two is now a heavier mass creates a new G pull in respect to the soup of the energies around it within the womb. Each section in the whole game has its own soul. Now the totality creates a soul for the amalgamation, plus what it has absorbed from the past, or from the internal liquid where it survives (of its environment). (2:21).

(2:39). Questions. The various levels of the soul correspond to different light of various intensities, which can be the food of the soul, how to use this material to build SS. In a way no, you have to understand that the filtering is 2 way. The way we would like to hear, then we change it to the emotion of crying. The soul through the same filtering receives what it needs also. So if the music is at the strength which the soul needs to receive, it will become part of it, because as a field it will feed it, and that is the secret. It's not a ? myth at all, it's the reality, the fact. We look at every thing one way, now we have to open our eyes and understand the work of Pl, that it is 2 ways. As much as the soul gives it needs to receive and this is the way the soul elevates itself. In receiving the soul can give more. (2:41). Those of you joining the Mozhan program who are trying to create a SS for yourself using your body but you see you can't do it, it's because you haven't understood, the totality that was taught in the first book. It has never been understood. It has been looked upon as if it belonged to something else and not us, but in fact it applies to us. When the fields from the center of the sun radiates out, until it reacts with another field which radiates from something else, that it creates the friction between the two, it doesn't show the existence of the entity, ?? the sun or let's say the earth. (2:42). And what that interaction releases becomes the food for the other, or (it becomes) the beginning of life for another. If you understood this ... that you need another strength (to interact with), in the path of another strength to manifest the existence of the both. Those of you who have been trying to create the conditions of let's say a SS, or flying machine, look at the structure of your own body or the structure of this planet, the answer sits there. I never teach to make them work (just how to make a thing), a sweet talk to show ... I teach to inspire that you understand (how it is created). It seems that nobody has understood. The soul of the man which itself is created from an amalgamation of all the fields of the biological part which themselves are created from the Physical part, which itself is created from the Plasma part, which itself is created from the fields, can only manifest itself from a dimension which is needed to be when it interacts, or you can create the interaction continuous of the mixture of the fields. It's not the G which creates the manifestation of physicality to the eye of the beholder, it is the interaction of the M's

(2:44). which creates the boundary and manifestation of the Physicality and no one in the KF has ever understood this. It's in the books and I explained it many times but nobody sees. This is why people have problems in creating a tangible entity (SS), because you always look at how much G and M I can put in that I can create, but none of you have at looked at this, when you have a Star Formation, the base, the fields which are created and radiate up, it's very much like a stone in the path of water fountain (shooting upward, which then causes it to shower downward), the fields like the fountain will continue to shower down. If the fields do not come in contact with another M it can't show itself (manifest physically). When you put a stone on top of a fountain you create the shape of a dome (showering downward), and that becomes the secret of forming a SS. You need to understand the difference in the balance when the top is harder in giving, creates the manifestation of the Physicality of vision. If I put a heavy G on the top the fields will absorb in, but if I create a higher M I can spread the upcoming fields like a fountain when you put a stone on top of it, it takes shape. No one in the KF or those working around the SS have ever understood this. (2:46). Earth is like a stone in the path of the strong M fields of the sun, in this spread it creates what we call the earth's atmosphere. If it were G then it would absorb the fields and there would be no manifestation. No you not see the strength of a water fountain when you don't put your hand in front of it, and then further push it closer. How many times have you opened the water tap and you connect a hose and it runs and runs, but when you put a finger in front of it, it decides how to splash back on you and creates a dome. The fields of your base reactor have to be M and the strength they produce if they hit the G, they absorb into it, this is what most of you do. Nobody has tried to make a much stronger M field in the top reactor that it will spread the fields with its resistance, it's feeding itself and creating its own soul, then you can fly. Because now you have gathered a soul, you created a dimension for the totality of the fields irrespective of the Physicality of the reactors. And this is where the soul shall sit (he draws in the center of the SF). How many times in the teachings have we said this. (2:48). And nobody sees it. I am the worst teacher because I know that my students are not ready. They don't have the ear to see that they have to learn the Totality. I am the perfect teacher when the students understand that they have to be the givers, that they can receive what they need. For us to teach it is easy to reach the soul, but in reaching the soul we don't cover the dimension of the Physicality of the man, but he must elevate himself, we can not do. We can only make it available. Like I say, "thy shall not steal." And, thy cannot force also, because if I force the knowledge, then you create the fields stronger then it can be taken that it brings balance to you ... then somebody has to steal. We don't give enough, but we facilitate and provide for it, if you are ready to receive that you can give more. The knowledge of creation is the beauty of the teachers and ?? , and spread of it amongst mankind. We are hear to enlighten and not to teach, enlightenment brings wisdom, teaching brings structure. For the soul to evolve it doesn't need structure, but it needs clarity to evolve to the dimension it needs or it has to be, or wants to be, so that it can be part of. (2:50). You can't stop a child from mixing with drug addicts, if it's in nature, because there is stupidity in his behavior, that he finds himself part of. You can't stop a child from playing football, because those people who are successful at it need a specific character. They are opportunists, I call the most opportunist people in the creation, the footballers, because they use the opportunity to create something out of nothing, and they are continuously on the run, 11 of them from one end of the field to the

other, to see who is the best opportunist to score a goal. Those who become footballers and become good at it, they are they opportunists, it fits them perfectly to be footballers. Those who are structured, work behind a desk where the same form has to be filled out, because this is how much my soul is prepared to give and take. As an opportunist I take whatever anybody has to give and I make the best of it, and I give what I want. Because the point when I score a goal and make the right move that it ends up with me winning, I receive from the souls of 100,000 spectators in the stadium towards me. When you go to a football match and a player scores a goal, and have of the team (stadium) there they give, they clap or whatever is done, they give from their souls. That's why those who are successful footballers are those who take more in the ?? ground of the play, and those who do not know how to give become the failures, because they think all is given to be held, and the emotion of selfishness takes over the spread of the soul. (2:52). It's the same with the rest of the life. **The soul of the man is the "resistance" to the fields of the creation.** And ?? what it is, is the stone in the path of the water (fountain) which is running. If you put the (stone too far out, to the place where it's), just about to fall, then you only get splashes of water and not a dome). But as you bring the stone closer to the source you get more firmness (in the water flowing back to form the dome). You get a more solid "body". Try that with the SF in the way you place the reactors there, you'll get a spread of fields that pulls downward (creating a dome), you'll find out that you'll fly. It is you who decides what is loaded inside and how much you are prepared to give. Those who fail is because they have not put (given) from their side, in the dimension of understanding the Totality. Then you create a dimension which stays the same and you create a soul which is the positioning. This is how you become the captains of the SS. "I am detached and I give everything." And my wish, that is in giving everything that I can give enough that the other souls can survive within what I give. The position of the man of space, what we call the SS, are those captains who are prepared to give freely, (enough) so that the other souls don't have to give that they can stay in the comfort of peace. And we see 6 of them joining the KF. (2:54). We received many applications, but their souls were not ready, only their Physicality wanted to push the soul. In the Mozhen team we'll see 3 Chinese because why, it's the ethos of their teaching (? Chinese Taoist) of life, balance, Yin and Yang. This is what you have to understand. In the first group I taught in the Insano (Italy) only one is left. Because the soul is there to carry on, but it needs to find its position in respect to what it desires and what its real knowledge is. Out of the 7 we have Armen left, the others are on the wings, they listen, they come and go and see. In the second group we did the same, those who are of the same soul, we still see more of the second team around then I thought (would be). Sandie is one of them and she is still active in the background. In this team (the current one), the 6 shall stay, because we work through their soul, and the soul has been chosen. Because with them we spread the knowledge of equality of the soul of the man across this planet. They understand that they are the stone on top of the fields and they are the soul which creates the dimension of existence of the entity. (2:56). One is the manifestation of Physicality and the other is the control of it in the dimension of the creation, as we said in the womb of the mother, now the SS is the womb and the soul inside is the soul of what we call the captain and has connection to all the dimensions and this is what we shall see. The soul of the man is pure, sacrosanct, when we call man, it is terms of existence, totality, you are the man of the earth, or Jupiter, or another planet. In a way what is created, the creation, it has

managed to get itself in the manifestation of the control of its soul, that it can have a full interaction without harming, but giving enough that confirms their existence, not taking too much that it demises another's life. For those who understand the teachings of today, one thing is clear .. the man himself is the creator of his own soul and by creating his soul he becomes the dimension of the manifestation of his own existence. "I am the beginning and the end." I am the creator of it, which is the soul and by the strength I am prepared to give, I give it the Physicality, the manifestation, we call it the body of the man. The beginning is the soul and the end is the Physicality which manifests itself in the environment. (2:58). Now for those who are wise, might understand the terminology. The question comes again, is there a Creator for the life of the Man. Yes, the Man is the creator of himself, but is there is God as the ? terminology has put, that leads (causes) his creation? There shall never be. It is the weakness of the man in understanding the Totality which has created the terminology of the Creator as he himself is the creator of himself. Then is there a need for those who are supposed to be the filters between your soul and your Physicality, we call them the priests, imams, mullahs, and the rest of it ... no ... it is you who have accepted it, the terminology due to the lack of understanding that you have to be correct from the soul to the Physicality, from physicality to another physicality and soul. There is no room for religion in the Universal Community, because we have been given that terminology to create a filter of abuse, that we don't even trust in our own emotion that is the filter for the Totality. So we see the closure of the Vatican, Synagogues, Mosques when the Man matures. You close it to your own understanding, the physicality can be there and can call it whatever they like, because now you understand. Your conduct has to be correct. You don't need a pedophile to tell you, (3:00). because he will direct to where he wants you to be so that you bring your child into the hands of the priest so that he can abuse it, because he is only trying to feed himself with his own abuse. Then you understand that there is no need for religion, because the religion of the man has to be perfect conduct not only on this planet but beyond. It's very much when the Man was told that the earth is round and they hung the messenger because of their lack of knowledge, now the Man has to understand that, that messenger for the Man to bring to what it is, is the soul of the Man himself and the filters he puts in. There is no room for religion in any dimension of the creation, except those who want to force it to abuse the Man on the physical end. It will take time for Man to mature and not all the men mature at the same time. If it was up to me I would change the banner over the Churches and the Mosques and say, (this is the) house of abuse of the soul of the Man. I always said that when the Eastern Block opened up in the 1990's the Americans put a big banner up on the aircraft hangers of Frankfurt Airport, "Mission Accomplished, we got rid of communism in Europe."

(3:03).

(3:10).

(3:26). Questions. How many hours to do the breathing, before going to bed. Mixing the ZnO₂ with AA, because you give the emotion. Make the same with CO₂ with AA and mix the 2 together and then use the Liquid Plasma. Does the purity of the Gans matter? The body decides. A question about bi-sexual when the Physicality is expressing the opposite E then the person wants. For bi-sexual or transvestites, it's for them to find peace

within their soul.... even those who are not at peace, the E of the totality has dictated the Physicality. (3:29). There is a tribe in Africa, well protected by UN, where at the time of puberty the child decides whether to become a male or a female. It has never been understood how this happens. Now we do, it's the soul of the community that knows the totality of what it will be in the future that decides whether we need more boys or girls in the future. For instance, if they know in the future they'll need more boys because something will happen to them, then they (the tribe) decides to have more boys. When they interfere like in China, they decide to have more boys and now they have to import more girls from Philippines and Vietnam, to be able to guarantee the survival of their own culture. But now it's a mixed culture which is good. These people have to be taught to elevate their own souls and then the Physicality will change. It's not strange if you are a woman in the body of a man and you want to become a woman. It is the same as what we said in the space, where you change according to what you feel the environment is there, it's like your soul. It is the understanding of totality which brings peace to the soul, ?? and so it manifests itself in Physicality. If you have understood you can change yourself in the space to what it fits you there, because your soul is happy to fit into that environment. So why can't man do it, it's because he hasn't yet understood on this planet. (3:31). You call them the Schizophrenics I call them beautiful people.

(3:35).

(3:43).

(3:52).

(3:54).

(4:00).

(4:06). There is a need to re-educate humanity on all levels.

(4:14). The infection women get from the antibiotic is Candida, you need to take a tablet called Diflucan, it covers your body for 3 weeks during the antibiotic treatment, to prevent Candida. It's an over the counter medicine, get the highest dosage and give it also to your sexual partner, it works within 3 days. Even if the Candida has been there for years. Diflucan for Candida. (4:18). For herpes you have to change the environment. In India the children get swollen belly's and the Candida was transferred through the birth canal. (4:21).

(4:26). Parasites.

(4:29). Herpes Simplex Virus on Wiki. The right combination of Gans' to change the environment. Virus is the key word it means it is connected to the emotion and to the neural system of the AA. When you see blisters on the skin around the lips tells you, around the mouth means it lies, the connection between the 2 sections, tubes of the life of the man, where the lips finish and the skin starts. The lip skin is different then the face skin, there is a very fine separation or interface and this virus lives in that gap, (4:31). and the skin of the man is part of his brain, then it imbeds itself into the brain through the neural S. Research shows that people who get Herpes blisters in the later years also show signs of Dementia and its side-effects, which means they can't remember things and ??. Because this has the strength which connects itself to the memory part. This virus can be changed, but when you do because its a virus, it interacts with the skin and touches the memory, and with it we see all sorts of side-effects we see in the later stages of life. We can handle it and change its environment by MgO_2 , it's not connected to the muscle

tissue but to its environment so it needs separation from Physicality, which it attaches itself to the skin, and it needs ZnO₂ because it has gone through the E level, and CO₂. So you have to change the environment no matter what shape of form it manifests, because it's a virus you have to change its environment and deplete its energy. (4:33).

(4:38). Nobody has asked a question of the nature of the soul, because you are all afraid of the very thing that created you. I was told not to make people afraid. I don't want to make you afraid, but I want to teach you something new, it's so beautiful that if you understand it you'll touch the soul of the creation. The soul of the Man itself has a structure and if he understands that he will reach to every dimension in the world of the creation. For the past thousands of years you have been afraid of knowing or you have been kept away from knowing what your soul is. And now that you know that the soul is in the center of the creation of the Physicality, now I'll teach you something new. The soul itself has a structure within it which is understanding and in connection with the rest of the organ, which is the totality of the souls of the Universe. The inner sanctums of the soul has no gender, but it is there to facilitate its existence that it creates comfort for every other soul within the structure of its interaction, be it internal or external. (4:40). The soul of the man is the center of the Creation and in structure it's the same as the body, Physicality of the man. It has a condition, environment where it communicates, and receives like your ears, and analyzes what needs to be and where it has to go and in what strength, it has a brain as you call it in Man's Physicality the same. It shows its structure of the fields in manifested in Physicality as the brain. Now maybe Man can understand why each part of his brain has different functions as it reflects the internal operation of the soul itself in communication with the structure of the soul of man. When you can reach the inner sanctum of the soul you'll have reached the essence of the Creation. This is a long, long way from the present understanding of the man, but those who are wise can understand it, that's why ?? equal to your soul, because the interaction of the Physicality sits within the structure of the soul with the totality of the creation. Now you understand that even the soul has a structure, and how it manifests its own structure in the dimension of Physicality of this planet, as it allows to be given to guarantee the survival of the entity but in fact it still keeps its own operation, (4:42). its totality within itself. Then you understand why you have ears, lungs and control of them within the brain. It transfers its field interaction to a physical manifestation, you call the brain. It's control S is beyond the comprehension at the physical level which is the lowest, transforms into the arms and legs control in the Physicality of the man and ?? gives, In the other dimension is the interaction, communication and connection with every soul of the entity within the structure of the U. If you manage to reach the work of the inner sanctums of the soul then you can manifest yourself in any dimension at any point. A few people have achieved, but our purposes is to teach it to ?? then you don't need a jet plane or SS. You can transmute yourself at the strength of the environment that you want to be in, manifest yourself in that environment at that point in time. The soul in slowing down according to what it has in its structure creates or manifests itself in the shape of the brain, but you have to understand that it's not the shape of it, it's the structure of the brain is dictated by what this environment, (4:44). allows the field strength of the soul to manifest themselves into and it's not the shape and structure of the soul in the body of the man.

Blessed are those who understand. Because if you have understood the meaning of what has been taught you have found the secret to the passage (travel through) of the U, where there is no time or dimension, and this is the virtue of the Messengers of the Universe where we travel down these passages to see and hear, and when we hear the cry of the soul, the being soul of this planet ?? The Second World War and the other wars have brought us to this point to change the course, as Man has created too much suffering for himself. When one body in the family suffers the whole family suffers. When there is war and conflict then the whole humanity suffers. When you fish a certain way and damage and hurt so much we hear the noise, voice and cry of the fish, then we have to teach the man not to fish that it doesn't bring harm and ?? division. This is why you are taught ... to stop. To learn, to use to come to the essence of understanding, the essence of food cycle through the Gans, that you will stop the killing. Not only the Man but also the animals, we must ?? feed to kill to be able to consume. (4:46). End.

171st Knowledge Seekers Workshop, May 11, 2017 (Full ZOOM recording)

(What will happen to Keshe Foundation after Mr. Keshe earlier he set up the Bahai, How the soul filters and creates the Physicality, Collective soul of the earth, He declares he is the Second Coming of Christ as are we all, (there is very deep discuss I didn't write out about how the soul is formed and connected to all ...), Gives a history of Keshe Foundation and his discovery of gravity, Talks about Hans and how he made him a terrorist, Illuminati's have threatened him and ask for ransom and gives details of the whole interaction and link to King of Belgium, Vote whether to pay the ransom,)

(:11). There will be part one and two will be how to manage the worldwide KF and how to handle them. (:18). What will happen to KF after Keshe. Early he set up the Bahai in Haifa to watch over it, but now change? (:22). (:24). Sandie explains her work on Universal Council.

(:36). They carry no instruments to enforce their will, only the strength of the soul... (:41).

(:43). Through my Technology and wisdom, setting up the structure, I will achieve my goals. As we started last week explaining about the soul, a lot of you have come out understand how powerful the soul is, and now that we start establishing ?? its point of creation from the amalgamation of not only 2 entities, the egg and sperm, but where the whole society (of souls) come together (to allow its creation). We need to understand more and more about the structure of the soul itself. I explained that the soul of the man has a structure. (Draws on white board), we have an entity called the soul, in filtering by E it gives us the Physicality. (:45). There must be a certain point where the soul itself carries a representation of Physicality. It's like the light is always white, but the filter you put in front of it dictates the color you absorb. In essence the color you absorb is embedded in the light itself, otherwise it can't manifest itself in Physicality in what you wanted. So this entity we call soul must have a structure within itself, that in understanding itself it manifests itself in Physicality of the Man. The filter is the

condition of this planet. If you change the filter to yellow then the white light will show itself as yellow on the other side depending on the filter. But it has to be inside itself as the light structure of Physicality. Where this Physicality itself receives information and interaction with other souls that it says that in this environment I want to look this way, but if I come to another environment with a different color filter, ?? (:47). then I manifest myself accordingly. The filter is the environment of the manifestation and presentation, depending on the strength of the filter. So within the structure of the soul exists the structure of Physicality of the man's intention of his representation and manifestation at the point of Physicality. This means, that if this soul exists in ?? interactions simultaneously as it radiates in different directions with a different filter, where in this filter the existence of it .. can show itself as another entity. Do we exist in different dimensions according to the establishment of the strength and the filtering of the entity we represent .. yes. In the structure of the Physicality the filter allows us to be seen, for us at the strength as a man. At the same time as part of the soul of the planet and others, we exist ourselves collectively as entity, as the soul of the planet, then all the stars and planets and any other entities within the galaxy, (:49). represent the Physicality of that galaxy. Galaxies are one of the most beautiful representations of the Physicality of the existence. In the pictures we see from the new tools in the detection of the environment of the space, we don't see galaxies having arms and legs but we see the interaction of the fields, this is their existence with no P dimension, this is the life of the entity, this is P and interaction, it's totality, where to the eye of the man we don't see the p boundary, but if we had the MG field strength of the galaxies we would see the "arms" "legs" and the beauty of how it breaths. There is no difference in the world of the creation of the U. It's understanding the proportions, conditions and the strength of how the entity manifests itself. With this understanding we come to a fundamental point, that within the soul of Man exists the totality of the structure of the manifestation of the entity in all dimensions of the U. It is dependent on the filter and ?? independent of the observer. If I am blind to the color of blue it won't matter if you put a blue filter in front of me because I'll never see it. (:51). But that doesn't mean that the sun the radiates its fields doesn't exist. But maybe I see the same thing that is in the blue filter, but I see it in the green ray and you have 6 arms and 2 legs. Man has to come to understand the play of the fields and not the tangibility of the Physicality. 32

(1:00).

(1:05).

(1:12).

(1:25). Our ignorance of the cause of creation has become the cause of our own demise. Do we need to understand more that we become detached from the Physicality? In fact we never become detached, we just move the filter to show the Physicality now, to where we want it to be. Because it doesn't matter how strong the sun is, at one point or another it has to show itself, whether at the level of the moon, or Saturn, or at the boundary of its Plasmatic fields, what we call its shell. Understanding the structure of the soul is the cornerstone of the development of Man in the Universal dimension, otherwise Man will be stuck in the dimension of Physicality. Many times I have said that I am ashamed to be in the body of a Man, because the filter which is created for me to be in that manifestation brings me pain and nothing else. It means that I can't give, and when I give

it's not taken, so I am frustrating myself in giving what is not being taken, which is for me is peace for the love of this planet. Now those who say, why are you ashamed, it's the shame that comes from wasting too much energy, giving so much and not getting people to take enough, because they like to stay in the dimension of Physicality, (1:27). and that is a waste of time, energy and my soul. But in (another) way we look, and we say it is worth it, because may are changing and if we add up more and more, many more will also change. No dispensation has every achieved to reach so many people in such a short time as the KF has. This is the dispensation of the Creator and not the Man. This is the time for Man to grow to become part of the UC. And only one who resists it is the one who wants to stay in the dimension of Physicality. When you look you see those who create love and pleasure, those who create the comfort for the other find peace within themselves, because they receive more and by that understand more and they get enlightened. Start looking in the structure of your soul to find out which position it has taken that you have shown yourself in this dimension of Physicality and why. The physicality is not just the body, color of the eyes and skin, it's (also) the operation of the E of Man. When you want to change the sun is the same, it's the filter that has to be understood and change from green to blue, that you show in the dimension you are in, how you will look. Even though if you decide, you'll see the transmutation of your own structure as you enter a new dimension. (1:29). Man in the future will see something very strange. ... the explanation of it has to be at the level that all Man can comprehend. In the time when Man travels in the SS. In the condition created inside the SS this is how we will look to each other inside, he draws 2 men in SS. Once we come out ... (trouble with using the computer pen) ... many times when I run into trouble with these things it means that it is not the time to share the knowledge. It's not time. Let's just say that Man decides to land on a planet. This planet has a different strength. Inside the SS you were looking like on earth because those are the fields inside the SS. But on the planet the strength is different, so in traveling from one to the other you'll find that your Physicality has become a totally different entity. The very first time (this happens) it will be very hard for Man, because remember it's the filter which is the size of the manifestation. (1:32). Man will experience this many times, here on earth the moment when we want to enter (the SS) we have to withstand, what we call the ?? "Magspheric" shield. Here man will go through a beautiful feeling of transmutation from one entity to another, and when you go back (to earth) you will return back to your normal form. Now you understand in the past teachings when I said that Man never dies, because when the soul, which is the essence of his creation, leaves the Physicality to be known as it is, takes a new dimension of Physicality in a new strength to where he chooses to reside in. This change at this point of field transfer, exchange, will be one of the most experiences Man will have. Many creatures of the U have become addicted to it. it's an ?? the way that you ?? leave any dimensions but not in one ?? time. It's what's called the joy of being a part of the UC. Because in this craft you live for 1000 years but in this dimension 10,000 years (the planet you travel to??), because you use different field strength of higher order, it means you live longer. Or you can extend or reduce the time according to the environment. (1:34). The cycle of the trouble in deep space will become the joy for the men of space, as long as they understand the Physicality of this SS is a mirage or vision of the Man and the truth about the soul of Man. teaching this will take time but understanding it will take longer. But some of us will jump into it and swim like a fish, because we have always

been in it, and some through the fear of the unknown of what we will look like when we arrive at the new position (planet) will stop us from jumping. And our own fear will lock us back on the planet earth and we'll do anything to remain and not take the step because we feel comfortable here ... and this is our right. Not every entity or man will take into deep space, when they see the balance of their soul, and the attachment to earth, gives the peace to their soul. Even on this planet not many men travel and move to live in another place, because home is comfortable, everything is there, "I don't want to immigrate." And some of us don't immigrate but we call ourselves travelers, because we like to be there but just enough so that we can come back and confirm our existence in our (home) place and the souls we are used to. Now you understand more about the structure of the Physicality of Man. (1:36).

(1:40). The question has been asked by the Iranians, are you claiming to ?? Lefty (coming Avatar)? Yes I am, as so are all of us. It is the coming of peace that make all of us the "Coming One", because it is a promise we make to our soul to elevate it to a position of being one with the others. Am I the return of the Christ? Yes, so are all of us. Are we the Mesha (messiah), we all are it our intention is creation of the peace, unity of mankind, and ?? the UC. Man has to be educated and elevated to understand this. "I am the Totality as you are." It's you who has to decide how much of the Total that you want to manifest, and those who understand this will understand the Totality of creation. If you think it is the man who has to get up for work and do this and that, then at the level of the soul there is no rest, (1:42). no time for to be continuously aware, work to give that you don't take, and it takes a lot of energy, because the more you get the more you give, and god knows the cycle never stops. Then for it to become an ??? open no, you create for yourselves a balance of the creation. I can't tell you I love you if you consider it as a fake, because at the level of understanding you never understood the love, which means you never understood what was given, as you have looked too much inside yourself for what you can take so as not to give, but you thought (to yourself) that you gave a lot. Which means you have put dimensions (conditions) on it, so I don't want to accept. The E, operation of the soul is very much different then that of Physicality. And there are those who translated to the others that this is the way your soul works and how it is done ... because (these "teachers") never understood, but they used the weakness of the man to tell or to confirm, or try to tell them that this is how it should be, because they never understood, but to the eye of the uneducated they are very right. Learn the message and to understand. As I said many times, Sandie, Vince, Caroline, Derek, we are all part of the same soul. (1:44).

(1:58). Questions. If you take the filter away is that the time that we die? No, you can exist without the filter, if you take the filter away that is the time you shine across the U.
59

(2:10).

(2:16).

(2:22).

(2:28).

(2:31).

(2:35). Talks about history of KF.

(2:37).

... We escaped to Italy, they killed Fabio, they threatened us. I am the Messenger of God, you can't kill me. (2:39). You touched Christ, not this guy. That position allowed us to become, Making us, me a terrorist, keep me 11 days in (Toronto) airport, they haven't found any bombs. Because of Hans Brachenjeh, it's on the Internet what he has done, he made me a terrorist, so you are all KF terrorists, because I didn't give to Hans and Prince Phillip the present King of Belgium. He came the day I finished the first documents ??? I can show you the documents I filed for the Belgium government. Since 2005 I have been the gypsy of this planet trying to stay alive so I can teach my T, but it has been good. It was Hans, Phillip, and me, when they couldn't get it (my T) they sent the father, king, you have seen pictures on internet, threatening. I said to him, I go and you abdicate. A few months after I left he abdicated (the throne). Look on Internet, it's written, unknown queen of Belgium. This is how we became terrorist. He's a terrorist but we can't find any bomb. (2:41). and he teaches how to make peace, doesn't fit, does it.

... We'll start the second session now. This will be written in the history book of the KF, it is better that you learn it from me then from anybody else. I was born in Iran to a fairly wealthy family, close was the richest family in Iran during the Shaw's regime. Time magazine reported they employed over a hundred thousand people in 1995. (2:43). In my childhood I saw wealth and abuse to the extreme. I said to myself, in my time this shouldn't have happened. At 15 or 16 i went to England because I knew that I had to change the direction, (towards) travel into space and the humanity. I graduated from Queen Mary Collage in 1981 as a nuclear Physicist specialized in Reactor design system control. It's very rare to train a Reactor Specialist, they do it every one or two years. We were trained to design from the ground up (dust) and run a nuclear power station, knowing everything in the system. At that time I was told that there were only 5 of us across the world, and the majority were in Russia. I met one of my colleagues in the world. I worked for British Nuclear Fuel for a short time but I walked out because I couldn't understand the injustice to the side of nuclear business and secondly it never fit my mind. In 1982 I went into the world of Business, I lost, about quarter million pounds in my first business as I didn't take the business side of my family serious, I was more into science. Then I learned the business as that was more fit to me. (2:45).

(2:50). around 2000 I discovered the Gravity, I sat in one corner and burst into tears. I discovered G.

(2:53).

(3:00).

(3:03).

(3:07).

(3:09).

(3:14). Mr. Hans Brachenjeh, the lawyer who was appointed to protect Keshe's interest, was presenting Keshe's Technology to the Prince Phillip but Keshe wasn't allowed to attend. He went with his car to see why he couldn't attend, he saw them, physical misconduct but thought that it was their problem. He went with Caroline to meet him, when he opened the door Hans was there, he said to him, aren't you the lawyer from Warhart (?) ?. Hans asked why? Isn't it illegal to represent me when you work for the

other side, isn't that a criminal offense. He said, sit down Mr. Keshe I want to talk with you. What you have done is criminal and now you want to negotiate a contract you have already written (with the other side). I said you can't be a lawyer on both sides. You'll understand sit down. I wanted to leave but said, let's hear what this guy has to say. (3:16). He wrote 4 organization names on a paper and gave it to Caroline and said these organizations are going to kill your husband if he doesn't collaborate. I took it and through it back at him and said we are leaving and not talking to you. You are a criminal. I walked away and ended the collaboration with Warhart. One beautiful man worked with me in Belgium, he got in a lot of trouble to help me, Olivier and I set up the first Keshe Foundation website with his family, beautiful brother. He said I have seen a UFO before and I know you have the Technology, and they looked for a way to bring out the T. He called me one weekend and said he found a company that can help finance it called Imach in Loven. (3:18). One man said we need to patent it but first have to check that it is correct. Keshe had all the research papers in his house. .. Olivier had mentioned patenting earlier, they went to a company that wanted 3,500 euros to write the patent. After 3 months they said this is totally unknown T and we don't have anybody who can write it. Can we have our money back, they said no. We own 85% of the companies in Europe and nobody can do it, it's vary hard to write about a natural phenomena of gravity. (3:21). We were looking for some one, then they said we found someone. Keshe didn't know that they were seeding in their own people at the time. It was Def Flouresciance, he said he could write the patient, we sat in my house day and night writing it. I didn't know at the time but Mr. Windergrava (?) considers himself the unknown son of the King. They were all good friends. So when I walked out on Hans Brachenjeh and going to the other company, Hans decided to take revenge and make me a terrorist. We never understood before why we couldn't get anywhere with the T. Derek described exactly how I become a terrorist through Hans. (3:24).

(3:28).

(3:31).

(3:34).

.. in that system was a flight S, even Arman doesn't understand what you have to do to fly, it's in that S. (3:40).

(3:44).

... I call for the arrest of these 3 Belgium's across the world. (3:46).

(3:50). We ask for protection from the UN for my life, wife and child because they will kill us, the new plan is to kill us in any shape or form, if I die the King of Belgium is responsible, Mr. Phillip you are not a King, you're a piece of god knows what. You allow others to carry out murders in your kingdom and that's why it should be the end of kingship. A king should protect his people and not kill them. Mr. Hans B. I make a call to you directly, take me to court, not for slander but attempted murder. I will call the European Space Agency this week and ask for your resignation as a murderer. We'll put so much pressure on you until you put yourself forward, the same with Delanjoir (?). You are a murderer Mr. Hans, head of ESA. You have murdered many, pressurized, now when I read the papers published in the news before and after, it makes it very clear. You are nothing but a piece of shit, not a man, a homosexual, a gay who finds through the bed of other men his position. Challenge me, I will meet you in the court. Nobody ... (3:52).

Mr. ? you are on a wheelchair in England. I am not angry, but I am angry because we could have achieved peace for humanity in a very easy way. Why should I and my family pay for a man who is a murderer. 26

(3:56). Illuminati's have asked us to pay \$38K to a bank account in US. We have already informed the FBI and CIA. (3:58). If we stand weak they'll push. To all KF supporters, if we give up now to Illuminati's we give up totally. They threaten to make videos to discredit the KF.

(4:04). He takes vote to see if the KF supporters want to pay the Illuminati's and the second question is will the KF work with them.

(4:08). The man from TEPCO has been threatened to make a video saying the cancer research was fake.

(4:11). He reads letter. They want 500 million to survive (on earth), your T allows too many to live. I offered them the option to open space but they said no.

(4:19). I have a message to the Illuminati's, come and sit down and talk with us, but this time every man has to be free. I don't reject you, I embrace you as brothers that through it we find peace. Through it you change your ways to our ways, and now we open the space and with it we find the peace for humanity. In your letters to me it shows that you know the T and it's so 100% correct. It says we do this not for the money but to destroy your organization. I want to know if the KF is going to be destroyed by this intimidation, by this ransom. We are not paying you can make as many videos as you like. The Bank of America, in name of Mr. Cansunal, account # 004637189787, we have spoken to Bank officials, he uses a yahoo account. Write to him that we do not pay ransom. His wife, Mayuri Seko, Account # 1005754 Bank of Tokyo, he gives his home address and number. (4:23).

(4:25). TEPCO confirmed that Mr. Cansunal worked for them.

(4:27). Your devotion is the strength of the Foundation.

... We don't think 500 million like you do, we accept the 7 billion lives as precious and we preserve them, we have the T. If as in your fear that this T will cause there to be too many like bacteria's (population). You are the bacteria's of the life of the Man. Pack up and leave. (4:30).

(4:36).

end

172nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop , May 18, 2017

(How Keshe Foundation will finance the world peace, good talk about Gans CO2 and ZnO2, Kidney Stones, Black magic in Africa, Chinese president discovered plot by Vatican to destroy China and Trumps involvement, Trump didn't stand by his wife because of her past and his misconduct, Gans water losses its vibration in open air and plastic, Vaccinations which are necessary, Illuminati's want to reduce world population, ,)

(:11). We'll start with one of the UC wishes for humanity and how to achieve the world peace. Mr. Gotama from the UC, representing a language from Kenya. My wish is the end of kingship. (:14). My position is to join with others to give and become one. Explain to us as humans why we should support you, for what reason. (:17). A member of the Earth Council, Lisa, in the future your position will be sacrosanct. She says through education and agriculture we hope to bring a plan that everyone can work towards, to meet our needs so that we don't need to fight. She was born in South Africa and moved to Australia and represents Australia. Moshe from Bangladesh from the UC. Together we represent the council, and represent the wish for peace for the planet. We call upon any council members that would like to speak, to bring equality of race, religion, language, and environmental, the situation with all animals on land and in the seas. (:25).

Everything done has to consider the totality of the lives on this planet. We see changes and in time we can change the course. We are making the ground ready for it. We don't need support from the world governments but will give support to them for the change. It's us businessmen who make the politicians and not the politicians who make the businessmen. When you become industrialist and through your efforts of contributing to the life of the other, be it the manufacturers or whatever, you get political say in what is happening, lobbying. The biggest lobbyists are the richest. They make the deals in the background (to get their way). (:27). The KF, we as one race, we'll finance through the structure of our factories and the rest, the local governments for what we want, the path of peace. Our support of the KF becomes the wish of the industrialists, but international industrialists and not only to one nation. As I have been in this position before in my life I know how to set it up and that is what we are doing (now). Starting tomorrow KF will go through a full campaign, internationally, involving World Leaders, you will hear about it. A series of international interviews will be setup, we'll put an end to the past by putting it in front of the World Leaders and giving an alternative future. The KF will start explaining to the world what we stand for, (he puts up a banner, live interview with Sean Maguire). We'll present the truth how we see it and how we are prepared to change it. Newspapers, TV, Radio have already been lined up starting from tomorrow. We are going out to make sure humanity knows that there is another way. (:30). and to show that the knowledge of the Man has to be the tool of his progress in every aspect. We don't bring politics in but a political channel. In the coming weeks the KF will move into an economical channel and how we will bring the changes and what we expect others to do. Which means we start becoming industrialists on the strength of the Foundation. We promised this a couple of years ago in Italy, now we use the Internet system to bring the knowledge be it the abuse of people, politics, finances or environment. A KF news channel will come into operation soon. These are teachings and what we have learned from the past is that the 2 arms of the KF has to change. Last week we made the 2 parts separate, in the coming week or 2 we'll establish the KF news. It will be manned 24 hours a day for any News which has to do with us. (:32).

(goes over history of Iranian Revolution ..)

(:47). In the beginning those of you who promote peace through T will be ?? stopped. I have taken most of it. Now it's in your hands. It's up to humanity to change the course. 18

(:55).

(:58). Man eat dry Gans, it was too powerful. Keshe says, do not eat the Gans, when you do it stays in digestive S and releases huge amount of energy. It doesn't do harm but it saturates the body to ?? level that it is. The reason we use LP (Gans Water), it just releases what the body needs. 38

(1:01). The difference btn eating fruit and drinking its juice. The fiber of the apple takes the extra energy out of the body.

good talk about Gans and CO2 how they are ...

(1:09).

(1:12).

(1:14). How to get rid of Kidney stones.

(1:20).

(1:26).

(1:30). ... don't go into the negatives when working with emotions.

(1:36).

(1:45). The bucket (buck) stops in the Whitehouse, there shall be no more Whitehouse. It's these who structure these kind of wars. If they realized that when you initiate a war you have to pay for it through your soul, no single World leader would start a war. We have seen this in the Chinese leader, president Zhi, he has diverted many wars, a man of wisdom. We have seen with president Putin he has been trying to stop wars, but he doesn't come from the same point of security that president Zhi comes from. We see the childish behavior from the Americans in trying to be big. ...

let us solve the kingship on 2 islands, Japan (1:47). and the UK. and in between some playing. When the kingship finishes there'll be nothing to conquer because we have conquered the soul of the man. 28

(1:53). Paul from Togo asks how to protect ourselves from **black magic** that is practiced in Africa. I can answer you how immediately. We were faced with this when we lived in Ghana. I came across a wise man, called Shakespeare, he said when you don't believe in it they can't touch you. The fear they have put inside you, you receive because now you made the frequency for it, at the level of the soul. The best advice is to understand that nobody is better than you and then they can't do anything to you. They have used the channel of fear and you accept it so it happens. The fear comes, we allow it because of what we can loose, if you understand it you'll not loose anything then you'd have no fear.

(1:55).

(2:07). Trump stood away from his wife because of her past.

.. in space you'll see a lot of gods because beings have powers you don't understand.

(2:12). Religious organizations across the world don't pay tax but they collect in the name of the god, but whose god I haven't found out yet. Where does all the money, nobody knows how much go? .. my biggest fear is to do wrong and have wrong done to me. it takes a long time to elevate the souls of wrong doers. ... make a pure dynamic ZnO2

Gans (80% 20% CO₂), and let it run, don't do anything to it, and let it elevate the soul across the planet. (2:16).

.. man says he is sensitive to the Gans vibration, what I found is that if Gans is kept in a closed glass bottle it remains stable, for weeks as he has noticed so far, and that it loses its vibration to the air when left open for 5 hours, (2:20). and the same results are observed when the container is a plastic bottle. I don't conclude that they are no more efficient in curing people, maybe the memory of keeping that vibration is still there. Mr. Keshe stops him, we don't cure with the PI, we allow the body to process itself. Curing is for the doctors and they haven't managed to much of it in recent past. Carry on. I think further investigations are needed. (K) You have to realize that when you talk at this level you deal with the fields and not with the matter state, and when you leave it in the environment open, then whatever the environment needs it gives. When you put it in a container, a glass or whatever, you create a filter. The reason plastic is the same as open space is because the structure of plastic is a filter structure. You think it's closed but it's still open, that's why it dissolves and deteriorates. (2:22). and you see it going, degenerating. We deal with the fields of the PI, glass and a metal lid has the property of filtering, certain fields still leave the bottle, but you dictate anything about this. When it is open you are connected and anybody around can have some (of the fields). When you keep it closed you decide who you want to give it to. If you leave an open loaf on the table it's gone quickly because anybody passing can take a piece. It is the same phenomena, because the Gans shares its energy with it very rapidly. And this is the reason (for loss of fields). You have to understand the principle behind it and not why we see it. The CH bond (in plastic) is actually a very weak bond, it's actually open and transparent when it comes to field transfer, so everything goes. Whereas glass and ceramic create a given condition, a filtering. Thank you very much for sharing knowledge with us. I am a father and could you enlighten us about the vaccines, I have a feeling that a lot of them are just money making machine for the Pharmaceuticals. (2:24). but maybe some of them are necessary, because if you want to go to Ghana you need Yellow Fever. I am confused about which ones are necessary. Let me explain in 2 ways, I speak as a father and not as head of KF. Caroline and I have suffered heavily because of the vaccination of 2 of our sons. It has literally effected the structure of our family. There is no problem with most of the children's vaccination, as long as the 3 vaccinations that they have linked together with Mercury is given to the child individually and with a time gap. The way they used to do it before. I learned a lot from a man named Peter in Belgium who gathered a lot of information. They took him to court to say that he was mentally demented and they put him into prison, because he opposed them and was scientifically correct. Now we see the data coming from the American government and Senate, they know that there is Mercury in it and that it is a problem, but the money paid is so heavy that they are forcing it. (2:26). We need immunization in the correct way, otherwise we'll be in the same time as Mumps and measles and the rest of it. Man has progressed but somewhere in between this progress there is a misconduct in the work. This is the "3 M's", this has to be removed. They can still be given on their own, unless there is clandestine activities for it. We saw last week in the ransom note we received, which we are going to release, it has been given to the American government. I have to have time to download all the communications. They say they want to control the humanity to less than 500

million. I say we should pray to the soul of their sons and families, don't fight them, give it to them you (Gans) they'll see their grandchildren using it. In any case now that we see (know) the damage that is created by these vaccinations, we see a process of reversal. Do not allow your sons to get the triple vaccination, especially around the age of 2 and a half. They enforce this injection and it's a killing machine. This should not be given to children. Split the vaccination into 3 separate ones and allow a gap of a few weeks, then it's correct. Mixing it with mercury and injecting, (2:28). it into the body of a child, brings problems in the neural system of the brain. It takes years to correct, even if I am correct. Do not be afraid of vaccinations when you know what it is and when it's a single one. Never accept multiple vaccinations close together. Let the process go through. The risk is not worth it, but immune your children from what it is. I object to the (triple vaccination) because today as a father we are still paying for it, the misconduct of these people and they know it. They know clearly what they are doing because it's in the Senate, for a long time. The effects are worse around the age 2 to 3 years old. It's during the time of the process of change for a child and an injection of mercury goes in the neural system. It brings dyslexia, ADHD, all sorts of problems to do with the brain development of a child. And they know that they are doing it. (2:30). Maybe one of the acts of the FDA is to abolish the triple vaccination because it is so damaging. Anybody who has tried to stop it has been put into prison. I don't fight it because I have already been damaged by it, but we see a solution. I explained this in a recent teaching. It's part of the brain's neural cells, you can protect yourself from it, or before the injection put your child through it (Gans ?) so the toxins don't effect it, and not after the injection. Mercury toxins have a strange half-life. First of all avoid the injections at any cost. I nearly lost my second son because of it, he was on life support machine in hospital for 3 days immediately after the injection. Now he is a healthy man and highly educated. ... if you have a child that has been effected by this injection criminality, you have to understand what has been damaged and has to be corrected as soon as possible. This damages the connection between the brain cells, connected with behavior which is connected with Physicality. You have to support the E and physicality, immediately, ZnO₂ and Magnesium. You have to bring a connection btn the E and the brain physicality, which means (2:33). give straight away Potassium. They damaged cells have to be replaced due to rapid degeneration, it means you need Ca, support the process of availability of high level radioactive materials that are needed for cell divisions, because every second our body uses huge amounts of radiation to divide its cells, so you have to provide more then the daily recommended dosage so that there are enough available for the regeneration. It means for immediate use, high dosage of Folic Acid, this is what creates the cell division. The mothers stopping using folic acid after giving birth. I believe children from the time of birth should take folic acid because the brain cells are still producing. The children should be supported all the way to the age of 5, with the right dosage of folic acid as part of their daily diet, which allows the normal growth and division of cells. Through this humanity will receive huge advantages and receive super brains of the century. (2:35). The child receives it through the mother while in the womb because she is taking supplement, but once you cut the umbilical cord the child is on its own and it still needs the folic acid. Physicians should understand that this rapid growth has to carry on allowing the normal division of the cells especially in the first 3 years of life, then you need extra ?? of folic acid, B9 which is a radioactive material that has just

about the right energy of the cell that the body needs in the child stages to divide rapidly to create new cells. Usually double the dose is needed. The folic acid is for the brain of the child because it is soft, you have to support the physical part, omega 3 comes in with a factor of EPA which is supporting the emotional side of brain cells, not ADH which is only supporting physicality. The beauty of omega 3 is it supports the brain and physicality and emotion. (2:37). ... all the hyperactivity comes from the problem in the brain. I go to the schoolyard and can point out the ones who have the ADDH and ask the mothers and yes they had the injections and that's when it started. We'll teach these things on KF TV teaching stations.

(2:39).

... gold jewelry still contains residue of mercury and that creates problems in the body. (2:42).

(2:48). How to protect against mosquito spread viruses? In Africa we take CO₂, ZnO₂, and sometimes a drop of CuO₂ Gans water, we don't take anti-malaria and the rest of it. For 20 years I have been bitten, we take CO₂, I wash my body with CO₂ and ZnO₂ to change the environment.

... when you come low in the strength of the E you allow them (viruses) to come to you. (2:51). If you are a tourist, the anti-mosquito spray is the best thing to use, it kills them right then and there and stops what's in the blood. But if you change the environment of your body they don't come to you. They come to you when you are emotionally weak and it comes out of lack of energy, they see it because you are at the strength they need to strengthen themselves. Rick says in Canada the more frustrated you get at the mosquitoes the more you get bitten. (2:54). Jim of Australia updates us on work of the Education Section.

(3:00).

(3:24).

(3:27). Make the Gans of the gunpowder, silicon chip, etc.

make the Gans of the land and the rockets won't go anywhere.

KF supporters can paralyze the military worldwide, but what are we going to do with all the unemployed and terrorists etc.

Armies without borders for protection of the nations when the breakdown comes, we are on course. ... we don't see any need for North Korea to possess nuclear weapons.

(3:32). If the Chinese request me to muffle the nuclear weapons across the world only give me a few days. I will only listen to the presidents, because they can enforce the world peace. There is no need for a nuclear action.

We can dismantle the whole nuclear arsenals in one go.

World peace is in our hands, we can dictate the terms, but mankind has to do it.

(3:34). The Belgium King has sold nuclear technology to N. Koreans, Trump is on his way to end the king. The cat is out of the bag, it's on the internet.

(3:39). Complicated question about CO₂ kit.

(3:43). end

173rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop, May 25, 2017

(,)

(:11). talks about effects of exposure of what was planned for China.

(:19).

(:24).

I thank those in Vatican who informed us, they averted a third world war. These things have been planned for 5 years, not yesterday, billions of dollars have been put into position to finance and now it is in ruins for the best results for humanity. (:26). The international media has been told not to put anything out about the KF, so we are bring the technology out underground, the world leaders listen and understand what is happening. The beauty of the work we are doing is that we are changing the soul of the Man. We have many royal families that do not want to be royal anymore because they have seen the misconduct of their name and the structure that they belong to. We saw the breakthrough with Vim de Grava who was someone close to the royal family of Belgium and (gave us) intelligence for some time, which allowed us to look into the misconduct. These people work with the Foundation because they have the same aim. ... we have averted a great catastrophe, the Second World War would have been nothing compared to what they were about to set up. .. this time the stones of Vatican should go back to the coliseum. It has been a huge risk on my life to disclose this, but it is worth it, (:28). because if it stops millions of people from being displaced, homeless, not knowing if there will be food on the table to eat, out of these misconducts of the world leaders in the name of religion. You don't understand it, I have been through it, 13?? years of revolution ... not knowing if your mother or father are alive and everything else. It is an honor of the KF to disclose the misconduct of Vatican, Jerusalem, and Islamic world, (working) all together, now it is a big cult. Religion is just money making. My announcement goes to Vatican, Pope, step down, the term of Christ is over. That is the punishment you receive. This is the end of Christianity, as Christ was a messenger of peace, but you have brought nothing but disgrace to humanity by organizing crimes. The same goes to the house of Jerusalem, it is the end of the term for Judaism as your misconduct and bloodshed has brought shame to humanity over centuries. My call goes to the Islamic world, the term of Mohammed has finished. This time to unite as the human race, where it doesn't matter if you are in Jerusalem, Mecca, or Vatican (a man made city for crime and should not exist). Unification of religion doesn't come by talking ?? but by abolishing the whole of the religious structure (:30). which has brought so much pain to humanity. My wish is my command. It has been hard for you to hear (this), for whatever path of belief you believed in, has come to nothing ... it has come for something, it has brought you to understand the need for peace. It is all one thing, one nation, planet, race. We enforce peace through disclosures and knowledge of understanding. 53

... we will spread the technology through helping people to make and use the health systems. (:33). .. free health in exchange for world peace.

(:35). All the police documents have been found and will be given to international police for investigation. This is how when you are correct the time comes.

(:39). In the next few hours the Belgium King and prime minister have to report about stealing NATO technology and giving to North Korea. When his backer is out he will fall (Derek). For the last 2 months we have bombarded the European Space Agency (with reports of Hans B), but we have heard nothing from them, no accusations, they don't take us to court, because they know we have it (the correct information). I addressed Hans B directly, we have sent huge amounts of emails to directors of European S A directly, and other governments. No response. In 2009 we sent a copy of book #2 and a letter accusing (?) of stealing (the technology), we haven't had any response in 8 years, because he knows we are correct. (:41). I repeat over and over again, the men of peace have taken control over the conduct of this planet. That was the wish of Earth and Universal Councils. My wish was the end of the kingship, and we have seen in March the abdication of the Emperor of Japan. Beginning of the cycle has begun. These occurrences are not coincidental but have come out of the wish of the man. We escaped borders to stay alive, now we let them escape their own borders to stay alive in their soul. It is important for us to understand how we are and what we have to do. We have to strengthen the teaching in a very deep way, and adjust the teaching that more people can follow the understanding, adjust the totality of the understanding that everybody more or less catches up. There are some misunderstanding, and problems that have to be cleared. (:43). Many of you use caustic to produce N materials, and then produce CO2, there is a flaw with a lot of people that has to be corrected. When you take a N plate and put in caustic, even when you put food in caustic to make a Gans, first wash your plates and wires thoroughly. Wash anything you have produced that came in touch with caustic, thoroughly, because if you don't you create a cross contamination, of creating something toxic. There are several ways to neutralize it, when you wash it that you don't carry any other things from the caustic. One approach is to use lemon juice to neutralize caustic. Cleaning the plates is the cornerstone to produce correct material (Gans). (:45). We have some Germans that tested their stuff and found something wrong. We asked and they said they didn't wash the caustic off the plates, then they carried it forward. Make sure you understand fully going from one process to another. 26

(:47). Pain Pens

(:49). breathing units ...

(:55). Why the soul leaves the body at death ..

... the fields from the environment come down through the skull and feed brain, there are no blood vessels in brain ... different environments gives different mentality..

(1:01).

(1:11).

(1:14). I said I will bring the soul of the Christ.

(1:21). He will tell you that there should be no Vatican. Those of you who know the soul of Mohammed, ?? why he's not there ?? ask you soul, now you know what you have to do, the Islam of today is ?? , it's the faith of peace and now the Jews paid to make it look like the most criminal part of the world. And then ?? Moses he will tell you, as I did in my time, creating mayhem, I got the others to kill, and I myself killed many, I have passed it on to make it look like the Moslems are doing it. Now you understand that all 3 souls are the shame of their followers. Now you know that you have a new mobile number of your soul, dial it and you shall receive it. It depends on the purity and

intention. No one, especially those who were chosen by the soul to become the messengers of the science or the knowledge the E of the man, has never in the initial stages of acceptance ?? until their Physicality took over, accepted any crime. So shall it be. When you can talk to the owner of the house, why do you talk to the cleaner with the name of the Pope. (1:23). Where thieving is part of what the boss has brought ?? into my work. The same goes for the other religions. Would you like to speak to the rat of the house or its owner? Now you know, find the place and space of your soul within the structure of your brain. When you understand then you'll know that it has always been there but I never knew. Respect it because it is you and through it create for yourself a new way to understand your surroundings. When you go to a new country you notice the new smells, how the food tastes, etc, to figure out if you can exist (live) there, by enjoying ?? You touch the clothe with your hands because it's different then what you have at home. You register these things. Now use your (6th finger) the sense of your soul and start learning how ?? interacts with the other souls. And how you can ask directly the truth yourself from the soul and in the conversion ?? what you like to call a dream, or clarification of understanding of it. ?? You converse with the soul of Christ. (1:25). or the beauty of Mohammed, ?? , It is my job to take you to the dimension that you hear from the owner and not the rats. And this is the key. I keep to my promise but I have to educate you slowly that you can understand what you have learned. Go within your self and you'll find out that ?? you are all part of your soul. Learn to use your 6th sense, which is the soul of you, which has created you, and trust in its correct conduct because it can never do wrong, and through it ask for the confirmation of what I hear that the Vatican is, through ?? ?? the Christ says, this is not what I said or wrote. Then you can conduct yourself, and you know what the next step is, that your soul distance itself from what is not the reality. Any questions. (1:27). How are you Mr. Keshe? Still alive, Derek hasn't managed to kill me yet. When you go to sleep (you said) the soul is still there, a lot of times I remember my dreams, and it goes to places and I wonder why it went to those places. What is the purpose of it going to places that are not good? Maybe it goes there until you find out it was good, you didn't take the understanding of it, or maybe you are supposed to learn something from it, and until you learn the lesson you (keep) paying a visit. 47

(1:38). ... A lot of people thought John Paul was a good soul, but God knows we have never seen so much pain through the Vatican. Don't touch my soul I can make you cry with my physicality. The mass murder which was planned by Vatican that was to be carried out in China, for Vatican to become the controller, is unbelievable. If I were President Zhi, my anger when they explained to me what was planned, would be to literally abolish the whole Vatican, flatten it so that this thing (plan) will not go through. That the bunch of gays and pedophiles get buried under it, and not the beautiful people of China. My anger when I hear these things, these are not reports, I sit on the table across (from them), these are the people I eat with, these are decision makers, the true man of god with us, ?? I can't call them god. When I hear with my ears what is planned and to be done, I didn't hesitate, I immediately conveyed the message to Beijing directly to President Zhi. (1:40). The name of the company who is doing it and the way it is being done and everything else. And we see. There shall be no Pope, that is not my wish, it is my order. Enough ?? if you are true Christian, call to see the soul of the Christ and not in the shadow of him (Pope) which is nothing but darkness. The same with Mohammed and

the rest. It is in the writing of Bahaula it says, the intelligence of the man at this age has reached the level of the prophets of the past, which means that any of you are at the level to see the soul of the Christ and the rest. Take your belief to the soul and not to the physicality of the jail of Vatican. It means that you have elevated your soul to such a level that humanity as us, as humans in the physical dimension can see the soul of the Christ because now for the first time you understand that you have a 6th sense, you have a soul to be able to do so. Why are you happy with the dirt of the earth, when you can sit with the beauty of the soul of the Christ. Then ask about the Pope and Vatican, then you'll go and take the stones back to Coliseum yourself stone by stone. (1:42). You said in a previous teaching that if you told the truth many of us would suicide, so why don't you then we would have less population to deal with? I have spoken the truth, but the ears have not heard. The homeopathic doctors have said there are 12 salts of the body. Let me explain, Alkaline is G, and Acidic is M fields. How to you go from the M to the G. (1:44). When you talk about the salt it means it is not acidic, because if it was acid it would have been on the other side (??), so the salt is the intermediary of the alkaline level. When we work with CO₂ ZnO₂ and the rest, what you get is alkaline, so when you create salts of different strengths or mixtures, does it give alkaline or acidic? In the body if it is acidic to becomes an energy source, when it becomes alkaline it becomes creation of Physicality. When you have alkaline condition environment, what you call the salt condition, you create the Gans', you bring it down, to itself to be, even when you produce CH₃ its environment has ?? of alkalinity in it. So when we talk about the 12 salts every cell and part of the body has a different mixture of salt that allows the tissue to be soft or hard or flexible. It's not just 12, it is the understanding of the path of Homeopathic knowledge or science of the prophets, I call all the sciences from the prophets of god because they shared knowledge with us to help us. The one who shares knowledge for humanity to advance is a messenger. When you speak about alkalinity or acidic, (1:46). you have to understand that alkaline means absorbing, so when you speak about a salt it is absorbing that construction, what shape will it ?? stand, the ratio of the alkalinity, then what kind of alkaline environment you bring together that you can bring the matter to each other. Why do you use alkaline or salt? Because you create a G field point. Everyone of your organs has its own salt or alkalinity, otherwise it would not exist. In the presence of the same material that alkaline shows itself in the matter state. The only point in our body we use acidity, which means the radiation of the fields is in our stomach, more or less it's the only place. One radiates and the rest take from it, due to the Alkalinity or salt environment in it. Understand the process then you don't need to look for the name. Then when you look at different textures of the same thing, then understand that they are different salt environments or solidification environment, you call it saltiness I call it solidification, (1:48). has been created. ?? In the liver you'll see the texture is all the same but is slightly different in different places, but in it there are pipes (tubes) for that pipe to be created it needs a slightly different salt condition then the other tissues of the kidney (means liver), then you see the gaps in it, when you look at the hollowness of the pipes of the veins in the kidney, don't just look at the hollowness, imagine what condition has to be created to make this openness (hollow cavity), then in this open place what is going to be filtered, if you look at the kidney and the lung its the same structure, but one cleans up the air and the other the blood, otherwise the structure is exactly the same. Look at the structure of the liver, it has different salts combinations at

different points that one can create a different Ca concentration and another a Zinc concentration, it has the biggest bank of salts, what I call solidity, or keeping in the condition of the Gans, is the liver, it's not just one but all of it. So understand the terminology, acidity is the condition created for giving out to release, whereas, alkalinity is absorption, G, but these two need a salt condition, even in acidic there is a salt condition. (1:50). It's not just all alkalinity. How do you produce CH_3 , if there weren't certain salts in that position, it's in the same cup. It's the ratio of the environmental fields that decides what the salt content is going to be and how ?? you take the Cu and Zn plate out, you are producing CO_2 , or ZnO_2 or call it galvanized plating and now you get different material. Because the iron inside it has a field strength which dictates it. It's the same salinity but one you produce energy and the other you take energy away. So you can, the strength and dimension of the salinity dictates what kind of tissue you create. On the radio today you said you use a N Zn plate and a Zn plate with Mg salt, ??? when you N coat a Zn plate you create a freer field strength that it can go further. If you put 2 Zn plates together in the salt, (1:52). The field is not free, it is a molecular (field), but when you N coat one then you free 30 to 50,000 layers further then it is, that you open the expansion of the fields, now it reaches 20 meters, whereas before as a molecular structure it only reached 2 meters. So when you put a N coated material, all you are doing is expanding the fields. When you put a N coated Zn with a Zn plate you dictate the kind of magnetic field you want. Man has for the first time managed to make the magnetic field of any entity. This is what you are doing. You're creating a free Pl field of the Zn, what does it do, it pulls from the other Zn plate that is not N coated. As it comes towards it to find its balance now in the atomic molecular structure comes in touch with the O and you get ZnO_2 . Go back to all the teachings that we have done, we keep on repeating, now maybe you'll understand. Man's knowledge is now that he can create magnetic fields for anything. It's not that you are going to create a magnet, now you can ??? the molecular structure into atomic, that now the field expands ... this is your magnet. The other plate has Zn on it, it says come darling I can take you, and as it comes and separates atom by atom with a pull of the fields on this side. On the passage through the wall on the N coated side it comes into touch with the O which (1:54). is coming at the Gans level from the upper atmosphere of the plate, or the liquid and it becomes ZnO_2 . It finds a stability and gets heavy, it can't carry on, now it's something else so it goes to the bottom, that's why you get ZnO_2 . This is what the true knowledge is. This is what I mean when I tell you now you can make "magnets" of anything. You just don't go and make a magnet of it, rather you free the Pl of it and now it has an attraction field of it ?? for the . Take the ZnO_2 at the bottom of the container, and then put in another container, and then (? add) another Zn you can create the Zn which is in the atmosphere of the earth coming from outside the planet. If you try in the US to put a N Zn ratio 2:1 and then say I'm not producing anything, and then the guy in Saudi Arabia KF says he is producing a lot of Zn here it's very good system I have found, it's because there is no Zn in the environment of where you are. Because now when you produce the Pl of the Zn it has to come from the U, where it is the most purest. It doesn't come from the matter state, now it's the same as the AA. That is what you need for your systems when you deal with the health sections. Understand the process. When you want to produce a Gans of say ZnO_2 or Zn and you want to use it for medical application, go back, where did the life of Man come from? (1:56). From the seas, you need the salinity of the oceans. That is the time when you use

sea water but don't add anything to it. The ZnO₂ which you collect is the condition of where your life started. It fits into your body immediately, any time you use it, any dynamic cores it just flicks in, because the oceans themselves have already converted some. When you are trying to make the Gans of ZnO₂ for the health application don't go to your tap or buy distilled water, there is nothing in there, then it's the pure fields you get and what collects at the bottom (of container) is what is available above you (in the air), it's the CO₂ game, then that Zn is the pure Zn in respect to the AA above it (in air), then what you produce is what you are made of. However, if you want to make the really pure ZnO₂ for the health applications, especially in your dynamic cores, makes your Gans' of CO₂ or ZnO₂ at a ratio you decide, then to be in the environment where it carries the salts of the life (? around) us, don't forget the waters of the lakes and oceans create life (? in the kidney ?) every second of the life. They are the feeders of the U, ?? part of the earth, ??or Physicality. So this is the time when you can use the seawater but don't add anything to it, just see what Zn you collect at the bottom, if it's in the environment of the place where you are living, that is the Zn you need to use in your dynamic cores. (1:58). Because it's of the right strength and comes from the origin of the creation of ?? where you come from. The salinity, content of the Physicality are correct, because in your body you have all the Cu, Mg, and everything floating, but you create only Zn for the neural system. In the waters of the oceans (where you live ??) is the same or very near the conditions of life, but now you only emphasize attracting the Zn, you have a "magnet" for Zn and don't want anything else, then you create a M field of Zn and if you only get a very little then that is all that is available in that environment where you are. However, if you took the same container and go to Saudi Arabia and there it just showers down and you think he has a better system, it means you haven't understood (because you collect from the environment). Next question. I captured the N material, the black fluffy stuff that comes off the plate and I sealed it in a jar but it keeps producing a gas? It's O₂, when you have a Cu, when you use the release of these gases it means now at the bottom of your plate or jar, you are producing pure Cu N material, (2:00). because the CO₂ Gans is losing its O due to the MG fields that are created in the area and as it releases this O, now what you are left with is pure Cu in the Gans state of N. And does it produce it infinitely to get the O? Umm ... when you see this it is layered there are billions of them down there. Go back to the number of molecules per kilogram of H, 6.2×10^{23} . So when you have a gram of it you can see how many bubbles you can expect to come up. Because if I seal the top it actually pressurizes the whole Mason jar also. Yes because it's there you created a N material you didn't only create that but also a CO₂ of it and now die to the layers the gases release. This is what happens in the composition of the planet itself. When we decompose we ?? explode. In Italy they put you in a coffin and then in a concrete wall. I asked what happens when it explodes, they said the walls are reinforced and can take the explosion of the body, because now we go back to N and the gases are released. (2:02). The teaching of July 6th will be given partially for the memorial of Fabio. He left us on that day, and we celebrate his life. Scotland is beautiful. Rick's ancestors are from Scotland. I placed Zn, CO₂, and AA into (dynamic) cores as you said and I rotated them, and a very beautiful field rises up and I have a really nice sense with the fields. Would you enlighten us on what you did, were the fields visual or a feeling? They were a feeling. (2:05). I have been playing with the fields for years and with your knowledge I could expand on it. It's a transparent field in my case. I wanted to share this

with you. Explain what you do so we can understand. (2:08). He shares the photos. He puts them in a plastic bag and sprays a little caustic. He puts a bare Cu coiled wire between them and after spinning the cores the wires gets N coated. He has a differential of Acidic and Alkaline, then there is a residue of Cu on the cores. (2:11). Keshe thinks it CH₃. He had just pure water inside, he added some Gans water. He has repeated what Peter (of Austria who made materials). Try it by taking the Cu and changing it with Zn and see what you get. (2:13). You have managed to create matter out of fields. Isn't it just sharing the fields? In a way you have converted energy into mass. This is another way to do it, you have done it beautifully. You have created the fields through the liquid (plasma) and then you dictated that you only wanted Cu out. It's amazing how simply these things can be done, because you put a ZnO₂ inside, and you see there was so much Cu in that volume which you blocked. what is interesting is how you managed to bring the Zn out on the table. You are the second one to show us that you have managed to convert energy to matter, condensing the material out of the fields. If you (try) taking the Cu out and get some Gans of seawater and put them in the cores and you put a gold ring in the middle, you'll start collecting gold. I'll test it today. (2:16). He did another experiment, empty balls on Zn plate and put his E inside it, and another ball with the E of CO₂ inside, and AA. It created saltwater inside the empty large ball in the middle. This is how Ca drops form and come through the brain of man. The reactors (cores) are empty plastic balls, and I just spin them with (?) emotions and sometimes with my hands. Keshe asks what is your background what kind of work do you do, education? I am from Latvia and moved to Scotland for 5 years. I have been doing fields for awhile but couldn't expand my fields. He works in manufacturing not much (factory). (2:19). Oh it's a lot if we don't have you we wouldn't have the things. A man should be proud in whatever he does. How do you transfer the fields, with your feeling? I feel them, I put my E in them. I had experience with the health Pen. I try to replicate this feeling, emotion. I want Zn in this reactor, I am not sure if there is Zn or CO₂, in the reactor, I just feel it. (2:21). Keshe asks him, do you want to join Armen in building a space reactor with just the fields? Why not. He shows more photos. ... do you know how you create those salts? I think it's field interaction. You only put a spoon of salt in there, but over time you get about a kg of salt. Let me expand the knowledge a little. When you put salt in a Gans water like this, you look at it as salt, but now in (actually) works in the environment of the plasmatic condition, so it attracts any salt molecules in the environment and the air we breath carries a huge amount of salt, the salt doesn't come in from the water, now you have created a M field of the salt and that's how you absorbed salt. You can collect 2 kg a year. I got fed up with it. You created a salt condition to make your Gans and now your Gans works in a plasmatic condition, (2:23). it's like the CO₂ you create the C and extract C from the atmosphere, now in the container is a MG field in a Pl of salt, and now you are gradually collecting any salt which is passing by. If you leave it by the seaside it becomes a kg/day. It's a beautiful way to create very pure salt. This salt tastes different then the other salts because it's a Pl of the salt and has no contamination. It's nice to see interaction without motors, just fields. He shows a photo of another experiment. 4 cores in water with some elements inside. You created matter again, in your balls you have these fields as a Gans, by putting the Al foil in there you are dictating this is what I want from what I have (? the Gans fields in the other balls). You have learned how to convert

energy into mass. (2:25). It doesn't matter, with the presence of the material (Al foil) you have dictated what you want. ...

(2:27). ... when you make things like this try to cover it up that you don't get anything external, nothing falling in the water, then see what it gives you. Go back to the first one with the Cu in the middle, try to understand it, and take a picture of it every hour or day and look at the evolution of what you create. Put pure water in one and make a wish to have Cu in it and see what happens, if you can transfer Cu to it. (2:29). He shows 2 empty balls and says one is LP of gold created from his E. And the other one he wanted Tritium. Everyday I go by them and give them a lot of positive energy and spins them with E. It took weeks to get a little matter here. I think it's gold, it started to grow. It's interesting how you can transfer your E, we dictate the intention of the E and expect to get and that is how it should be. (2:34). This is actually how you teach deep space technology you have already achieved something which we are trying to teach our students, what you wish should be in your hand, I converted that hand to the Cu core and wish that it spins that it gives you what you want. My wish is my command and that's how it should be. Take it further and try to understand more, it's a very easy way and doesn't cost a multimillion dollar lab at NASA to do these things. Try to hang the plastic balls from a hook so they don't touch the ground, because that creates a different field, it's a filtering of the fields, it limits to fields to something. To manifest something do I need N material inside the glass? No, you can use an empty bottle and fill up with water. You saw the salt, that's the reason I brought the salt subject up. Because the strength of the NaCl is so heavy it attracts a lot of salt, so if you can create the MG field of the element in the Gans state and then put it in the same cup of salt, you'll see how much gold will drop out, nuggets. (2:36). Shows another photo, hang them in the air so they don't touch the ground, as one unit and set the cup in a ring of N material, not matter state. It will give you totally different results. I can't thank you enough for your knowledge, with my level I could never have expanded to this. (2:38). One of the balls is hanging by itself. (2:40). Or is it sticking. Test some more and let us know.

(2:42). Please understand that we have seen that some people are sending emails and saying that if you are doing a workshop you have to sign a contract with us, or selling materials. They say they are from KF, but we don't do that unless it comes from a specific channel and we know who we are. We have seen some scams and think it is coming from D. We don't send out anything so beware. We have never requested these kind of things. Please keep away from it. The people in Antwerp do this very clever way. We don't ask anything and it is up to you to donate to us. (2:46). What is the process for processing high BP? I explained it yesterday on Sean Mac Quire show. How do we make MgO₂ for HBP, no we don't use that for HBP. I tried to N coat Zn but it broke down in the caustic. One of the best ways to N coat delicate material is, (2:49). the way Benjamin does it, he sprays a container, bucket or glass, then puts the material in and seals it. The environment coats it with N material. If you have delicate springs or whatever don't put the Gans (? caustic) on it, spray the container and put the material in and leave it there, it will be N coated in a very nice way. Spray the caustic in the jar or plastic and just seal it and leave it and it gets N coated. Were you laughing about getting the soul out ... I think you are cutting your soul in pieces, out in bits and bits. It goes back in again because you can't hold it together. How was trip to Iran? I become 20 years younger. I think the teaching of today is very fundamental for those of you who understand that now you know you have

to find your soul but that it is a path to the U and other souls. (2:51). Something which we have not known and we have to start educating ourselves with it. When you start talking to each other and understand finding your soul, then you speak about the grandma and having dinner with her, then you understand that you start communicating at the level of the souls and that is the passage to the U and then you can build the others. Start small and don't aim too high, find the position of where your soul is in the structure of your body which is in the center of your brain, but you have to find it or else how are you going to handle, then try to understand how you are going to communicate with it, and use it, don't order it, it doesn't take orders but it is a beautiful collaborator. We need a lot of support for the KF, contact the webmaster. Those in China who want to donate to the KF go to ??? as Paypal has blocked the funds for reasons we do not know. (2:53). In US you can go to Paypal or to bank in Holland. We need support in a massive way. The peace doesn't come unless we take the step to make it. I hope I have shown you a path today to the UC, and to see the Man in his true shape without his physicality. My wish is peace and action peaceful. (2:55). Is there a big difference btn N material and Gans? N material is the connection of the matter ??? and condition , a Gans is when the material is independent of Physicality, the soul of an element. When going from matter state the Nano is the transition and the soul which is itself the give(r) is the Gans. end

174th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, June 1, 2017

(Schools have to teach about the soul at age 5 or 6, Making Gans out of other Gans is like creation of life in the womb, , Talks about homosexuality in terms of the soul expressing emotion in physicality, Carbon stick method of Gans,)

(:11). The Governments have started to recognize KF and that means the elites of this planet and the wealthy people have started to recognize KF and how to bring the changes to humanity. Collectively we are moving ahead. And it's the disease I spread to you and that is to share knowledge unconditionally. (:16). I have had many question about the soul and how it is structured. .. the soul was created out of the interaction of the fields, it's nothing more then that. Maybe the schools have to start teaching us at the age of 5 or 6 about the soul, the operator behind our Physicality. 17 47.

(:27). due to the condition of the mother's womb or the container with saltwater, you create a new dimension in the soul of the creation, interaction and creation within the environment of the Gans'. Try to use the Gans water as a medium instead of the normal water (distilled), because when you put a ZnO₂ and CO₂ Gans it goes in the direction of the ?? condition, because everything now is created out of the conditions of the interactions of the fields in a free dimension. The Plasma is a free dimension (of) fields. Those of you who have managed to make Gans' out of the interaction of other Gans' using the LP of the Gans', now understand that you are entering the creation of the soul of the system. If you look at the Gans of Cu, for example, it is the sperm, and the Zn is the egg, the interaction of the 2 in the womb which is itself in the Gans condition, it's (like the Gans water you'll use in your containers), and the creation of Gans out of Gans', which is the child, you'll create a new dimension ?? with the amalgamation of the 2. It is

the work of the KF followers to develop these technologies, and then you'll come to understand how you create life, you'll create the soul without the Physicality. Those who have been with me many years like Armen and others, they have seen a box of life that I have carried with me 7 to 10 years now. I have created that condition out of the understanding years ago, (:29). but they look for the Physicality of existence but I look for the essence of the soul which has created (it). This is what we have to do and understand, go back to the writings of Bahaula, he says pray for your children 20 years before they are born. Now that you understand the process, in setting up your systems, go back to the original teachings, I said always pray for the soul of your S. Because the dynamic S creates free dimensional fields whose interactions leads to creation of new dimensions of the fields, what we call a Free Plasma (FP), If you look inside it, it is hollow, which means it has a soul. This is what I have been teaching, also with the Mozhans, to understand how to connect with that soul, not the Physicality of the existence of the Pl, this is where most of the misunderstanding has been because the man has been so P. You are looking for the rotation of the matter in your cores, but in fact, you have to look for the center of what you have created in the center that you communicate and give and take from. When you add to the soul of the man you communicate with his soul, giving to his Physicality for it to convert to the part of the soul is very, very cumbersome, it takes a lot, because Physicality is hungry to take most of it, but once you learn to work with the soul, it's very easy, there is no time waste, no energy loss. The only person who fully understood this was Christ, (:31). He gave life to the soul of Man, and rose from the death, and he did the same thing with himself. He found the key, a way to access the soul without touching the Physicality, so he could raise anybody who was dead as a P body in the ground, He elevated the soul, he gave from his soul, it doesn't matter if the soul has already left the body, he could see the dimension of it and give enough to it that the dimension of the soul returns back to the Physicality, the dead rises. this is the beauty of understanding, once you know how to walk, then you know how to run and jump and the rest is just child's play. Very few in the world of creation on this planet have understood this, the man who got very close to it, but still not completely understand it was Buddha. He reached the very ?? yellow of the soul, that's why we said in the last teaching we have finished with the religions because they are all part of the mess man has created for himself in the P life. Buddha understood the soul and operated through that direction, which means he was one step ahead of those who call themselves ?? leaders of the faith. In his work he strived to explain in a simple language where the destination of the soul in the body of his followers, but they still could not see, this why in his teachings he touches the soul and not the Physicality, praying, bending and the rest of it. There is no banging the head to the Great Wall in Jerusalem. (:33). The banging should have come to put in the right way so that they could have found their soul. now we teach more and more in the dimension of the soul. the followers of Buddha will find a lot of resonance in your teachings because now you understand the totality and where Buddha couldn't complete. 26

(:38).

(:50).

(:54). then they understand that it's time to elevate the soul of the totality of the human race. For the first time the executives and director of what I call the soul of the man, as the Earth and U councils, they met yesterday. It was beautiful how they interacted and

how the UC allowed the EC members to speak. There was nothing about the voting or whatever, it was harmonious and about serving. It is recorded and will one day be released, but this is the essence of what we established, bringing the two arms of the executive and legislation, which is actually through the soul of the man, accepting to work as one without any papers written has brought the condition which we said. We have already started the process of the unification of the soul of man on this planet, according to the language and the position they take in respect to the different environments of this planet. Yesterday was a fantastic day for humanity. It was the 31st of May, we closed the book of the past and by today they started a new day. We listened to Lisa in Australia and she was actually in the 1st of June date, (:56). and we listened to Dr Rodrigo where he was still going through the 31st May, we say the future and past, and the end and beginning at the same time. That day will be remembered by many in the future, because of the speaking and working as one the soul of humanity has changed and elevated as of yesterday. We see a new breath of freshness in the soul of humanity and we'll see new dimensions of the move. It has taken thousands of years to do this and it is there for man to understand. The members of the Earth Council have issued their first writing, it is for them to disclose at the time they feel as appropriate, today next week or any time. For the first time we have established a line b/n the KF, UC and EC, the physical dimensions of the need of the 2 shall be met. Nothing is coincidental, there is a reason for it, because through the teachings many souls have been elevated, found peace, and by finding peace they have elevated their energy into a new dimension of serving humanity and now we see the change. Today is the first of June and the human race has taken a new dimension, what was planned in Physicality years and years ago by different prophets has given birth to the final stage of its totality. (:58) We spoke of the sperm and egg and the environment of the womb of the mother, we had the prophets teaching the Physicality and out of its essence we have seen the birth of the UC and EC to work as a soul and not in the dimension of Physicality, but they know that through their souls they can reach the P man and elevate his soul and the process of what we call World Peace has already started as of today. They have been working in the background as teams, groups or individuals, but now they work as one. The meeting of last night for those of you who were present was majestic. The humbleness and the fearlessness of being able to speak about your own language, where it came from and be proud of it that it is taken with the heart and soul of the members to elevate it to understand it that in the language of the soul there is no division. One day the EC and UC will decide to release these recordings. Don't listen to the language but the essence of what was released collectively as one. It was very much like if the UN would meet with the World Bank and they decided that we give everybody the same amount of money that they are all free. When I listened to it the World Bank was the UC and the UN was the EC accepting the gift and sharing it amongst the humanity at the soul level. One day the man will understand the meaning of yesterday. (1:00). It is important that we connect everything to each other and to every point that we understand the totality and there is no misunderstanding. Today I have taught you a lot about the soul of man but it will take him thousands of years to understand what was taught in the past half to an hour of teaching, there is so much hidden in it that in every word you can find millions of solutions but it's for man to find out which solution is for him. We don't (just) teach the human race but at the level of the soul and the U is listening and promoting itself, because in their level it still applies the

same as what is here but in different dimensions, as they did not know. I give my soul to humanity but I know that it comes from a very long time ago and far distances and comes from the essence of the creation of the U. So it will not make any difference if you take a little or the whole lot to elevate your own soul. It is freely available and it's on the table. It is for the man to take to elevate his soul according to his understanding. If you go back and see what our soul sees from the soul level once it releases its energy it comes in touch with the Physicality of the brain, which in a way created itself from it. In the essence of creation there is always a G and M. (1:02). The energy absorbed from the U by the P dimension of the brain which comes through it, it transfers itself through the soul of the man in a M way, as the G of the soul absorbs what is given to it, but at the same time it receives the spectrum of the total energy, because each part of the brain feeds the soul of different strengths according to its structure, and at the same time it receives so much from all dimensions, at the level that is in balance with the Physicality, then the soul gives what is at the level of the Physicality for the brain to filter out. In a way, the brain works as a G field, a pull from the universal (I think he meant the brain pulls from the universe), what I call pool of fields, it gives all to the soul and the soul gives back to each point of the Physicality in what he wants to be seen at to feed the arm, eye, leg and the rest. So what do we see and how do we see if we sit in the soul and look what the Physicality, which is the brain and the first point of interaction btm the soul and the Physicality, then we can understand the structure of the brain, because it's the brain which manifests itself on the feedback of the soul, with the structure of the Physicality of the brain, then it can take us to the next step of teaching, which is once the soul interacts with the Physicality, what is missing in the soul that ends up with a shape and a condition of Alzheimer's, MS, ILS and the rest. (1:04). Depression or expansion of the knowledge through the dimensions of the Physicality. In the past 2 or 3 weeks we explained the interaction of the Physicality with the child when he is changing from the womb of the mother in the world of the water or liquid in a Gans state, to a thinner Gans state, what we call the air. The air of the planet exists in a pool of the Gans of the Solar System, so even though we call it a matter state in respect to the energies of the sun it is still within a Gans of the system. In switching from one to another we see problems in some children, we call it lack of O, and we see disabilities in Physicality. The same thing can happen in the conversion of the energy from the soul to the brain of the man. As we saw disabilities created by the change of the environment, because of the feedback on the Physical life of the man, the same thing can happen on the creation of the man by the transfer of the energy from the soul to Physicality, in what I call the transformer btm the soul and Physicality, which is the brain, where it transfers and transforms the energy from the soul to the level that the Physicality can understand that in the dimension of the P structure of this planet. (1:06). The brain is nothing but a transformer, it transfers the energy at different points to the arm, or to the sections that have to do with the pain or happiness, and all that energy comes through the soul, at the same time it feeds the soul itself in a ?? more mass mixture of fields from different points of the brain to the center. If you understand the job of the transformer, as the soul due to its strength receives more energy from the U .. as it goes through the brain, but in fact reaches the soul at a strength much higher than the Physicality of the brain, very much like the light that was seen in the eye of the astronauts as we explained before, then these transfers of energy to be filtered, sometimes part of the transformer brings the E into operation n respect to Physicality in a

way it filters a little bit more or less, and then in the p life in the dimension of the E from Physicality, which every cell of the body carries, be it arm, heart, lung, etc, then the 2 have to interface and find out where, what is not needed, and what needs balancing, and in that process of the balancing, sometimes in interaction in a P dimension, we have it in the form of cancers, we said cancers are E but in fact the seed has been created from the interaction of the pure energy which comes from the soul, unconditioned and untainted with the E of the P dimension of the ?? soul or cell of the body and which interacts at the point of the E, and we see different cancers accordingly. (1:08). In the same position (1:16).

(1:20). Those who suffer from Alzheimer's

(1:30). In the medical teaching we have already taught,

... Parkinson and Dementia, (1:36). the daughter was in medicine, I think she must be listening, in those days I created Cups ?? from the surroundings, and we went walking with this man for the first time on the street outside the house and it was recorded, she says it's the first time he has been walking in 15 years, and he started talking and doing things. This came about through the process of creating all the materials that you use (need) for the development of the brain or replacement of the cells that were destroyed. A few weeks before he was paralyzed in a wheelchair, they had to put him in chair and car. The wife usually went through the front door to the neighbor, but for some reason she went through the back this time and saw him getting up and walking to get the things he wanted. (1:38). And she knocks on the window and says what are you doing, I left you paralyzed but when I leave you walk? She called the daughter who called me, do you know what has happened? Of course, he has become a sucker and wants to take attention. From that time we refused to accept him as someone who can't walk. He did this a few times. Later we saw him riding his bike 2 to 3 km. What I explained to the wife is that he was used to abusing the soul and now he has learned to do it himself (feed his own soul). This is the beauty of the T when you give a gift of life let them see that they have done it themselves and not you, otherwise you become another prophet. These people who we see with these kind of behaviors, we call the detoxification of the soul of the man. They don't feel good because not feeling good means now I know to do it myself. I don't need to become a soul sucker. This is the habit of the man, we need to extend everything that always in the back of our mind is the elevation of the soul in the dimension of both physicality and the brain or what we call the E and the then the soul. Maybe now you understand where your toxicity comes from, it is you who would like to carry on with the habits of the past. and somewhere in between the E needs filtering. (1:40). You do the work of the kidney cleaning up the Physicality of what is not needed, you have to also clean up the soul 12

(1:44). Giovanni says the MRI shows that the brain of Naomi has completely changed and the doctors said it was impossible. (1:46). they start to listen to your teachings because it's impossible. She start to open the jaw and can stand up alone, and everyday she is improving. There is a problem with her taking food because they weren't feeding her and not exercising her jaw because they had her in a place for those who will die and not recover. (1:49). She understands now when you talk to her. She can show her thumbs

when she is happy. Thank you again Mr. Keshe for all your instructions on how to change, she has grown literally a new brain it shows it on the MRI. (1:52). Giovanni runs the KF factory in Italy. Q: What about the toxicity caused by vaccinations? We have explained this before, it comes mainly through the mercury (in the injection) to the brain and that's what causes the problem. This needs a knowledgeable doctor to do it and reverse it. They have to extract the mercury from the brain cells. It is very dangerous to work with or be near to. It needs a development like what Dr. Rodrigo and the doctors in South America did. The mercury is in a minute amount but effectively (devastating) in the brain. It has to be extracted from the brain cells without introducing a new material into it, but at the same time, (1:54). ??? it doesn't matter how many new brain cells you produce, the removal of the mercury is paramount. These injections (triple vaccinations) introduces mercury directly into the blood cell and we touch the E of Physicality and the brain. There is a procedure that takes very little time but needs an expert hand. ... the doctors in South America know how to remove Fe from the tissue and Ca from the breast. It's of the same order but has to be understood fully. You don't need to touch the mercury but can work with the materials near to it using the same process, that in the spectrum part of it will touch the mercury and it will get depleted, then you'll see the change. But at the same time you have to go through the process of developing the new brain cells that have been damaged. As I said before, keep away from (the triple vaccination) and do the single ones, we see new forces coming to Northern Europe that are even trying to take the parents to prison if they don't go with the triple injection. Tell the Ministers to inject their own children and grandchildren and watch them for 3 years to see if anything happens to them. The ministers themselves are avoiding having their own children injected, these are people at the highest level. (1:56). Why then should it be for the others. This is a complication we have to handle, and at the same time I see a way it can be done, the doctors could, without opening it, put it through a Gans water that allows the mercury to be extracted from it, and then give it to the child. I keep on suggesting different ways to do it because it depends on how it suits the parents. Let them sign the cap (vial with the injection) that they'll not touch it, then put it through a process to extract the mercury from it and then give it back to the doctor to give the injection. The problem is not the injection but the level of mercury in it. The combination of the materials. I don't see why it is getting pushed so heavily, unless the Pharmaceuticals want to get the money they invested so heavily in, or inject to kill. As I said we received a message a few weeks ago that the world population can't be more than 500 million, we have to control it. I said, okay if you want to control it, then put your own life first, then you're not there to control the rest. He said, no we have to be here to control so it means Anybody from the groups that want to control the population, say okay, everything has to be by example, (1:58). you kill your own family, children, daughter and then yourself and then we follow you. This is what I said to the Illuminati's recently. .. I said, no you are the freaks, a bunch of criminals sitting in the organization of the governments. The same position is in the Iranian government, the president works under a very clear mandate, where the power of the military says that those who served and gave their families for going to fight in the war against Iraq have a say, and those who haven't they have no say. So anybody that says the population has to 500 million because there isn't enough food, we say okay, we'll start with your family. ... let them see if they can withstand the loss of their own blood, then we have found the answer. Until it doesn't hit

home they don't understand. ... we hear this a lot coming from Bill Gates people that they have to control (the population). Please put your own family on the first line. This is a very fundamental point. It is just the exercise of power. ... the mental disorder and grief in you will not talk. (2:01). The Senate opposed the Iranian peace 5 plus 1, I said to them in a meeting, with Mike Harris, you show me a senator that can oppose 5 million jobs with such a depression in the US. The following Monday the head of the Senate group resigned and was finished and we got the signature (to pass the Bill). Now we do the same. ... talk is cheap because it pays for the Pharmaceuticals to do what they want.

... as you know there is a big problem with the amount of N released by the farmers and nitrogen contamination is very big problem. We have shown that we can reduce it by 59% in a few minutes with the new development that we have done. (2:03). We go into the second phase and reduce it by 95%. The end product becomes a very good fertilizers. Once we build the center in Ghana we can take the research to detoxify the mercury in the injections further. This is the only way we can do it. Meanwhile it has become part of the structure of the brain in the atomic and nuclear level. In a way it's very easy to decontaminate it, but hard to remove it. Because if it is in one position we can extract it, Dr. Rodrigo's has done it for the metals and Ca. But mercury is a very tricky game, so it has to be done before the injection or just stop using it altogether. Why they use mercury to link up the 3 injections, I can't understand. I haven't done this ?? yet. Maybe we don't have a criminal mind and that's why we don't see it. As far as the emotions go how does sexuality play in it, how come some people are gay and others are straight. Caroline is laughing. I have to answer this very carefully because ?? of life touches the soul of the man and what we see in the dimension of Physicality, is what our soul has decided to have. I have never seen anything wrong with which way the humanity decides to express itself in respect to its E and his sexuality. It's the way our soul decides, (2:06). and our P body follows, but in so many ways our soul doesn't always see the needs of the Physicality in the environment of existence, or in the process of the development in the P part, the Physicality takes a different shape than the E and this is where the conflict comes. So in fact there is nothing wrong because it is us who decides from the beginning to have a male or female outlook, the way we decide to walk or be paralyzed in the future in the space if we decide to manifest ourselves in different shape or forms. Maybe on earth we like the physicality of the woman to be in the body of a man with the behavior of a woman, then on another planet we become visa versa, because it feeds what we need in our level of E. You find very strange things if you look at the true, what you call homosexuals, they understand the female, or the female understands the male and they behave the same way. We say men are single task and women are multitask, those people are truly, what I call take pleasure in the E of a woman but in the body of a man, they can multitask exactly like women are. There is nothing wrong in how we express our E in the dimension of physicality, what counts is whether the soul is at peace and not what others perceive. (2:08). There is nothing wrong with being whatever you call it, homosexual, lesbian, straight and gay, or however you want to do it, as long as the soul of the being is at peace with itself and it can give more than it receives. What we see is that the Physicality has taken a form of what the E did not want to be in the level of the soul, so we see the E different from the manifestation of the Physicality. There is something needing slight adjusting in the transformer, what I call the brain, either behavior or preferences doesn't change the level and understanding of the E and life in the P

dimension. It's very much like what I said with what I call the beautiful people, in this essence it's the same thing but inside one body, where one wants to be physically different then the E or soul, the E received from the soul manifest itself in a different level or strength and we see complex behavior. It's natural, not everybody is A or B, you have A, A and a half, then B and there is nothing wrong with it. There is nothing wrong with homosexuality if the soul is pleased, but if it is used in a different way as we see for promotion of ?? different target, because you get more out of it now a days, then that is not the way it should be. We this a lot in the musical world, we see a huge number of, (2:10).

.. these things should not be tabooed ... (2:17). this is the problem of the humanity, sometimes you find men who are very macho and women who are very feminine, the more you are the more Physicality and E are in line. 18 18

(2:20).

(2:23). Zane (2:25). Cary asks about C stick whether it is approved. We don't approve or disapprove, we have to understand the difference. C is 12 and Cu is 60, so it's a force of 5 to 1, this is where it comes from (why to not use C stick), with the Zn and the N coated Cu we create a magnetic field from the nucleus point of view. (2:27). This is the difference, where with the C you create the atomic structure of ?? withdrawal, where in that position the process is so rapid that you produce C, which you have to support it with the O, and if you produce CO₂ from the physical element of the C, then you are connected to the physical dimension of the material. It's very much like the Fe which is in a metal or P matter condition coming in touch with the Gans of the AA and produces the blood, but if you put the Gans of Fe in a different shape or form into the AA you produce a pure blood, the real hemoglobin, you still produce the same but it's not of the same strength or order, there are 2 different things, the Fe you take as a tablet is very much different then the Fe you digest from eating meat. The tablet is in a matter condition and you absorb all of it, but in the form of meat your body will only take what it needs, this is the problem with the food and one of the reasons that when you take your Mg, Zn and Cu, you take it with Co₂ and ZnO₂. (2:29). because it creates a condition of entrapping it or delivering it in an environment of the body, and the body only takes what it needs, but when you take a Mg tablet all of it goes in (?? body and blood), because it is stronger and it therefore enforces itself. When you take tablet of Zn, Ca, Mg, and the rest, and in CO₂ it's in the environment of the CO₂ (Gans) it is a totally different process. Now you strip it as a molecular Gans ?? where the others are different. The same thing with the CO₂ (Carbon) sticks, you have a huge massive force sitting as a Cu, 5 times more, and you literally strip it out, like taking the clothes off yourself, or you are standing in a huge wind tunnel and getting everything striped off you very fast. That's all it is, but the essence of the C you create in a Cu plate is a Gans state M field and totally different structured Pl, whereas with the C stick you still create the CO₂ and it's very fast, but it is not recommended to use (this method) for drinking the LP of CO₂, unless your body needs it. It is a big difference, a Rolls Royce and Ford are still cars but it depends which one you want to drive. (2:31). Some said the C stick is a N material, burnt bamboos sticks and very pure??? There is nothing wrong with them they are both CO₂ but what do you expect to operate on there? That's the difference. You'll find out that when you work with a Gans Pl of Co₂ you have the natural effect, with the CO₂ made from the C stick you

have a different dimension strength of the Pl. Do you think your body creates that kind of condition? I don't think so. How about using N Cu wire instead of a plate. (2:33). You already have access to pure C which has been converted, the ashes from wood. If you make the Gans of the ashes of wood, because the wood has already gone through the process, as the same as the C stick. ... the South Americans years ago used to burn wood for heating then when they threw out the ashes they found out they get very good results in growing food, in places that it never grew before, then they started burning the wood to get the ashes so they could cultivate crops. you see there land which is totally black. For centuries they burnt wood to create ashes to create N material to absorb energy that the vegetation could grow on. This is done by the Israelis after the 1960's war, when they took over the Sinai desert they came up with a fantastic system, they covered the desert with tarmac and brought new soil on top of the tarmac, (2:35). The big oranges you see from Israel come from the desert, they isolated the land and put a lot of things on it. We try this now in Africa to change a desert into a food center, by (using) Gans material. This is what I suggested to the Chinese government, as you know the central desert is heavily moving towards Beijing, and they tried everything. The simplest thing to do is to water the Gans and put seeds on it, it will grow and solidify the desert and it cost nothing. What you are talking about is the same thing, creating a Gans or the environment of a Gans. the desert will over take Beijing in the next 50 to 100 years, most probably. But by changing the environment, you create a condition in the sand so the trees and plants can root and that will stop the movement of the desert. There is no other solution and it costs literally nothing for the Chinese government. You say you are in Mexico in a remote village, the ashes are your best Gans process because they are already converted to a N material, then you have to find a way to convert it, putting the (different) salt ratios and connecting it with ?? electrical discharge and you'll see the Gans' will be produced in the middle. If you understand you don't need to do anything. (2:37). If you comprehend the T in its truer sense you can always adapt it to what you need. A lot of people just copy, but if you comprehend it you can change it. The central bar of the batteries are fantastic for what is needed. I always said the gift the Europeans gave the Africans was a pure 99% copper sheet in the batteries that they couldn't dispose of in Europe and they thought they'd dump them in Africa. It is now the best resources for Africa, to open the batteries and take the pure Cu sheets out, and use them to feed the nation. We have to find a solution with what is on the table. Caroline and I used to go around Belgium and buy the old batteries for 1 euro each, they thought we were idiots, but they didn't know that I can make a 1,000 euro system out of it. We used to wash and clean them, even Arman can tell you, we did this in the Insano, in these kind of conditions you have everything. All the batteries around have Zn and C stick in the middle. (2:39). It lost its energy in the P dimension but if you understand the power of the Gans and what it can do, the center pin the pure graphite in the center, you wash it and the Zn casing, then N coat the Zn and you have your food. 20

(2:50).

(2:58). Question, if there are 50 tons of gold on this planet in relation to the sun, and there can't be anymore or less, then if we go to another planet the gold will disappear after some time, and the gold that was taken from this planet will replenish itself from the fields, am I right? Your assumption is 100% wrong. The planet absorbs and converts energy from the environment of its solar system and it has no limitation in what it

absorbs. It absorbs according to the strength of its central fields MG fields. So if we are in an environment where there are such Gans M fields available it will convert it to gold. (3:00). You can take as much as you like. But if we are in a position in the environment where a given specific MG field is available that converts in to gold then it will convert itself back to gold. It's the same as you say that the energy of O on this planet is constant, but it's not, because the interaction between the fields of the earth and the sun continuously produce H and O and everything else, where do they go, in the breathing system in the process of life in the fields of this planet we convert it to another field strength which is needed by other planets or structures in the U. If you think of it the amount of energy produced H, N, by the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun we should be continuously blowing up with a new size atmosphere, but we don't, because there is a limitation of what we convert, what we use or don't use we release it back into the atmosphere back into the planet's solar system so that the others can use. So if we pass a position where the fields are available then at that point we convert all the material, it will be raining gold, which in reality it does, if you could measure the nano structure of a given strength of a field of the planet that is equal to the gold you'll find out that you'll be collecting gold. This is the reason why the oceans are holding more gold than the solid part of the planet, because it's dynamic it continually creates diverse field strengths in which some of it is gold, it gets attracted from the environment of the solar system. In the future man will understand that we even create gold from the structure of the galaxies. (3:02). We are not educated well enough to understand. With the knowledge we are gaining man will be able to tell you that this gold is from the conversion of planet internally, and this gold has come in from the space of the solar system and that gold in from the PI of the galaxy or the solar system, because when you transfer the time doesn't exist. My concern was that with the new T we would produce too much. No, what we don't need we release, it finds its balance. (3:04). I was concerned that when a thing is taken and not given that it will go back to its original place. When you live within a structure like the planet in a way you have been given a freedom of the rights as the others use you, if you look at it, you think you consume everything, but you have to understand that the body is a converter, so you convert the energy of existence of the others to feed but you only look to what you put in your own mouth, but in that process of conversion it's not just that you create heat, but you create huge amount of heat which other elements may be visible or invisible for man's need for existence. We are all conversion systems at different strengths and you always find that other things exist because of the conversions we do with our bodies. It's not all one way traffic, if you take too much energy and it all stays in would become a balloon, by the time you are 50 you'd be the size of a nation, but we don't because we give energy back, we are all part of the conversion, (3:06). process in one shape or another be it a brick or the body of a man or a bird it is all the same, and there is always a taker for what is given freely. In the garden you have all the birds but each one eats certain seeds and certain parts of a plant so that there is enough for the others. At the same time the body of the man is like the body of the earth, so you can't diminish it, it takes and gives energy, and when it gives it gives the freedom of the right path to use, it depends how much we need that we take, and at that point it is the same. When you see a tree growing it is not that you watered it, it's the energy that is freely given by the earth, or the entity that it allows it to take what it needs at that point. It's the receiver who decides what he wants to

receive and not the giver. I always say to Caroline I give everything, my life, my love, it depends on who wants to take what from it, and then they elevate to that level. (3:08). Jelub focused on Rick and got promoted. You have learned the language of the soul. Today we learned how to make high Gans, are we also making high level AA? Yes. Are we using salt with it to make 9the Gans)? It depends on what kind of E and Physicality you want to make because each (salt) carries a different E level. Are there any talks with Arabic nations with this T? You don't know what happened last week, I wrote Mohammed what they are doing in the background. .. At the time of Moses when any male child was killed and somehow he ended up in the basket and was brought up by the Pharaoh, .. then he became a king. (3:10). ?? nurtured by the Belgium kings to end the monarchy, but they don't see it. The same has happened, I was brought up in the culture and understanding of Islam, Christianity, and Judaism, this way by knowing they understand not the weakness but the points of mistakes and we can correct it. So for you what we do in the Islamic world is very simple, as the term has finished, the Ayatollah said once, we don't know what to do with this guy. I think now they know they could have done a lot but they didn't do because there is a time and a term. We don't look at them as Islamic, Jewish or Christian state, we look at it as One Nation, so as we see that every child has different behaviors and it's for us to understand it and give it enough that itself comes back to the father. That is the whole structure, they can kick and shout but they can't change the course. A group in Iran asks to collaborate with KF on free energy. (3:12).

guy asks about using his body as the 4th reactor.

(3:18). he was going to use ZnO₂ in the center reactor ... advised not to it will drain your soul ...

(3:20). The Dutch are making Gans of narcotic mushrooms and putting in dynamic reactors and are making whole districts high.

(3:22). As more Dutch are producing these reactors we see changes in the Dutch mentality and freedom to use the mushrooms has created a new dimension, because the field transfer is very high. It has become a (problem). Please do not make Gans' of mushrooms, cocaine, or other drugs. You are making your neighbors high and they don't want to be in that state. Please refrain from using these (drugs) just because you have the knowledge, or speak to the neighbors and see if everybody wants to be high 24 hours a day 365 a year, because these systems go beyond the dimension of the house. But if you understood then it is the end of drug trafficking, one shot gives you everything for years and you don't need to buy. (3:24). And we get rid of the drug dealers who are the biggest menace to mankind.

(3:31).

(3:34).

(3:36). Even one particle of Gans carries the whole information.

.. a test done in Ghana with Gans, by diluting the Gans water the strength and ability to purify the water diminishes, however if a particle of Gans is in the dilution then the strength doesn't diminish. ... it's important to use glass container for Gans.

(3:39). You said the soul is pea size in the center of the brain, and how to train children, and how to go deeper and practice with our emotional center. if you're trying to go through the P part (to the soul) it is very difficult because of the food, but you'll still

achieve it, because the plants and food we eat does that. **The early part of today's teaching, through the operation of the heart and lung, you decide or dictate what can be received by what level through the soul of the man, or through the E, that it feeds through the Physicality part of the brain. So you can go the old way to try and find it, or understand the further understanding of the knowledge of the feeding of the soul and absorb directly from the environment of the whole body of the man the energy that is needed and then feed back through the soul to the dimension of the Physicality, then you have done your job, done the whole thing.** (3:42). The whole process from now on is how to feed the soul of the man, now that we know that the soul is within the structure of the brain and that it feeds at the level which is the satisfaction of the existence in the physical dimension, so we feed the soul so that through the soul we feed the Physicality, and those who come to understand this don't need to eat anything. Those who go that path understand that the Physicality has a connection with the operation of the circulation of the energy with the dimension of existence, which is the blood, with the operation of the system that circulates it, plus the condition of the confirmation of the environment in which you exist which is the air, in bringing the 2 into balance you find peace within the soul, and then it becomes detachment from Physicality. (this is what the Chinese Medicine calls the Qi and Blood) ... What I just said is the key to existence in the U, and not many people understand it. It's the maturity of the soul and this is the key to be able to exist in any dimension in the U, because as you feed the soul according to the environment in which you are breathing, in conjunction with what the Physicality of the environment has given you, gives you the extension of the what soul needs to absorb that it can raise (itself) to confirm its existence. Blessed are those who understand. Because that is the secret of the creation in how you manifest yourself in the physical dimension, but from now on instead of using the Physicality, because I said thou shall not steal, which means to kill a plant or an animal to feed itself, man taps the universal energy through his soul that through the soul the way it gives you E that decides the feature of the man, now the same soul releases energy at that level that feeds the Physicality. This is how you survive in the space for millions of years. (3:44). Now find your soul, nourish, feed it and you'll feed the man and the rest, then you can expand the strength of the soul beyond yourself to the others then in that way your E becomes theirs, and these people are the captains of the SS of the future have that understanding and it's a gift if you receive it. Or first to understand it and then to receive it. As I said, we have to start teaching about the soul in the schools then the Physicality will follow, at the moment we are too physical only learn A,B and C. .. the Earth Council has finished their first communication about what needs to be done for mankind. end

175th Knowledge Seekers Workshop June 8, 2017

(Using Potassium in Nana coating, Adding ZnO₂ to waters and ocean, Elevates DL's soul so that he foolishly walked into court and registered himself, What Mozhen means and his brother, De Vinci made killing machines, Sperm and Egg are same as Core reactors, Deuterium is backbone of space program, why children twitch in sleep like epileptic,)

(:09). (:12). It took me over 20 years to work out (the Gans) what you (take for granted). It takes very small amounts of K to get a different material, minute amount of K

carries K40 which is a radioactive material and that gives a different condition in the process of creation of N layers, it's exactly as what we use as vitamin B12 or Folic acid, which creates a rapid development of layers. When you add a little K in the caustic your N layers get an extra energy, so let's say there is 1 micron gap between each layer, now because you added the K which has small amounts of radioactive K40, now it's 1.1 extra in the gap, it's bigger, the storage and performance has increased. We have to learn these things by experiments. If you're looking for a superconductive material for the transmission of materials you need to use (:14). 20 to 30% K in the salt you use (in the caustic) the space gap in the N layer instead of being 40,000 will be 60,000. 18

(:27).

(:35).

.. we need more ZnO₂ in the waters because man is ready to elevate his E. They don't understand they say we are poisoning the waters. (:40). But we are adding to the soul of the Man, because it's the purity of the water that adds to his soul, because we add on top of it. Do not be afraid of criticism it's what allows one to understand about what is going wrong and what needs to be corrected, and if it is correct then you have to explain to yourself what I did is correct. When you get insults or whatever it means for you to judge yourself, and if you are convinced and not by prejudice, that whatever you are doing, your target, is of benefit then by analyzing you are adding to your knowledge, because you have to analyze yes or no. We have seen in the past few weeks with the start of the KF in Accra there is a huge movement around the KF, governments are asking to be a part of it. A lot of us carry a lot of teaching purely from our heart, Rick and the others, we taught for 3 and a half years, many people came around and one man was so devoted, he carried on with the work, through Caroline (to get to me), he came here to Ghana, and that man has changed the whole structure of a nation, a native from the nation but with the intention of changing humanity and not just his nation. And then you see his love is spreading across the country. And now it's spreading across the nations of the world. How come they got into the Space Program while we are still trying to shove and push a rocket up. (:42). One day people will understand, the love which came to Ghana and not the Spaceship Institute which is built here, that just brought people here. This is exactly the way you put waters in the ocean. Go to the agricultural teaching and learn how you can elevate the soul of the plants. 35

(:55).

(:58).

(1:05).

... create peace through the transition of the Gans' of the matters. (1:10). which makes the body and effects the emotions ?? G fields based. Makes Gans' of ZnO₂ and when you do give it all you have, the peace, comfort and love of the man, and that Gans will reach every nation and man and (connect) to all of reactors you are running around the world. They create bullets and we create balls of Gans, they fire their at high speed and we rotate our at high speed that we can reach. We don't kill, promote, they have to pay for their guilt, we take from the pleasure of the peace. We will publish in the next few days our entry in the court ?? documents, how they have managed to fake everything and threaten everybody and then they send the servant to the court to ask for 1 euro damage and the Judge said, Mr. DL get lost. Then they don't get it and go and publish, yes there is a case

and we have been fighting it for over a few months, and now the only witness and way to prove that the King and his son have been involved to destroy the KF, because we have submitted the evidence. Let's see what the court does. It's not that we deal, scam or fraud because, DL has received a beautiful contract with the volunteers, which have been examined by all the EU and governments and they couldn't touch it. He (DL) has written the most perfect contract for the Foundation to be able to spread the knowledge for people to not to be able to be used by those who want to damage. (1:12). Be used to be servants for the education of the Man and not be servant to those who have damaged it. And now the beauty of it is that the contract is going to help a lot of people, because now the knowledge is out, and because of the way that they have asked the KF for ransom we have asked for a King to appear. For an ordinary scientist to ask for a King to appear as a criminal. Let's see what happens. We will release our defense in full. Strange enough in doing what we do, processing the knowledge, we have found the signature of DL on documents which say that he received all the knowledge from Mr. Keshe. He (DL) claimed that he was the man behind the knowledge and we have signed documents stating he in fact, received the knowledge. And it is in the court proceedings. This is the beauty of it, he claimed to know but in reality he never understood. At the same time he had a 20 year non-disclosure agreement which he signed with the KF and me personally, which is on the ??? breach, a criminal offense, a breach of confidentiality, that he has published so much of the knowledge of the KF in his books on internet and everything else, against the agreement he signed. Because these people are the way they are. You'll be shocked when you see what they claim that they have done, they received and have signed for it, there are 3 to 4 pages of line by line what they have received. Then you'll understand that they are liars and cheaters. All the documents of the British government have been released ?? (1:14). We never published but we said that we were negotiating with the Minister of Defense of Greenland before the Belgium's cheated. 15

(1:22).

(1:33).

(1:36). "Mozhen" means love, giving unconditionally, being a brother, and the name of my brother was Mozhen. He was detached from Physicality and he loved every man in this world. When we call each other Mozhen's it means we are all brothers, we are all one, and we have one destiny, peace, sharing, loving and being one. When I lost him 8 years ago, I made "the Man" my brother, and that is what you are. Brothers don't fight, they love, care and protect, and share. We leave this planet as brothers, as one. And that is what it means. (1:38). As you know in all my writings, those who love the most have appeared in my books. I made Caroline the center of the creation, and so you see Mozhen as a brother, a peacemaker, who as a man it was more important to serve everybody else then himself. Try to understand the power of the soul and not the man, the essence of the creation then you shall not be fooled, what it means to operate within the structure of the Physicality using the soul, the only purpose of the creation is to serve another. We are here to serve and not to be served, because we know when we serve that if we are in need, you are a giver, you are served to the love of God. This is what you have to realize, what it means, ?? and what it's got to do. Go and try to understand and find parallels between the teaching and in the world, that everything (they both) are the same. (1:40). If you have a ball it's full of material, it is like when the egg and the sperm come together,

it's just 2 matter states, they ?? each other, they divide, and then when it becomes dynamic, the same as your core, you fill it up with a Cu and Zn and it is full. When the cells divide they become full, when the egg and sperm are interacting and trying to see how they can look after each other, then (as what happens) in your cores, they start rotating, when you look at the fetus in the womb of the mother it is dynamic, it rotates, (that's) what happens in your cores, you see suddenly it opens up a gap in between, it becomes the Principle, the water becomes the transition, then the matter side, the Gans' come together outside. It's the same with the womb of the mother when this happens. The entity, the content of the egg and the sperm, become dynamic and create a certain gap, what we call the Principle, and this is where the soul comes in, until that point is not created it is still in the Matter plasma condition, but due to its motion and dynamism, the same as in your core, it creates its own center, the essence, the Principle you understood in the ball rotation when the emptiness became the center and everybody gets into position, now it is the same with the soul, now that is why I tell you that the soul of the man is in the center of his brain. Now you understand why, there is no difference. (1:42). this is the knowledge of creation. Now practically and physically you understand where your soul is, then in that way understand what it is supposed to do. It is the strength of the Principle Matter in the center core ?? determines the thickness of the Transition which is the water and the layers of the Gans' outside which is the skin of the man, now you understand how simple it is, and what are we fighting for, an empty space in the center of a mass we call it the soul, which is nothing but the center of the energy of the creation of the U ... what have we been fighting for? For nothingness within the nothingness. And then a different strength of it we call it pain, pleasure, sex or whatever you want to call it. We become a slave in feeding it, but we never understood it is the ??? slave to feed us, the world of the creator which is peace. It is important for all of us to understand how we are created, as it is not a mystery we can use the knowledge of creation of the U for ourselves to become the men of peace of the U, as we know from the essence we can give and receive what we need. The soul has no ?? impulse to grab but it has an arm to give and to receive, the more it gives the more it receives. (1:44). Understand the total concept, the principle, the essence of creation, and if you don't understand it then make a system which replicates it. I have been telling you that the soul is in the center of your brain, it's so simple ... you see it. It's not somewhere else but within you because that's where it was created by you. the only thing is that in your space, the matter of the earth and of the star, the liquid of life are the universal M fields, whereas in the mother's womb it's the liquid of where the embryo is, so the mother is the creator, the same as is the Universe, and they replicate the same process. How simple it is. Now (why) do you want to go and pray to Vatican or Mohammad, these are nothing but fallacies of war and conflict. I was speaking about De Vinci to some Italians, those that know him know why he became the inventor of so many things. He had to please many leaders of different sections of the Italian structure, those in Florence and other parts, ??? he made one part to feel they were more powerful. (1:46). through weapons of killing, that is all he was. If you look at the history of De Vinci he forever created war machines to destroy the Physicality. He wanted to learn more about the internal physical structure of the man so he could find out its weakness and thereby make more efficient killing machines and get more money from his buyers. This is exactly like DL. But now you have the opposite, the tools of peace, the essence of the creation in your hands. Use it and understand its power,

and that you can do no harm, and how you do it and what condition it creates and then you become the Christ, the man of peace, to give life for the others to live. If you give from your soul you'll find that you have served most probably more than the Christ did, because you are of the same level and maybe more. Because now for the first you understand why he ??? you are all the same. When you go into space as brothers, you'll find peace, because no brother shall kill his own brother, because when you kill your brother you have killed yourself. A fool shoots himself in the foot, ??? (1:48). You have to understand what is the purpose of life. We come from the fields of Nothingness, we change in the strength, become an entity of matter and by its condition, in different strengths of liquid we become life, and through it we ?? creating nothingness from the same energy that started from the life, from the center of the star. The same thing with a star, it repeats itself ?? replication of the earth and moon, and the same water in the space of the U leads to creation of galaxies and the stars. We come from nothing but the fields dimension of the strength, and we go back to the same. ?? We are a point of transition, so what is the use of damaging another. Maybe you understand why we asked for the demise of the planet because it creates so much pain, but on the other hand our decision was right, let's teach them what they are doing wrong so that we don't need to demise the planet. Let's make man a messenger of peace because he has experienced enough war, he knows the pain of it, then he shall not allow any wars to happen anywhere in the U. I explained to Dr. Paris as a member of the Earth Council, you are the best to give to the World Leaders in the Middle East as you have been through the wars as a man of medicine and have seen the suffering as you have given through your hands and soul. (1:50). Now you have to change the ?? to the soul of the leaders of the Middle East and the rest. When you understand it is very easy, when you don't they can fool you, when you comprehend what you have and it's the tool of love and peace, man devotes his life to it. I have and my team has, every member of the KF have devoted our lives to serve humanity. Financially we suffer for it as we see its expansion but we know it is worth it and very soon the rest will change ??? haven't changed for thousands of years, because we teach the knowledge, we facilitate, be it Ella in the background, Vince, Rick, Flint our team in China and Australia, people in Europe everyone in the KF management, people in the structure, translators and transcribers, we have devoted our lives to bring the knowledge of peace. In a way we are all Messengers of Peace, but we use our existence of the matter state to spread ?? We receive a lot of donations from the soul of the KF supporters and that is what keeps us going, the time of trouble, success, sharing all shared by us. You wonder how some of us, most of us work 20 hours a day, because the energy comes from the essence of the creation which you give us. Now we understand where the energy comes from. Put some of this energy which you have, more than you give to us, give it to the World Leaders that we can change the course of humanity for peace. (1:52).

(1:55).

(2:04).

(2:06). Questions. Alzer about the soul.

(2:14).

(2:21).

(2:25).

(2:28). (2:31). Man made Coke bottle experiment to make Tritium Gans. He got some strange results. It's a combined Alkaline and acidic inside bottle after 20 days. The blue color is CuO_2 . Release the address of the Court in Kortrijk, Belgium. (2:40). Let them know that we are a scientific organization and not criminal nor a scam. Go with love and care to the court and let them know. We stand for peace and unity of mankind.

(2:43). John from Arizona spent 20 hours last week with something? He shows his SF reactors, and they will start to sell soon. ... When we go into the space fuel. (2:46). In space reactors, Deuterium is the backbone of space T, for deep space travel. It's a balancer (between) H (1 proton & 1 beautiful electron, 0 neutrons) and Tritium (1 p, 1 e, 2 neutrons). The problem with present plasma physics and fusion physics, to play the game simply is with the single or double neutrons. The 3 are a complete system, H (alkaline), Tritium (acidic). The Tritium is acidic because the extra neutron is radiating or giving, the H is needs to get 1 neutron to become balanced. ?? when you have the change of one giving to the other you create lift. When you go from H to D you have to give (a neutron) or G, when you go to Tritium ?? Tritium in the Gans state is not radioactive, radioactivity is a matter state of T. When you work in a Pl state it is non-radioactive, there is never any radiation out of these reactors, because one always absorbs the other, and because it's dynamic it always stays the same. So with the reactors we just saw with John and Arman it's very simple, put 1 in each reactor ... you can change very quickly D to T or acidic to (alkaline) ... you have the fuel for your space T. That is if you are in the Physical dimension and you have to have a SS. (2:50). If you are working with the Mozhenes and you understand D is the creation of balance energy transfer and it comes from your soul. You can just create any ?? Now the knowledge is deep enough in the KF that those of you who are in an advanced understanding of it, with this picture I have solved all your lift and communication (problems) and the rest, you don't so much Cu here, or acidic there or CH_3 . Create of the balance a little to give or take it gives your reactor lift and motion. Then you have 108 auxiliary, or in some of the space reactors we see massive numbers, thousands of them, in that process one stays more alkaline, then in that rotation of the boundary, where you put more energy in alkaline or acidic dictates the direction of the motion, very simple this is the fuel of the space. You can't find Cu all the time in the space, but you can find G and M field packages which imitate or have energy equal to an electron or proton, and neutron that you can confine them and ?? produce Deuterium in this universe. The basic element that is the backbone of the space in the U structure is Deuterium, it has different strength in different universes. So what is an electron to us at an energy level strength could be a proton level in another universe, but the totality of the balance of the total fields of that U has given it a specific position in the Unicose. Q: and by adding C are we able to create with it? (2:52). You have to understand the principle, I am a nuclear physicist I know exactly how to create both. I will not make anymore, I inspire for you to make. ... we teach and each one of us will have a solution. There is nothing wrong with it, you produce D in a condition somewhere else, and some of you can produce it very easily from Al, some from plastic, some from interactions from different elements. Look at the drawing, what you have is the skin of the SS, that's why the color of the SS are always silverish grey on this planet. If you look at it, it is the 3 layers of the skin of the Man which gives his Physicality. Change its strength in one way or another you give it a structure. For those of you who are interested in a physical matter state structure that you feel safe, this is your answer. But this is what

I am trying to push the Mozhen away from, to be attached to Physicality or confirmation ?? Deuterium is the backbone of the deep space, but when you go further in the understanding in the future, then you'll understand that you can do the same thing with the electron, which is amazingly, specifically, (2:54). time packed ?? then you can travel different space ?? universes, because proton and neutron are energy wise space gap, are too big and cumbersome to create energy from, because they always have to interact with each other. The electron is the absorber of the interactions otherwise they loose everything. One of the reasons we have so many ?? reactors, is because of the space gap ??? like the life we have on this planet from the interaction of the Pl of the earth and sun. Some of it goes out and becomes the space dust. The electron is there to collect the dust of a specific strength, that is why you have electrons. It is a vacuum cleaner of the interaction of the rubbing of the fields. Q: So dynamic reactors will have a whole bunch of different uses beyond the space travel? Of course, you can produce new materials. You are passing something very important, can I stop you. When you put the D in the reactors, as you see on the screen, the interaction of the fields are not just mono, there is a spectrum of them, so if you understood this is what happens in the U, the spectrum means gold, silver, N, and everything else. It's not just that you create an electron but it can be ?? of H or whatever, if you wish it as it is, it will create a message if you give it the strength of banana or whatever, then the banana appears in front of you. Because in the info of banana you put the whole E in and everything in. I am exhausted today. (2:56). Let me take this farther. In my mind we can create an artificial intelligence. Why artificial? It is real. In computers they use silicon, if we use AA, Hemoglobin we could create an artificial intelligence that we can work with. That is exactly what I was going to tell you that you need to do. But you have to understand that artificial intelligence is only accepted on this planet because the AA in the space will change. In the future space T those who have achieved the very edge of space knowledge, they create a dimension within the specific spectrum of an electron M G field, which means they can exist in any dimension. This is very important for us to understand. If you understand that in the space, intelligence has no dimension (2:58). and no Physicality. But yes you can create it, its exactly as I was going to tell you, it means you have matured enough in the work. Now if I can create one to clean my house I have it made. Keshe says that you have to ask what the others wish is. Our 3rd son has a big sense of humor, he wanted a certain picture to be in his room, it's beautiful Papa, yes, but things like this don't belong to you, it belongs to the others, he said, Papa we are the others. So it depends what we take. You can imagine what they could make with it. If you make intelligent life they ?? can make many other things from it. Q: how can we ?? with parasites especially in Africa? (3:00). The parasites have a physical dimension of life, which means they are within a structure connected with protein and Cu or another element which gives them Physicality. In the new science we the way we analyze our blood and tissue to say it is made of this or that, we also have to analyze the composition of the parasite, what his blood and his physical life are made of, and then we have to create a physical condition that his soul allows the transformation that this environment is not for you to exist. And they'll walk away. We create a condition so that they can't exist in it, the time of killing is over. We have to extend the knowledge that by understanding what the parasite is made of, we always looked to kill it, now we create a condition that he will move somewhere else, which is outside a condition that he is comfortable with so that he is not a parasite. All the things

including parasites are created out of the conditions that make it possible for them to exist. (3:02). We support Golden Age of Gans website, a lot of you are downloading your testimonials there, I thank him for his support and collaboration with the KF. Rick reads testimonial from Pakistan where they did research on chicks by feeding them Gans water CH₃, CO₂ and CuO₂. the Control group weight was 400 gram, CO₂ was 460 grams, CO₂ & CH₃ 480 grams, CH₃, CO₂ and CuO₂ 462 grams. There was 15 to 20% weight gain after 15 days. Keshe says, that in conjunction with Italian government research into the N problem in the soil, through a certain application of the Gans' the N has reduced up to 65%, which is a huge reduction and changes a lot of things for the farmers. (3:05). We'll share this directly with the governments because it has been paid by the KF to be done. It has been done in one of the reputable laboratories in Italy and they have certified their paper. We are structuring something and these papers will become part of the blueprint. We have to open a website where simple research papers can be released. We understand that some of it will be infiltrated so as to make it look incorrect, but overall the research papers are very good and interesting. Q: I know you said we can't interfere, but can't we do it a little, it's my wish that we put screen up showing what the politicians are doing, because they are creating mayhem false stories about Libya, Iran etc.. Yes, but the thing is that people are too busy with their lives and instead of putting things up we understand it and elevate the soul of the man, this is what we have to learn. It is as simple as that. It is very simple and not wasting time ... this is wasting ... (3:08). they won't open it because they get paid by it. ... only 20% of the worlds population have access to internet. ... do it through your soul and you'll reach every man, even in the Amazon. We see a lot of new ways of teaching ... it will increase ... (3:10). Derek doesn't make accusations against the KF, he plans to become its head when he puts me in prison. That's all it is .. the ?? of ego is unlimited. Teach people when you make things give it to the government and explain to them, there's a beautiful guy in Malta who works relentlessly, he goes and explains everything to the government. This is the courts address. Take the Gans with you and the modern Cups when you go. Kortrijk is where I fell in love with my wife, you always remember good things. You have to be able to give and share in essence, they only can take what they need and no more. (3:12). There is no use pushing it because they are not ready for it. Any other questions. My head is blank I told you I am exhausted. Dr Parvis lives in Dubai and is on the Earth Council, he needs a lot of support, they need a lot to be able to bring the balance of the peace. They become the pivotal point for the man to understand the mistakes of the past. ... you might see some goods from PI T coming to Iraq. It will take a few months but you'll see systems around all the generators which produce energy, addition of it will come through a different organization which are partners with KF. It comes through the pure love of God. (3:15). You people have suffered enough. It will touch a lot of lives in an easy way especially with the generators you have in Iraq. We have shared blueprints and will start working on it in the next few weeks. (3:18). Dr. Rodrigo from Earth Council speaks, we ask all the people connect your souls to all and become one for China, Korea, Middle East, try to send love to the ones who want to create mayhems. All of us to focus on the souls and raise the love of everybody. We of the EC are connected to all of you and send the leaders love. This is the main thought of the EC.

(3:25).

(3:28). When you start a ?? pack it absorbs a higher emotion, a sadness, different strengths, different textures we see in the MRI of the brain is the ?? filter of a given strength, at the (center) point where it comes from the soul it directly effects the whole operation from the beginning to the end. When the soul radiates, what it absorbs, it continually absorbs fields, and when it radiates it releases the fields beyond, then you have ??? a paralyzed finger, or heart attack ... so these layers of the brain, ?? absorbs most of the energy, when it is absorbed then you have ?? mesh of the ones that have given the strength, which are the emotions, then you have a Physicality at a strength where this can interact with the position of Physicality. The filter below this level, anything around here, is the filter of the E and what you see of the soul communication with the other souls. The body of man doesn't take any food from the planet earth accept the fields of it which is at the strength that it needs, which comes through it. It takes most of its energy from its environment, which is what I explained about the beating of the heart and the lung creates the motion of the pump, it pumps in and out. The heart sets the ratio of the pumping this is why we feel it beat in our Physicality, it effects our E in our brains. (3:30). Because you only see the pumping of the heart and lungs, but in fact it pumps energy from the environment in and out continuously, without it there is no interaction with the environment. And then when you look at the thickness and sizes, get those animal brain, lungs, and heart and test it and try to feel, ... each thickness shows different strengths for filtering. This is the beauty of the creation and now we understand the new dimensions in life. It is us who now have to open our eyes to the reality. The filter of the E from the soul sits here for example, ... this area is the filter of the souls which you come into contact with, then you have the filters of Physicality and E, then you have what is the Physicality in the dimension of Physical part, while the fields interacts with the soul of the others which is a higher order, then it interacts with the E which is lower, it's left with the Physical dimension ?? and it produces a lot of ... if you had children, even an adult it can happen to,... when your child goes to sleep, if you are sleeping next to it and giving it love and care, you feel it jerking, like shocks, you wonder what is happening, the child's brain is very active even though the Physicality is asleep it is still producing information about what he did or games played, but this info still carries on, so much info is coming to the soul to exchange the soul info with the Physicality (3:33). that it becomes like an epileptic attack, much of the energy is reduced but some of it hits the P part of the arm and leg, it has to go somewhere, but it's so much but the trigger point btn the Physicality and the soul which sits right in back of the main brain, which is a switch separating the two, to prevent traffic jam from too much communication, this switch goes on and off because so much info is coming from the soul interaction level and a little bit from the physical part, because children at a young age are extremely more in touch with their soul, they receive more energy there which then it converts into the P part 47

(3:41).
end

176th Knowledge Seekers Workshop -Blueprint for Peace in the Islamic World-

June 15, 2017

(Blueprint for peace in Islamic world, Patrick explains what happened in Belgium Court, DL collaborating with police, History of Islam, Earth Council reads letter to Moslems, How the soul is created and its power, When we discover our soul we become free from the abuse of the religions ,)

(:11). This is a Blueprint to change the course for Islamic World and the world. Dr. Parvis is on the EC and lives in Middle East and sees very directly the trouble there and that they have turned on each other, Moslem brothers have turned against each other. The 6 members of the EC are responsible for the security of this planet. They have asked for help in how to change the situation. (:13). Moslems against Moslems, Jews against Moslems, Christians against each other, the name of God has become a passage for killing.

(:18). (:20). Patrick from Belgium tells what happened at the court in Korteljk. Two police officers stopped them and asked them for their passports and photocopied them, then we saw other people going in and out and they didn't have to give passport. There was intimidation. DL took a picture of their group. Intimidation in the court by the police is a criminal offense, perjury. (:27). DL was standing with the police. We have a huge number of supporters in Belgium and they have been intimidated. Please go back on the 27th. Never before have we seen people's documents photographed to get into court. (:29). If we say it then you say we are phobic, so with this witness you can see how KF supporters are intimidated by the police in Belgium. ... the important thing for this case was that witnesses clearly saw that DL is collaborating with the police and was brought in to infiltrate the KF. Please don't be intimidated that is how they managed to kill many scientists. (:31). DL made 2 copies of the patent and took one to China, called the kashmere effect, likely Arman was there to open his hand. ... why do we call it the Blueprint for peace in Islamic World, because the world has lost track of things. (:33). The soul of the man is the ethos of the man, his work, the reality existence of the man. What we have seen in the past few weeks, how the influence of one religion on another to attack each other. But the essence of religion goes to the writing of the prophet and not the people. The KF is establishing One nation, One Race, One Planet. To create One Race we have to understand the divisions within the race 58

(:40). Has lined up one after another they call them the 12 Imams. At the moment the conflict we see in the Middle East is a war between the religion within the religion where anyone who supports the family of the prophet, the Shiahs, is vindictive by the ones who go down the historical line, but in fact they are both wrong. Who followed doesn't count, what is written and the message of the prophet counts. This is the Blueprint of Peace, we invite the Islamic World to put their pens down in who but not in what is written, I bless his name Mohammad, and this has to become the Blueprint for peace in the Islamic world. Each one divided because it suited them in one way or another. We see the same

in Christianity, it's in the writing, 72 ships would carry the ?? of Christ, so there are also 72 divisions in Christianity. We use this workshop to elevate all the ?? Moslems on this planet, to unify and become part of the reality that it is the writing in the book that counts and not in how, who, where of the divisions. The unification of the one world religion is the cornerstone of the World peace. (:42). Because when they understand that they are one and it's the book that counts and nothing else then we achieve a major goal. 13

(:51).

(:57). Sandi takes over.

(1:00). She reads letter, "A Call to All Muslims and Islamic Countries Worldwide to Unite in Peace". (1:03). Reads in Arabic ..

(1:08). She reads in English.

(1:13). Plays recording.

(1:16). Who am I that I can influence peace

(1:21).

(1:25).

(1:33). Reads the "Statement from the KF Core Team".

(1:37). This is an ongoing process and this is just the beginning. ... Is there anything more Mr. Keshe. No, I am handing this work over to the structure that has been created in the KF. I am retiring in every essence. I have taught enough for the maturing of the man. And now it is for the Man to choose the path. In time our work will show the change in the path. (1:39). and how we have changed the humanity in our own work. ?? we have matured in understanding about our own soul, we find out that it is very easy to reach other souls. We have a Mozhen team here that we are trying to enlighten to be able to understand the work of their own entity. I explain frequently that from the beginning time Man always thought that his real existence was somewhere out there, in the maturity of understanding he called it a soul, then calling it a soul he could(n't) see that it is within himself. As man has understood more of his Physicality, it is the job of messengers like us to explain to the rest of humanity that the soul is within himself and not somewhere out there. When the first man said the earth is round we know what they did to him. Now the message is simple, the soul of the Man is within the Man and it is so powerful that it can expand the U. From this we learn one thing, if as one soul we can reach the whole dimensions of the Physical entity (1:41). that means the soul of the Man is extremely powerful to be able to do (effect) others, to change others, to give that by giving to bring balance to himself and to the others. It has been very hard for many of us that our soul is within our structure, by (believing it to be) out we could blame it, use it, abuse it and the rest, but now with the new teaching we understand that our soul is within the center of the brain, we can place and locate it, the same as we can do with our nose or toes. One of the biggest problems for man will be how can I get in touch with it when it is already in touch with me. It is the creator of me. How can I get in touch with my creator which is me. This will be taken as harsh for a lot of people, the only thing you should understand is, because of me the soul exists within me, and I exist with the operation of my soul. Let's turn our eyes inward and look into our soul. We shall see nothing as it has no dimension, it has no Physicality and its existence confirms our existence. We exist because of it and we are created out of it. When an egg and a sperm come together, (1:43). each one carries its own soul. On mixing, on accepting each others balance field

but with slightly of a different strength, this leads to the rotation, the dynamism of the soul, and in that direction, as the 2 souls the sperm and the egg, in trying to catch up with each other, create a motion within the womb of the Mother, they absorb more and more energy from the environment of the liquid, the ocean of life of the Mother, as they absorb more due to the parameters that exist in the structure of the U they can hold onto a certain amount and then they divide. They have to divide to be able to hold onto what they are absorbing, and in that process as they are absorbing ?? they amount that has come in from the egg and the sperm, this structure of the rotation of the fields between the soul of the egg and soul of the sperm, in the dynamism of absorbing more and more achieved from the liquids of the life, which is the mothers life it leads to the division of more because let's say each sack can ?? absorb to 1 kilowatt but now they absorb 3 so they have to divide into 3, and so is the division of life at the beginning of life, then it comes to the point where these masses each carrying their own fields in the strength of the dynamism they become like a gel but all working, dynamically field changing, and then in that point, all of them in one point release all their fields of a certain strength, (1:45). which is a common denominator with ?? all of them, into the center of the whole structure, and **this is the point at which the soul of the Man is created and the entity becomes one. It is at that point where with the knowledge and information which has come from within the sperm and egg, from the historical background of the 2, then the bones, the heart and everything else starts. So the soul of the Man has come from the entity of Physicality, which itself came from the fields of the Universe itself.** The physical life of the man is the incubator of another dimension in a specific strength. Our body is a filter for a specific strength collection of fields which we call the soul of the man. We absorb energy through it and because of what it gives out we obtain and ?? physicality. If we go to the next step in the understanding that in the reduction of the strength of the essence of this creation which is the soul of the man, the brain in filtering decides the shape and size of the emotion of the physicality of the man, if man matures to understand the next step of the creation, and that is when we leave this planet, the AA is the condition of this planet, the AA on this planet in CHON. When you go into the spans of the U with higher or lower strength fields, (1:47). this becomes unattainable. We speak about detachment. What is detachment, we call it that because we are materialistic, I get rid of the metal, gold, house and god knows what and I am detached. But the true detachment comes when the man goes into space and he finds out that even his brain which is made of the AA becomes part of the universal field and doesn't exist and the only thing of the man that is left, is the soul. It is like when you sugar coat a pearl, when you put it in hot water the sugar goes and the pearl stays behind. The sugar coating is the physicality and the brain which initially created ?? the pearl itself. And now man has to understand that in opening of the deep space when we come across stronger fields which the AA body of the man is nothing but an illusion in the ?? of the fields (it dissolves). Then what we were happy to escape into and get rid of our arms and legs, we find out that the structure of the brain can't exist because the mixture of the strengths is much higher, but the soul still exists and shall survive. that is why man has to understand that if you can extend (1:49). the life beyond the physicality of the existence, what we call the total detachment from the physical structure the man comes to understand that the soul has a lot of power, now he can expand the whole U as the structure of the brain that filters doesn't exist, the existence of it is dictated by the restriction and the field forces which

surround it so the soul of the man can expand the U. It is for us to be educated and if we understand this, ?? that is part of the whole work of this morning, is that in every soul in allowing not for the brain to be the dictator of his existence, can then reach every other man's soul and in totality reach the humanity, and if one understands this one can reach every man on this planet. It is the restrictions and prejudices of ourselves in our own abilities, which restricts us from being able to the others and not the reality of the ?? existence. It is important for us to understand that the physical life is nothing but a mirage, a mirage of the imagination of the soul that would like to manifest itself with the dimension of the physicality of the environment we call the earth. If you understand and comprehend this you'll understand that detachment is from the physicality of the existence, but understanding the totality of the existence which is the soul. (1:51). the past 10 minutes of teaching has taken man millions of years to comprehend and now that the man has matured many can understand this simple ?? word. The work of the religion has been to hide the existence of the soul from the vision of the man and in doing so they have abused it. The is, do we need the religions. Or does the ?? unity of mankind and the UC become the religion of man. We have to understand the essence of the creation of the soul. In the past few minutes I have explained the mystery of existence on this planet. Now it is for the maturity of our understanding, to understand and where we stop that is each of ours limit. We can go into elaborating how the fields come together and what it is, but the essence of what has just been explained, explains everything for what man (needs). And that no one can abuse him for not knowing what the soul is, where it is positioned and how it comes into existence. We have explained the manual of the creation of the soul, the Blueprint of creation on this planet and the rest of the ?? U. The time (1:53). will come that many people will question their own existence, but there will also come the time when we understand of the position and strength of our soul. We don't need to go through the delivery of the child through the physicality, it is much easier to go through the soul of the ?? It means that I put part of my soul in and you put part of yours in, and if they agree to share and combine it will create a new soul that becomes the child of the soul. This child of the 2 souls will have ?? and he will decide in the future how to manifest itself at the point of the physical manifestation as he or she likes. And this has been one of the biggest mysteries of the man, how do we come to ?? have black hair and blue eyes, brown skin and the rest. We always blamed it on the genes and DNA, we never understood that it is our soul that would like to manifest itself in the features that he likes, as he sees himself for the energy he needs. Now you understand what it means I made Man in the image of Myself, ?? the man is the image of his soul. Maybe one understands more about the true creation. Then one should be able to get in touch with his soul and through it to give and take accordingly, not to steal, (1:55). but to be able to be there to give enough that he confirms his generosity of his existence, and to be prudent enough not to take more then what he needs. For many years many philosophers and prophets have tried to explain this simple path of existence and now from the stroke of a pen from the Messengers of the Universe it is revealed. It is for the Man to mature. It is for the Man to understand how he has come to exist. the life is nothing but the process of the accumulation of a given strength that leads to confirmation of existence in the ?? dimension. Blessed are the souls who have understood. There is no difference in the structure of the life of a man, an animal, ?? , Solar System, a galaxy or the U, it is just the strength and the amount of the content which has given it different dimensions, shapes

and colors. Once we are aware of this knowledge does the physical life need to exist the way it does now or do we need to pack up the tents and move to a new dimension ?? Physicality at this level brings many pleasures but has also caused many harms, damages and suffering and this is the time to stop. When I said to you a few weeks ago that we have ended with the religions now you understand why, because when the man comes to understand the strength and position of his soul he believes in the religion of the Universe which is the creation of the unity of life. It doesn't matter in what dimension or position ?? he is in the U. (1:58). Questions.

(2:08).

(2:14). We have to raise the soul of the Man that no one falls into the trap of the Church, Mosque, or Temple, and that he becomes part of it (totality) that he doesn't get abused. When you see a mother beating a child society takes the child away. Why don't we do that with the rest of humanity. Up to now we didn't know, but now that we know then we are responsible. The interesting point will be for most of us, how much we will decide to give from our soul, and when we have decided how much to give, that is the point that we have failed, because we have put the limitation, as the soul has no limit. The more you give the more you receive and with it the more there is to give that it gives you the pleasure that "I exist". the existence of the man should come from giving and not taking. At the moment it is in reverse, taking and holding, and that is why the humanity is down the shoot. We have to follow the path in the Book that brings all the man together as one.

(2:16). and not the path of the thieves of the words of the Books, that makes them a priest and the rest. The sooner the man matures to know the soul is within him, the sooner his soul decides what to give, then man reaches the point of maturity very fast. As you become a giver the ?? umbrella of your soul passes the dimensions of your Physicality of your brain and your body. In a sense you become in touch with other souls, and then you soul what that soul is in need of, and you become good at it, that you know by physicality what ?? in one way or another you elevate the soul that it is at peace, then ?? that peace becomes your peace, this is how it is going to work and not by putting it in the bank, and in the Church of God which doesn't exist. You are looking for the ?? called the bank of god, and you want to see which priest after services goes and banks there. As I said many times, there should be 100% taxes on religious organizations, because they are just collecting ?? and all of it has to be spent on the society. This is how it will be with the KF work whatever comes from the man's soul which is the benefit of the foundation goes back to the society. This is how it should be, and should have been set out from the beginning. ??? I was in Iran during the Maha ??? (2:18). ... went home on the last day of the fasting. I saw there were tables on every street and they were collecting money for those who missed their fasting or they had to break their fasting, they pay a penalty for it. So I asked where does the money go, he said nobody knows, it goes in the Mosque. Now you see how they have fooled the soul of the man. You put your body in the suffering by not having from morning to night and if one day you didn't do the suffering, then you pay for it to who, the bank of god. But that god doesn't exist, it becomes cars, vehicles, food, parties and nightclubbing for those who receive it. Because there is no accounting. I would like to see the bookkeeper of the god. Then we'll see how much man has saved in

the past thousands of year. the amount is zero. (2:20). Many Jews, Christians etc, know what they do, but it is us because of our weakness we are blind to it.

(2:22). We have finished with the teaching of Gans and N etc, because the purpose was for you to understand the soul. Now we start building these reactors to start flying, and you'll understand that the flight is within the soul. We had to go through all this to separate and end the dimension of Physicality, to the dimension of, what I call in-dimensional which has no dimension, it is the soul that decides what and where to be. 2
23

... when you feel the need of a person you shall give because you understand the correct need, (2:29). And you'll be taken to be there because your soul is aware of it. Your Physicality is just a tool. Some time ago I arrived in a city I didn't know, as you know I am a lover of Iranian food, minced meat Kabal with rice. I heard Farsi and found a place, I heard a couple wanted to get married but didn't have the money ... I heard the discussion of the love and the suffering. I went to them and said I would pay for their wedding. They said they couldn't accept and the restaurant owner said you have the problems and here is the angle to help you. So I paid and never went back to that restaurant. This is how it should be, and not in the Mosques or the ?? of the Bahai faith that they take from you and they never give, and not in the Church. Your soul will bring you to the point (2:33). where you have to give, if you believe in it you live by it. This has happened to me and Caroline many times and I am sure it has happened to you also. The closer you come to serve, then your body takes you to the place, your Physicality just walks into it, if you understand this then you understand that the Temple, Church, Mosque, and Synagogue is beneath you in the church of your body within the structure of your soul. When Man understands this then no one can abuse you in space, because you know that everything is within you and you have the strength to overcome it. It is our responsibility now that we have found the strength of our soul to understand that this is the responsibility of our Physicality to look after that soul as long as the soul is a gift to our existence. The death is not the end, it is the beginning of the non-dimensional existence for what knowledge we have nurtured. The body of Man is the incubator for his soul and no more. the womb of the mother was the incubator for Physicality to create it and in maturing it the Physicality of the body has to let go of the soul as ??? to exist in all dimensions of the creation. (2:35). Our P body is a transition time for the creation of the soul, the maturity of it and for the understanding of the totality of the soul. The reason we get educated in different ways is so that when we go into the spans of the U we'll find out that we can't be abused anymore, as we have learned ourselves that the temple of god is within God and within us. Any other questions. Take the peace message back to the Islamic world and the others, and the message of the EC and UC and core team and you'll find out, that you'll have the effect of it for the man to read, and it will reach because it is done from the sincerity of the soul to the souls of men. I can't ask you to give to the physical life of the ?? Saudi Arabia, ?? (2:37). ??? the king and the rest because of the injustice to humanity. They have to understand themselves that what is being done is unjust ?? and what they have done to ... We opened the hand literally of the Vatican trying to create an

uprising in Communist nations, communists against communists. And the forces of ISIS was supposed to be used to do the mayhem. Now the Vatican has supported the others, the same people are moved into the Middle East to create mayhem in Iran and Islamic world, Qatar, and the others. The guns were paid for years ago and now have to be used. Now you see how suddenly this thing has popped out in , again the same name, group, people. If we managed to stop a war in China and Korea earlier now we can do the same here. We become a force of peace and our wish is our command. I have advised the Iranian government to call the Saudi and Persian Gulf leaders for a lunch, and not a peace talk, and shower them with love and care the way we do in Iranian hospitality ... (2:39). This sudden thing has come because the Vatican paid for the guns to be used in China and now they need to use them in Middle East for the budget to be met. My dearest wish is that the faster the stones of Vatican return to the Coliseum the faster Man will find true peace. 35

(2:42). It is time to put the weapons down and use the soul to find peace. The times have not changed, it is the work that we have to understand. (2:44). Q: when we activate the SS within us and experience the 4th dimension , deep within the physicality and we enter a wormhole which takes us to that reality, do we ... MG fields of the destination. (audio disrupted). (2:49). Repeats question .. there is no choice from the experiencer of where the destination is so, is is like a Pl SS that creates the MG field of the destination, is that what the soul is doing. What are we calling a wormhole? You feel the movement of travel even though the physicality. Is it a field rotation that leads to this. We exist through our work and the work of our soul, ... do we exist through our operation. (2:52). (2:55).

.. we explain things according to the understanding of the time. In the western world they have never understood the emotion like the East Asian, The Western world understands the soul in a totally different way then the cultures of the East. (2:59). Buddha could reach their understanding and emotional state.

very important

(3:03). We redefine the unconscious as the work of the soul using the physicality,

(3:13).

(3:19). What is the best way to create a vacuum?

(3:23).

(3:25). solar S and soul

(3:27).

(3:29).

(3:31). I have asked the world leaders not to intervene (in Middle East ?). Our souls are all one, and collectively we have the power to change. Next time we do for the Jews, they have the greatest need for elevation ...

End

177th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, June 22, 2017

(Corrections to Gans making, How to elevate the souls individually, New knowledge doesn't require critical mass for change but each must be willing, The soul comes out of energy of universe, DL plans to have Keshe jailed and take over the KF, Explains the same process as the universe creates galaxies so does the soul create offspring, Example is rain it comes from and goes back to, , MaGrav inside plasma water, How to make Gans of Hydrogen the fuel for space technology, ,Don't mix Gans in Pain Pen, In Ghana they start making Pain Pens only with Gans,)

(:11). There are some corrections to Gans making. We have not taught to use AI in the caustic, and do not use caustic in the Gans process. The procedure we lay out in the Blueprint must be followed so it doesn't become toxic. If it is not on the blueprint do not follow it. (:14). (:16).

(:24).

(:33).

(:44). ... How do we elevate souls individually. (:46). This is partly what we do with the Mozhen training, they have been trying to reach. To elevate the soul is very easy, it is to give at the strength which can be received. The common denominator on this planet is the AA, so our wishes are received by someone, somewhere, somehow. It is the targeting of it to where it should be. How do we do this, give to the people who will change and understand. It is one of the easiest things to do, take a picture of who you want to elevate the soul of, you'll reach because you have the image which is like someone giving you a telephone number. This is the beauty of the present time, of what we understand, you are given a telephone number, you dial and it reaches. Now you have a face and that matches exactly with the soul, if they want to do it ??? elevate their souls they'll receive it. Many world leaders need it as do many people. We see the game of politic, (:48). and that game has to be a peace politic. So it is for you to do, we already have those who incite peace on the front and pay for wars on the back. 15

(:51). Albert Pike told of world war III back in 1870's. Q: We need to reach a critical mass for the change to take place. That was true back when we only knew about the matter state, but now that the man knows about the state of the soul there is no critical mass. One man can change but it has to be agreed by the others, one soul can bring the change. Rick says that is a good point it may only take even 1% to change. That's why I am asking the KF supporters because we have enough amongst ourselves to change. This court case in Belgium is set to put me in prison for 25 to 30 years on the fake charges and then destroy the KF that the peace movement dies. This is the whole object, the fake setting up and we have seen the instrument behind it, we saw DL orchestrate the police, judge and lawyer. We have seen these people, for years they blocked the peace from moving, now we have moved. Belgium will not touch me, because it is the wish of the man to bring peace. Because we have seen the dirt that these people create, (:54). fake documents, allegations, and they have done this all their lives. Everyone could see DL orchestrating the police arm and arm. People said that we were imagining this, and now we have seen it in the court how he was with the police and the rest of it. These people

are used to abuse and they need to have their souls raised up, they are the instruments of the war. 44

(1:01).

... we never understood the process of the soul or its elevation, that leads to the creation of Physicality. This is where the new science and T comes into operation. (1:05). where we see the operation of the soul. The beauty of it is that when you elevate your own soul through understanding and correct use and application of the (), what is free energy, **because your soul came from the energy came from the energy of the U, from the energy of the solar system and planet. You were not born out of nowhere and suddenly became a being with a soul. ?? our soul is the interaction of the fields of the U, it carries its beauty. It is us who have ignored this to ourselves.** We have chosen this path because we can bring everybody else ?? our own shortcoming. It is time for the man to elevate his own soul, then we find peace, and motion that we can do (whatever we need). I tell you something Mr. DL, you never made a single drop of Gans, of ZnO₂. You are a very good maker, you made the cubes and everything else, make yourself a CO₂ and ZnO₂ ...

(1:09).

... DL claims that Keshe has scammed but we have documents that DL was paid to write the contracts, if they're scams then he has to answer for it.

(1:12). DL signed a 20 years non-disclosure contract with me and the KF. DL go to the courts on Monday and say that you have written the contracts with your brother who is a lawyer. I have asked my lawyers for you to stand (in the courts), but you can't at the same time be on the other side. You wrote the agreements with the volunteers. You organized the scam as you are trying to accuse us of. You are the prime responsible party. We'll bring it in the European court of justice. I pray for your soul, stand up in the court for what you have signed as a contract, as you have given to the people to sign and have personally written every word in that contract. I let your soul play with your judgment. The process of understanding as I explained last time, I'll explain more in detail. **We are created out of the rays within the center of the U. (1:14). In interaction and reduction in strength and division by the strength, in certain strength fields, in collection of the totality of expansion of the U, some energies and dynamic fields have come together over billions of years these fields lead to the creation of what we call the sun, where the plasmas gather together. The same process repeats itself again because the sun is the same as the energy center of the U.** Now the heavier and larger amount of the energy which are collected in this span of the U that we call our sun, it radiates out and does the same thing again. It radiates its fields out and in interaction with the fields of itself leads to the creation of the planets. In this process, the same process happens again, the interaction of the earth with its environment and cooling and exchange with the strength of the other things, in the environment of the space of the solar system leads to creation of man, ?? cell matter state, and that in itself, the coming together and slowing down in certain ways as we call, leads to another sun, we call the soul of the Man. This is the truth about the life and creation of the Man. If the soul of the Man can understand and absorb and be correct with his conduct he can become the strength of the fields (1:16). and carry the strength of the field of the planet which came

to ?? his creation. And if the soul can understand, with the same process can interact, be correct, can absorb ?? within itself the totality of the strength of what it needs, he shall become the sun. And then the same soul has the energy that it can absorb within the solar system, within the galaxy, and shall become the center of the U. This happens on earth, we call it the rain, it comes from and goes back to. In the solar system we call it the planetary system, we come from the rays we become the planet and we go back to the mother. The same thing happens to the galaxies, the solar systems they get absorbed back in ?? to the U. The life and process in the U is the same, it doesn't matter what exchange ?? So what is the Man fighting for? Why do we fight for something that has come from the point of creation and in the process it goes back to the creation. The soul of the Man as the energy of the earth gives the face of Man and of the earth, and that process is the same for the soul of the Man. Our soul in the reduction of strength, and in interaction of the emotions of the fields of the environment leads to manifestation of the existence of the Man. (1:18). But once it is completed does it need the face or can it become free from it, what we call the soul to be free and detached from its existence. Our soul is part of the process of the creation. In the future the key to one question shall be the answer ... as we saw that the sun became the earth, and the earth man's soul, what will be the destiny of the soul of man, now becomes free at the point of departure from Physicality. Will it become the sun for the creation of another life, many lives, or a collection of lives, this shall be and is how it happens. When you create a soul which is not correct, which acts with misconduct and by itself cannot give, you lead to the creation of the next cycle of creation which has started the wrong way, the wrong strength. This is one thing the man has never understood you become the creator of another universe, another cycle, and this is what you have to judge with the ?? structure of the soul of man. What would I like that cycle to be. In the Physical life we create children, in the dimension of life in the soul of man, what that man, soul will create, if man has thought up to now that, when I die that's it, my point is finished, (1:20). that is as much fallacy as when the sun is destroyed in any shape or form there shall be nothing left, but we know that the parts of the sun become part of the galaxy and part of new life, so it shall be with the soul of the Man. The judgment of the man has to be according to what he sees about the future his soul can conduct to be. The day of judgment is for the man and not in front of the Creator. What my soul judges to be and what it shall create. Man has never understood and won't understand until he can sort out this dilemma within himself. The Reality is very, very real and that is as we see the energy of the galaxy becomes the sun, whose energy has become the earth, whose energy has become the soul of Man, and so shall be the energy of the soul ?? itself become another cycle of life. How can you change when you don't understand. How can you change the process of understanding if you do not understand the process of creation. Do we need to extend the understanding of the Man that what is the future, that it brings. We can't forget about our children and what kind of education they get, what they'll wear and how happy they'll be, (1:22). where they'll sleep. Now the man has to be careful and consider what life shall my soul create because those are the children of your soul. As we see the rays of the sun have become a planet and there are 7 billion children of it and which is growing unlimited. So the soul of the man will go through the same process. How many billions and subdivisions of matter state of the physicality of man your soul shall create. Will it be the soul of wars and conflict and forever killing or will it be like the soul of the solar system which is peaceful. This is the

truth and reality of the soul of the man. First of all we never understood that the soul of man is within the structure of the man, and now that we understand that on departure from physicality as a man, the same process will carry on as it does with the stars and planets, and the soul becomes another energy source of a higher order which itself leads to the creation, it becomes a star, a new center of a new cycle of creation. This is what the human race has to understand the cycle actually starts on the point of death and doesn't finish at the point of death. In so many ways if one understands, specks of dust came together to make the solar system, so has the specks of the atoms come to be the creator of man, (1:24). and the essence of creation on the specks of dust of the solar system has lead to the creation of the man, so shall be the fields from the soul of man lead to the creation of another cycle of life. What kind of life would man like his soul to create. This is the day of judgment. Up to today you were not aware of it, but now you have no choice but to understand. From today you are aware of it and responsible to it. Your conduct has to be to elevate your soul so that what you become the creator of, stands correct in the conduct of its ?? We don't tell fairytales this is the truth, as you see the process doesn't stop with one sun, the cycle carries on. It is very interesting how humanity will handle the fact that now it knows the truth about creation. It will take decades for man to understand, then those who are the tools of war will have nothing, they'll become the dust of the solar system until the day they learn more. As they can not create a new cycle through their own soul. This is the elevation of the soul of the Man, to be part of the creation of the beautiful life for the next cycle. (1:26). When you don't have it you have to become (just) another cell in of the body a bigger structure, where you are just there (1 of billions), whereas you could have been the soul of the Man. They say (tell me) do not create fear. I give you the point of love of the creation. If you cared about your children that they should have the best, your true children will come out of your soul in the coming time. How would you like to achieve, when you are in comfort with yourself (while at the same time ?) the cause of so much mayhem. This is the truth and it will take man a long time to understand. Now that we understand that the soul is the operator and creation of the future, ??? extend the life . Whatever is gathered by the soul, at the end becomes its point of reference of its own creation of its own dimension. But the strangest thing is, what he creates from his soul shall become the creator of the other souls. This is the beauty about the creation, and if one understands it, understands that there is no limitation. Any Questions? (1:28). If a soul becomes elevated doesn't also have to have the necessary knowledge that it doesn't get manipulated on this planet? ??? I think ?? feeding was the interaction of the fields from the soul to the Physicality. What do you think the knowledge is? It's the same. **Knowledge has a strength and understanding, it means that I have a strength that I can comprehend my environment.** The same as with the emotion, I can feel my environment cold or warm. Knowledge has a strength limit and what one can understand. Understanding this it is easy to elevate ones soul. I explained something very crucial to the Mozhen today, if they understand they can extend their knowledge of their souls beyond the present knowledge understanding of man. I said very simply, I have been there when the planet needed to be rescued or saved. (1:30). And it is done because the soul of the planet is peaceful. Not that the planet had to be saved. This is the difference, when the soul of the man is at peace, the time of the trouble when it comes to it will be saved but ?? those who respect peace they come to it, not being ?? called for. Many times we have spoken about the Second Sun and what is to happen, it's a natural

process we are entering in the higher field strength of the galaxy and the elements will come together, our present scientists they call it a fusion, I call it inter-atomic. When the 2 Suns come together they'll create a mayhem on the planet. The responsibility on the UC and EC is not only the Man but also the content of this planet which has a soul, ?? it means it has converted itself that it has a feeling and knowledge about its environment. Many people ask how do we save, if there comes a meteorite as we had with the dinosaurs, how will we survive it? Now you have the key, if you make a peaceful man from the soul of this planet, the Man himself will move the planet, the savior of the man will be the man himself, (1:32). and those who care for the existence of a peaceful planet. If you want to be saved choose the path of peace through the knowledge which you have been given. It is that simple. The simplicity of it is its problem. Any other questions. Paul from Togo says I would like you to give everybody 1 tool to elevate each of the countries. Our government in Togo requested France for some military material but they refused. I would like everyone to help us create the conditions, (1:34). for peace in Togo. ... we need more peace inside the soul of everyone. First point is to enlighten everyone in the world about peace and secondly and solve the conflicts in the world. First to maintain peace in Togo and to stop giving war material to Africa and the world. Maybe we can add something to what you requested, my wish of for peace in Africa. The KF will announce in coming weeks the opening of more the 10 to 20 KF manufacturing services across Africa. (1:36). We have secured positions last night to be able to announce it. It was announced last night to the UC. We develop, deliver and encourage the African nations through the new T to bring T instead of tools of war. It will be called the KF global operation will be based in Ghana. We have brought in, accepted and merged with organizations will allow KF manufacturing to rapidly spread across Africa within the next 12 months. The skills and investments have been added. This is the way we set to change and allow it to come in. We become a power in knowledge that we bring peace across Africa through pan African KF. We worked very hard in the last 6 months to set up KF products with certification and we have achieved it. In the next few weeks KF will move in massive production facilities which then allows us to start manufacturing across pan African nations. We have seen the facilities to bring peace and have gained enough confidence, (1:38). that we move out of Ghana Atomic division into an independent division, and hopefully be given a PI division on its own and become part of Ghana and pan African. We have requested for a commission to be appointed and it will be done, because the new T needs its own operation. What we announce today is what Paul has been doing, he has been making Power Units, MaGrav materials for the government to test, he delivered 2 last week and 2 before. He works closely with the Military so that they can see the change, for that reason we will invest in Togo to develop factories very rapidly, which can support the nation. We will not put cross references but we'll extend the production to Togo and beyond. ?? an office will opened for manufacturing in the coming weeks. The same in Nigeria and the new collaboration in South Africa, and we'll extend to 25 nations in the next 6 months. This has been a lot of hard work and we have attracted a management team and distribution offices and scientists. ... I welcome the new collaborators and put the hand to the others. (1:40). The move will come that no nation in Africa will need to buy arms. In the next few months we'll push for no borders across Africa. We have the technological advances to show and now with the first certification of materials by the KF, of standards by the governments.

Without the borders no need for the arms. This is how we bring peace. We are asking the governments to invest in the new T instead of buying arms. If they don't do it we'll raise the funds to do it, because it's extremely lucrative to feed their nations instead of buying arms. The new organization, KF Global will cover every aspect. The next nation after Ghana will be Liberia. (1:42). Everything has been set up and will see it in next 6 months. .. one of the conditions for the open investment is to sign the nation to peace. We have committed the KF to over 21 million euros investments in Ghana and that will be carried out, the same will be with other nations and it will come out of the KF processes, now that we have the certifications we know the potential of the work that we can achieve. This is the beauty of it. We have attracted partners that will invest. In the coming years the KF will extend to 84 nations. Sign the peace (treaty) and we'll invest 1 to 2 billion in your nation. .. our collaborators don't look for profits they have the same ethos as the KF. (1:44). If you have international management and business skills and understand the KF work in manufacturing and processing send us an email. Especially in Africa. Investing in technologies that bring peace across nations. For example, with Togo and Ghana if you both are investing in KF technology for peace why do we need the borders. Today is the first day of summer and in that process we extend our work for world peace through the factories and giving the life back to Africa. I will make every effort that no nation in Africa will invest in arms. We see problems in Liberia where 85% of the products from the farm never reaches the port because there are few roads and the shelf life of the products are only a few days because of the heat. (1:46). Paul go back to Togo and tell the general if he signs himself to peace we'll invest millions. This is the gift I can give you. Paul says he is ready to work with us. Put the paper in front of him and tell him to take it to the president and we are ready to invest. (1:48). (1:55). Angelo made a MaGrav in a bucket of Pl water. .. Have you connected it to the Mains? and what is the outcome? (1:59). solar S and body

(2:05).

have to remove capacitors they can't take high current (100 kwh)

(2:07). I don't need to Gans coat the coils because I have them in LP. Yes, you see water but in reality you Gans materials carry a certain amounts if you don't filter it the way we do in the factory, you (actually) have some Gans' floating in there. Arman did a test putting pure Pl water in a ball and there was some residue of Gans in the boundary when rotated. In the factory we filter those particle out. Those particle left in are an energy supply. In the bottom bucket you can add any kind of Gans' to make it heavier, but then all the energy will sit at the bottom. If you can hang columns of Gans'. We bought a spiral glass container and the Gans stays more or less equally concentrated throughout the spiral, it has 8 to 10 turns on it and the Gans doesn't go all the way to the bottom. I expected it all to go to the bottom but it evenly distributed itself. (2:09). so you have a balanced distribution. (it doesn't follow the law of physics). This way equal energy is transferred to the coils. After I added all the Gans waters it turned a little gold color. This is the Cu, it's an atomic structure that is nano sized, but it is still in the atomic condition of the Cu, we see this quite often or it becomes green sometimes. (2:11). I only lightly coated the coils with Gans, so very little it the LP, but nothing settles to the

bottom. If you understand the process it will be more interesting. This is the way in our body that the atomic structure is held, all the ions of Zn or Cu doesn't go to our foot. In a Gans state, everything you have created is in a total Gans state, a total virtual plasmatic condition. What you see in suspended condition is a Cu in M G spacing itself, (2:13). (2:21).

(2:26). John from AZ. They have discovered how to make the Gans of H and ?? but are not sharing it because he says if your soul is ready you'll discover it. He says it wasn't until my wishes were in alignment with what I wanted to create that I was successful. When he touched it with his heart that he discovered it was right in front. Their souls will teach them. I taught you freely you can't be that mean, teach them also. I taught Armand in last few days how to make Tritium in a very easy way. (2:30). I will give some hints. If you are dealing with H atoms start with something that contains the H atoms, in a Pl state you are able to pull the H atoms away from .. in water. Why are you wasting time this way, just tell us easily. Let them fly, we give them the tool if they want to do it let them. I taught you very easily how to make it. I'll give you a starting point. How do you make Tritium. Tritium is CH₃ when we put our salts in there we were able to separate the molecules. (Keshe laughs). The problem is when you make T. We don't make T but a Gans that has the property of T. T is more or less 3 neutrons in the CH₃, (2:32). 3 protons, 3 electrons, and it has 3 addition neurons. If you look at CH₃ and understanding at a Pl level, and going back to the first box you ever made which was a N coated Cu and Zn plate which you created a C, if you make a closed box ... Arman is rolling his eyes, the secret is out of the bag, he thought he had something extra and now you are all equal. Let me draw it. This is the fuel for the space technology. Now I'll teach you how to make a very effects Gans of Tritium, and the Nuclear Centers are going to shoot you, just be very careful. Sorry Armand. You used to use a N coated Cu here and Zn plate here, then in center you created Carbon MG field which in the saltwater you extracted CONH, (oh my Jewish blood that's where I come from), then the attachment to the O (from the air) and attaching to C and getting CO₂ at the bottom. Then to get CH₃ you put a container above the water and seal the entire box totally, now you start the process. What happens is this Carbon MG plasma will extract the C from CH₃, (2:35). what you are left here with (in the box above the water) is a pure Tritium level H₃, we call it a plasma Tritium. In the matter state you are talking about H₃ (H+H+H). In the plasma state it's different, it behaves different, because in matter state you have 1 electron and 1 proton in each H. In a plasma fields this proton stays proton, the accumulation of the fields of the 3 electrons, plasmatic fields will create 2 neutrons. So now you have the property strength of Plasmatic Tritium material Gans. What is left in the box above the water is pure plasma T if you can collect it. And it is the secret to space technology fuel. In a space rod fuel you work like this, inner circle H, middle Deuterium, and out circle Tritium, or visa versa according to what you can do. The flow between the H and T if you can connect and understand how to do it, you can instantaneously become G or M. This is how you load you systems for your SS. (2:37). John says, what I did was get a MaGrav. Keshe says I was speaking to the Mozhenes so you don't have this (a MaGrav) in your brain so you have to try something else. Now you have seen how to make T in a Pl level, it is not a matter level. You can play a second game in a very easy way to produce Deuterium and H. We are not talking atomic molecular, but Plasma. And then I leave this secret to John so he has something to teach. Would you like to teach us how you make Deuterium. We

change the power level when we are making CH_3 to a higher voltage, and a black rather than orange color, it becomes a black color. We don't turn it up too high, just a higher level. And the black stuff at the bottom that most people have been throwing away is the Deuterium. That's very mean you have to show it to us, share the screen and show us, you are too American, can we have some secret please. Can you draw it for us. You have N coated Cu and chicken wire (Zn and Fe), normally when we make it without any power, now we add current, the minus electrode to N coated plate, and put the plus to the chicken wire, and add about 0.5 volts, and we create a black material. (2:40). The other person, Armand, says plus to N coated and minus to non N coated. And how do you make H, we use the Coke bottles and use a Carbon stick, first N coat the Coke bottle, we have a tube coming out of the Coke bottle into a bucket of saltwater, put a C rod in the saltwater itself and one in the Coke bottle that has saltwater also, and also some caustic material, I chop up little pieces of Coke bottle and put it inside the main Coke bottle, so I am pulling all of the plastic as a CH bond, (2:42). we are pulling all of the H out of the bonding with the plastic, it takes quite awhile, I poke a hole at the water level in the Coke bottle so we can get a reaction with the power. We collect 3 different materials 1 in Coke bottle, 1 in the main container around the bottle, and the third one is where the tube from the Coke bottle goes into the saltwater. They each have a different color, in the Coke bottle is a bluish tinge to it, outside the Coke bottle has a black C look to it, and where the tube goes into saltwater has a gold-ish color. Each has the property of H but each acts different. It's too complicated, I never made it that complicated. (John) It's hard to make, it took me 20 times to get it right. (2:44). One of the easiest ways is to use Al for atomic H, a slow and not rapid process, and cold caustic, and let it slowly evaporate. When the Gans is completed you don't see anything in the water and then after awhile you see black stuff at the bottom which is the Gans of Al but the gas released is atomic H. You can do it in the Pl condition if you understood what I drew on the screen, how you make CH_3 , you can make a condition that you create a CH bond field in that process that you create Deuterium and again you create a condition with the D with the CH_3 , (2:45). that you create a balance of H.

(2:53). The only way you change the structure is the composition of additional fields of the higher order, this is how you open the doors in the SS, once you create it you decide the position of the space, at that point you create a different MG field. Let me explain for you, these teachings brings things we don't want to teach, but we are there for ?? you. In a SS you never have a body, or an entrance or exit, if you use a 3 layers built in your reactors, a combination of the fields of D, T and H, you get a silver material. this leads to a solidification of matter if you want to have that, but there is a specific way to produce it, it gives you a shinny silver color, whitish sometimes, this material you cannot destroy, with man's knowledge and all the tools you have you can't touch it. The only way, because you created it out of the interaction of the fields, the only way to create a doorway is by creating a field lock, there are no doors or hinges. (2:55). you create a field ?? block, the integrity of the door stays but at that point you open up the MG field. And then that is your gateway. In the space the only way you create a door to get in and out is by changing MG fields and not by a physical door, you never created one. 28

(2:59). Can you explain what you mean by coherent? When we plug into the wall, for example with our reactors we get all the energy fields of the AC current creating havoc on the energy fields we create with the reactors. Let teach you something that should theoretically stop that. When you plug your system into the wall don't do it directly, connect it first to a MaGrav S and then to the wall. The N layer converts the energy into a PI condition, so you'll be working in a PI condition. When you connect directly into the wall you are interfacing PI with the matter state. You have hundreds of MaGrav Units use one as an interface converter. Would those fields become more coherent? Yes, in a way because now it goes by demand. Do you remember in the Ambassador meeting in Rome when Arman plugged in the drill from the US 110 volts and the European drill 220 volts and they both worked and we made a lot of noise, because the system takes what it needs according to the time and energy it needs to release itself back into the system. It should be very coherent, but this is part of the T you use the MaGrav S as an adapter to the energy levels you want. (3:01). Thank you that is a big help. Don't forget my payment. I give you so much information and it's all free. Can I get paid please, some energy levels would be good enough, there is no cash in the bank, we don't need. Arman is there, he'll take care of you. (Keshe laughs). But now you understand how you make matter state with your reactors, and this is the way it works, operates. Mr. Keshe, Bret just said I give my love, and we were discussing last night in the Keshe PI group, about the idea of things in the U out in space that might have this attractive force for each other, and the same with the rays shown in the Plasma animation they become aware of each other and somehow are attracted and then they intertwine and form that union, that fusion of PI. So the word love comes up, do the rays feel love, the principality love that pervades the U, is that what is between the D, T, and H layers in the space craft, the coherent energy John is talking about? In a way it is the balance energy that we all share. (3:03). This is how your brain works, the strength of the balance energy dictates the space of it. You were one of the first ones to create that hollow center (in the rotating ball). Now it will ?? engage according to different amounts of Gans outside, you'll see you'll create a vein through the fields. Do you remember when you created a core, rotated it and had a hollow in the center, now if you can put the Gans' around it which we saw with the Romanian, for example, then you if you can extend it, this is how your (blood) vein is created, this is why you have that gap so it can allow blood as a superconductor to flow through it without any attachment, if you put a series of cores next to each other then it is there (you'd create a vein). (3:05). Q: When we put Gans water in plastic it loses its vibratory strength after about a half a day. We know that. This happens with patches. No, no it doesn't, let me explain, something is wrong I correct you straight away. Most of the people when they make patches they don't make a pure Gans, there are always a certain amount of Gans (particles) floating even if it looks pure. So the patches don't do, we spoke about this before. This was a trick used by someone before, he was saying this is what happens and he could sell more patches. So we stopped the rumors. Some people say it is not necessary to have a vibrating patch to heal, but what is your advice. I don't advise. (3:07). Your advice is to use Gans water in patches with tiny particles of Gans, okay? Yes, but the Gans is always. Here in Ghana when we tested it through the Board, after awhile they could see sediments at the bottom, we purified it and then came up with

a new solution for purification. He asks about Parkinson Disease, can we use the same process as for Alzheimer and MS? It is slightly different. Alzheimer's is a neural connection, whereas Parkinson is a neural connection with disturbance in the Physical structure of the brain, slightly, it's between Alzheimer's and MS. You can't sue the same but partially you can. (3:09).

(3:17).

(3:20). oxidation on this planet is halfway between the gaseous and matter state..

(3:27).

(3:29). (he draws a spiral), all the H that are here are in respect to the center of the U, another one to do with the galaxy, another with the Solar System our sun, and at the same time it has a spiral that connects itself to the center of the PI that it is a part of, and that Zn (?) sits here in this spiral, sorry it sits here, Cu, H here, because they all have MG fields and have to position themselves from the center (? PI center). You have to think continuously in the totality of the PI, but we have the beauty we can explain it in the matter state that you can understand, but you have to translate the info back into PI condition. Each point on the spiral you have another spiral? Yes, but it is one PI attached to another PI according to the central strength. This is the knowledge of the science of the PI we have to accept and understand it. (3:31). Q; When is the end of Ramadan? Sunday. Happy eat. What is the difference in a Pain Pen to have the center wire in a Gans or without? In the major research we have done in (Ghana) Atomic, (3:32). when we take the Pen out and only use Gans Water we see higher by 1 point in alkalinity, when you put N coated material inside the Pen you create an attraction, its natural the Pen itself is N coated so it absorbs energy but it reduces the strength of the Pen or the N material. We have tested it that when you produce P Pens without the central pin, you have a much more effective system. ?? the N material is black so you absorb some of the material inside, you ?? the layers so you reduce the strength. We know this because now we are entering clinical research in conjunction with FDA, that all these things (PI products) will go through research with full data independent of KF we'll supply the scientists with the materials, and they have ?? the first 2 researches of the KF. One of the first data shows us that when you put a N material inside a Pen, (3:34). the strength reduces, which is natural and normal. We are now producing huge number of Pens for Ghana, these are all liquid, we don't use pins (? wires) anymore. First of all, it's more effective and secondly it's cheaper you just have to make Gans material. Because we are all connected I wish that all the Moslems all over the world open this channel and listen. If you start to understand more about the Gans you can't play in 2 houses unless you want a specific effect, you play with Gans, or N material, or with a matter state or a Gans liquid. When you interact them and mix them you have to understand who is playing what game and what strength is absorbed. .. where is Alzar, very strange. (3:36). Lucy shows photo of Chinese Medical Unit using glass tubes and put Gans Water. It's amazing. (3:38). He's got all the tubes exactly the same length between 2 walls and patient goes in between. Klaus this is a very easy system to make. (3:42). Teaches further, if you make a chamber that you can adjust the dynamic flow by changing the Gans to fit each different disease.

(3:45).

(3:50).

(3:52). Shows a spiral bottle filled with Gans it spreads evenly. Go to the court in Belgium on Monday, tell the judge that DL is the one who wrote the contract and he is a criminal. Go to the court because we want the KF to be free of these criminals from taking it over. What happens in the court will determine what happens to the KF and where we go from there.
end.

178th Knowledge Seekers Wrkshop - Blueprint for Peace f Humanity June 29, 2017 (,)

(:11). We did the Blueprint for Peace for Islamic world and now the final push for peace for humanity. Some things have to finalized first before that can take place. A number of you turned up in the court on Monday in Belgium and it has gone in the favor of KF the way we wanted it, I will explain this in one section of today's teaching. Another section is what the UC has decided with the publication of the book " The soul of the Man", I said that when the final book, about the soul was written then man has reached the maturity, we have reached that point. (:13). The third part will be the blueprint for world peace. 18

(:19). (:21).

(:30). 40

(:40).

(:46). break in audio (:48). back up.

... For our Chinese friends we need to get convicted for 30 months in order to bring the case to a higher court, they were worried because they don't understand. (:52). ... DL wrote that Keshe didn't even attend his mother's funeral. I was in surgery in Seoul how could I. ... A man's wish is to be at his mother's funeral, not on the operating table with a bunch of criminals sent with to Korea. You are so low you have no mother and you deserve it. The funeral of my mother had to be reported to me by mobile in hospital in Seoul. Read it and you'll understand how low this animal is, I hope you burn in hell. Nothing hurt more then the shit you wrote about my dead mother and I hope you burn in hell and your children in front of you watching. (:54). This is from a man who loves and cares for his mother, now you know how much he writes is the truth. We'll come back to this case when we appeal to the highest court. This case is not going to finish. Please language translators explain to your people that this is the only way you can get criminals into court in Europe. This is organized crime and is very common. In China they execute them. It's the only way when the prosecutor stole the technology and demised the case and the police assisted. This is the mafia system in Europe and it works in Belgium. They have killed many scientists. We wait for the appeal, we expect a lot of attacks on us, stay solid and correct. This is part of the evolution that the man becomes clean. (:56). This is part of the peace, when there are no more people like this to do harm. 45 years ago when I went to England there was a dispute when they found British police to be criminal, the people said that it was impossible that British police can't be criminal. Now half of the police are dismissed or in prison for criminal activities. And now we see it in Belgium. The judge has to open the police case in Italy.

... don't forget that DL was an orphan in Congo, they came understand the King who is a child molester and brought into his organization to kill the scientists. (:58).

(1:00). We come to the second part of today's teaching. I always said that when the man is ready I will write the final book, which is the soul of the man. The UC requested the book about the soul be written, and as of last night with the meeting of the UC support it has started. This means the man has reached the pivotal point to mature. A couple of people in the background have been going through every teaching where the soul has been taught since the beginning and putting everything together to make the book ready, the difference is I have taught and as agreed by the members of the UC, (1:02). and the support councils and the title shall be chosen by man. It will be the first time when all the languages collectively write the truth about their own creation that the life of the man starts with the soul. The reality is very simple, I have trained 4 souls known as Mozhens to carry the teaching with themselves to carry the teachings across this planet. Most probably you'll never know all of them or you might know some of them. In the past 6 weeks they have been taught enough to know what the steps are and how they become the next generation of showing the man how to allow his soul to elevate and how to allow the soul to become the environment of the man in the space. The teaching of the soul as the creator of the Physicality of Man has come to its end. What ?? it's going to be called will be decided by the totality of the people by writing it, how it will be taught from which age, it depends on how it will be narrated by the people. I have said that my mission is complete when the man understands the work of his soul and we are getting to the final point. the mystery of understanding the soul (1:04). not knowing that it is in the center of the brain, it has been hidden and is the wisdom of his hidden talent. Now he knows where it is and how to use it, and knows how he can travel the spans of U without killing another man, animal or being, and where he can tap into the Universal Soul of the universe. Animal eats animal, but souls share fields that they stay comfortable and ?? lasting, and now we understand it. As I said my mission is more or less complete. I have trained 4 people who in time they will teach all of you. It is for you to understand that they have no higher position then you, but they have the knowledge to share with you. The soul is created out of the fields of the U it is of a higher order then the Physicality and that is where the wisdom has come from and from now on this is what we expect for humanity to take action and to stay correct in the course to use the soul to elevate the humanity and with it to elevate the planet, to travel the depth of the U. We have called the Mozhens our brothers because that is what transfers the knowledge in the space. We are all brothers across this U and not just on this planet and in that process we stay firm in teaching as long as the facilities for teaching are available and as long as the man is there to learn more. (1:06).

... We come to the third part the blueprint for peace. (1:10).

(1:23). The 2nd of August is my birthday. Get all the world leaders to sign the world peace treaty at Mt. Carmel in Haifa at the Bahai center.

no more Gans' or N materials until we get them signed to peace.

(1:26).

(1:37). (audio restored) .. I have successfully organized 3 peace (conferences), now is the time to go head hunting and get the heads of nations to commit there nations, not with free energy promises nor anything else, but purely the promise of a better future for humanity and opening of the space to man. I accept to give the invitation to his Excellency Ayatollah Khomeini, even if it means imprisonment in Iran. It is worth it.

(1:39). If you talk to the way I talk to some of powerful leaders they say themselves they are fed up with buying arms when their nation is hungry. But they have to do it to keep the European and American happy that can receive a donation for their budget. I said to them, you are the most stupid people to think this way, because the money you give for the arms, you don't need any donation from Europeans and Americans for your nation. If they are spending 2 billion for arms that they are never going to use, that would feed a lot of people. They don't need to go and borrow more money. We open the KF channel on a daily basis from today. Somebody comes or doesn't, how we ask for support from other teams we report it. ... members of EC ask for a meeting and write immediately the Bahai's about the Temple. (1:41). We don't have time, it doesn't mean the end of the world but the end of the suffering for this world. When we get the world peace signed then go back to your Gans' and through it feed the hungry, make everything possible and make it a joy to be a human. We start from tomorrow on the KF website this channel will be opened everyday. I remember I was in Russia and called the Iranian ambassador I said I found the answer for ?? do I have the permission to treat the Israeli ?? , I knew the answer but I wanted to be called correctly, I didn't want to be called a traitor. Very quickly I received an answer, (1:43). ?? this is a human being ?? and you are allowed to go ahead. I offered the knowledge to Sharon's family and Israeli government through Mussed. They moved him from the hospital to his home but somewhere it get ?? stopped. So there is no hatred from Moslems against Jews, but loving, caring and understanding. He was sick and in Coma and he needed help to come back. Now humanity is in Coma and stuck in the darkness of war and it is for us to awaken the man. Time for peace. That we should not even spend a cent on something that can harm another person. Please I ask you to stop making Gans', coils, and everything else I have taught you for 35 days. until we achieve world peace, get the first world leader to sign, by going to Haifa, where all humanity goes to rest his frustration and anger and exchange the beauty which is set for peace in the ?? (1:45).

(1:53). 7 billion to 190 world leaders we want to sign you to peace. ... Today's teaching has 4 sections, now starts the forth section. (1:56). In many discussions we ask ourselves why are we here, why me, why do I exist, what is the purpose of me being here as a man. Now as a voice of the Creator I explain. I have explained this to only 2 people up to now. Now it is time for humanity to understand. Many times you have asked yourself this question, why me, what am I doing here, what is my purpose, where am I going to, what is my future. The whole of creation for man has been very simple. It has taken the Universal Community to create nursing homes where we can nourish and nurse you souls so that we can use these souls for the establishment of just and correct structures across the U. You will understand more if you are educated well in the knowledge of Pl. We have a video that every time I see it, it brings so much knowledge and I think, why doesn't the human see. In the video 2 or 3 rays come together and then they become a circle and a Pl and this has so much meaning in so many different ways. (1:58). what has been missing

(2:03).

(2:08). I have taught enough. .. Are there any questions. Alsar got married in France, she didn't change her name. You Iranian women are to handle. ??? this Delanois and how you wished he goes to hell. (2:10). When you talk about the leaders of the past and they created so much killing and suffering for humanity, why do we want to elevate their souls instead of take them to the court of justice. ... we have no choice we have to ??? these 140 people we call the world leaders ... we got 2 choices lock them up and man stops to make arms, or come up with another suggestion. Because we have a habit we follow the leaders, this is the way the man works. What are we going to do with them, we need a structure to organize things for us, you call them presidents or whatever. It's the way that man has not learned to organize himself correctly that has lead to the creation of these people. When I was in Dubai somebody asked me if I want to see Sheik Mohammad, he wanted \$500,000 for half an hour with him. I said he has to pay a million to meet me. They have put values on them. We have the same situation in Accra now, if you want to meet the president or so and so you have to pay. You have to pay us we bring you the message of peace. (2:12). At this moment we are playing a very funny game, we are elevating the souls and pushing them to sign the peace treaty and then we tell them you have to handle a lot of unemployment and to them, it won't work so they push with whatever they can to do it, but it has to happen somewhere. Who is going to be the first one and stop these things (weapons). My anger with what I call criminals like Delanois and DL is that these are organized gangs of criminals. Are all our kings and presidents organized criminals, partially they are because that is how they came to power, but also it has to be partially disarmed. I carry a lot of anger with me regarding the situation in Belgium regarding us because we could have done so much and moved so far ahead, accept that these people created so much mayhem for them. Do you know what DL gets for doing what he does to me? He gets 2 children to rape. That is all, he is a pedophile the other one gets the same. Do you think a man goes to harm science and technology if he wasn't gaining something. These people are motivated by the abuse of children. We are not talking rubbish we have seen it, the people who support these activities. The guy is in prison indefinitely. We see today the top priest in Australia has been summoned for child abuse, the closest advisor to the Pope, it is in the paper today. Then we see a priest raping a few children has got a few weeks in prison. (2:14). The abuse and what these people think they are is what they get from it. The guy who helped put me in prison for 11 days got a \$500,000 apartment. These are the things that go on and we have to stop the cycle somewhere. My anger is that how much we could have achieved if there hadn't been so much interruption and damage. And why do these people damage, a few seconds with a playing with a child, their own daughter, own children and then accusing everybody else to cover it up, a few houses and keys to a few apartments. why? At least by going to the world leaders we start the process to stop the chain of creating so many orphans, and stop the chain of so much hate and resentment. If you don't have the weapons to shoot, kill and bomb would you become Israelis, Palestinian s or Christians? Because now you don't have anything to harm with. The maximum we can do is to stand in the square and shout, what else can you do. We need the world leaders to set an example and we have seen it that when you have a correct leader the rest follow. (2:16).

(2:20).

(2:23).

(2:25). ... Okay let me explain. We started making the gas cores and then when we switched how many people left because of it and came back later. Do you remember when we introduced a new knowledge, the Gans', because it was something that they couldn't imagine. Does anybody talk about the gas reactors today? No, because the gas was there to create the Gans and now we have the Gans. Now in 3 years we have matured the knowledge of the man to understand that the purpose of the Gans was to create a Free Plasma (FP) and how it is and we have seen the effects in different ways, and now we know what it is and from the knowledge and effect of it, and understanding that the egg and sperm are Gans' and it has energy in it and we rotate it, we create the soul. (2:27). Now we have entered the third phase, which has nothing to do with the Gans, we talk about the soul, but the soul came from the creation of the Gans' of the sperm and egg. So this is where the confusion is. Now man has to attach to himself goes in ?? problem, this is our problem, we haven't changed course, we have educated according to the understanding. So now we are talking about the FP which has no gas reactors, or Gans' and cores, and about a FP which is the soul of the Man. If you want us to stick it in something, then call it the brain or the body. When the reactor leaks and it disintegrates what will happen to the PI inside it? It joins the rest of the ?? of the U, it doesn't disappear or get destroyed. The problem is that we have changed the reactor and this is what has caused all the confusion. Now the reactor is the brain and the content, the Gans of it, the fields which you call the soul. So where is the problem. Do you want to test it, expand or reduce it, get the apple moved, taste the apple by looking at it, get yourself flown into the space, now you have that capability. So what is the problem? Oh you think because we didn't much about it in the past 2 years, I prefer not to touch it because then it shows my stupidity or lack of understanding. Nobody is stupid or lacks understanding. Now we have to understand that each one of us has a reactor inside called our soul, it is us, our creation. This is the problem. (2:29). Rick says it becomes a problem of too much freedom. What is the problem? It's like when someone asked how many types of reactors are there, and you said there are as many as there are stars in the U. That was mind blowing that there could be that many, but the more I learned about the T then I realized that there can be that many. Then you can leap frog past all the physicality reactors and find the reactor in oneself. It's a higher game or view point or perspective and that is what you seem to be pursuing now, is that correct? That is all it is, and now you are educated do you want to stay always in class 1 or the nursery? it's a whole different ballgame. Mr. Keshe what is the effect of alcohol on the soul? (audio lost....) It was allowed in Christianity and Judaism but banned in Islam? Alcohol has to do with the Physicality and doesn't touch the soul. It is extra sugar. (2:33). We have taught the Mozhens how to create and effect the operation of their soul. How to use the structure of their bodies to expand the dimension of their souls, and the interaction of their souls with their environment. These kind of teachings will gradually come into the public. They have been taught how to allow their souls to expand beyond the dimension of their Physicality but understanding that in collaboration with the others they can create a structure, or by accounting with their own action they can create a structure. The past 6 weeks of teaching in Accra has always been that way. We said that there will be no reactors or gases and Gans', because if you look at them at the end they are only fields and the brain of the man

is such a strong field, such a center of the energy more than the sun, that he doesn't need these things. If you need Gans' to make this and that, and you sun which is the soul has the power, why do you look for a lower order when you can play with the master. From now on we try to teach, ... the ray of the sun in traveling, in interacting with the fields of the earth leads to creation of the water and whatever which we see on this planet, (2:35). If you can manage and not that you know that your soul is in the center of your brain and you can create more energy in the hand of yourself, and not a earth ?? field, interaction, you can create water in the palm of your hand, because you create energy in the palm which is ?? opposite one which is coming from the soul which is stronger, the sun is your soul and the earth is the fields in the palm of your hands. You can drink water until the cows come home. Because you don't know , it creates a problem, but its ?? This time the earth is free moving but you hold the earth in your hand in the position that you want it to be. And that is what you have to understand. You are shown the sun of life which is the sun of man, now it is us to decide where and what we want it to be and the way we want it to be. There are no nuts and bolts in the U. We have created it. We have tied ourselves to the shackles of Physicality and we have to find any excuse to be connected to it. A lot of frightened souls uncertain of the future. The future is safe and very clear. (2:37). Questions. Something has to change and fast instead of a promise for a better future which never comes. 35 years ?? is fast enough. If the crooks, charlatans and bandits like DL and rest where not there to put out all the rubbish about us this T would have been in the newspapers and everybody else would have been benefited by it and ?? There is a chance that what they wanted to do was to make more harms to harm more. Maybe this was the best way by creating all this mayhem in the past 10, 12 years, allows the men of peace to take charge, we could teach and with it carry on further what man needs. We should not be afraid, the biggest fear we should have is what are we going to do when this succeeds, not if but when it succeeds, because that is the only way to go. With peace on earth man will work 1 day a week maybe 2 if he is lucky, (2:39). he has 5 days a week on his hands and enough energy to supply himself and enough food to eat and he is so bored that he goes out to help everybody else out so that he is not bored. There will be nothing but the land of plenty and milk and honey, which comes out of man not having anything to do. Those who are adventuress will take to space and they'll come back, and those who are not they'll find another way. We are happy with what we have and get the biggest problem is what are we going to do with the future when we come to it. Many of you will fail, many of you will never come back, because of one thing, what I have seen up to now in the past 10 to 12 years of teaching, man has a habit of coming, stealing, and going and then feeling good with it, and then nobody knows, just an excuse to do what you like. Make the KF workshops of peace, not making Gans', do workshops on how we can create peace, how we see the presidents and the rest. The biggest fear of the presidents is to meet with the man, because that way he has to become a man and part of you. I wonder how many of you have the audacity to hold the hand of your president and say come on let's go sign the world peace treaty. I am sure that Rohani won't shake hands with me (2:41). I will be on the teachings everyday from now until the Second of August. We'll change the teaching. The students will have to come up with a way to bring peace. You have made enough Gans', spin the cores with Zn. Now we use the soul to bring peace. Q: Are we to stop giving Gans Water to people to cure themselves? What are you curing? Give to the souls to elevate. We see a lot of excuses not to do. Put all this

energy in bringing peace, find a way that we can get our world leaders to sign for it. I have seen the beauty of it and what it does when you put a country away from arms. (2:43). Q; When people get sick, why doesn't anybody want to die they all want to live? Because it has been put to us as the end. They should be happy to die because they'll begin the life. Yeah but the thing is it has to be a complete life. 43 (2:50). (2:52). ... for those who are afraid of the future, what you had in this life lead to the growth of the man, this time the same process will come but with out any burden or loss or pain, because the dimension of physicality doesn't exist and the totality is much more powerful then singularity and it brings many changes, good and positive changes and your life what you stored here becomes a dimension and a size of the light that ?? create. When you look at the sky not all the stars have the same brightness. The ones who have gathered more at the time of departure, they gather much more stronger fields and become brighter stars to shine, but the point is, is it worth it, this is a cycle of life, of existence in this dimension of this U. My wish is peace and in time I will achieve it. (2:54). But this time you have to do it that it changes the grain of the man when you leave this nursery of the soul of the creation. The 179th KS Workshop will be tomorrow at 10 AM, I will not be there but you will those who are going to be teachers start to teach, you have to figure out how to bring the 190 world leaders to one place, it's smaller then a wedding. Don't go the usual way bombarding the presidents, they just block you, but rather find a way to serve the hearts of the presidents and they'll follow you. Rick shows the document. (2:56). Caroline reads document from Mr. Keshe (a summary from the last workshop describing life and how it came to be and what is prupse). We are created out of the rays of the U

... this is what we said many times, this is a cycle of life of existence. (3:02). that in a certain strength we call it the life of a man. If we change anything in this structure we will end up with something that is very bizarre, which is, what are we going to do with all the fields that we have brought together, what would be their function and effect, and what would their creation be, would it be to serve another being. We have prepared man with these teachings on how to enter the space. Man has tried during the last 50 years in every shape and form to get himself off this planet. In the past 200 years every way to get a few meters up, but he has to come back down because he has a material attachment to this planet, it needs conversion of one matter to another for him to gain height. With this teaching we have shown man that he has become independent of position, time and place anywhere in the U. We have given the key to the freedom of the soul and with it the freedom for man to choose his physicality at the point of the observation. This is the biggest gift we could give humanity and one day man will understand. (3:04). Freedom of the choice of the space, time, where and way and who he wants to manifest himself and **if in time he becomes the creator and decider of his own position, he will become the center of a star.** 20

free to choose were he wants to be

(3:07).

(3:13). Q:

(3:15).

(3:18). (3:20).

(3:23). You can get in touch with the UC through the Facebook. They are called Universal Council. (3:26). When I see injustices to humanity it brings me stress. From tomorrow we bring the world peace, the target or 2nd or 3rd of August this year. See if you can bring 1 world leader in to sing the peace. I hope that this time we bring the peace. We don't need arms and guns to build the roads, plant the trees, etc. I have told you that many times I have been man of peace. What Caroline has said, (3:28). we converted the tools of war, when the Eastern Block opened up, we decided to change things in Easter Europe. I used to work commerce in Communist nations and during the time of Communism they didn't have businessmen so we worked with the military. Head of Militaries did deals with us, so when the change came suddenly there were no more militaries. They had our factories which the militaries needed to feed their soldiers. I had many meetings with heads of militaries, some who are now heads of state in post communist time. I sat with people like ?? Yeltsin these were all military people who were in power but they wanted to feed their soldiers. We went into factories they said nobody wants Russian tanks anymore, what can we do. (3:30). We put together a think tank, those containers for shell we converted to carry milk (instead of explosives), we converted the wooden boxes to pianos, and the tank engine case for the piano, 30,000 buckets per truck, we created a lot of jobs. We converted tools of war to boxes of music. Cheap plastics we converted to clocks. Everything military we converted, so I know it can be done. Even the uniforms and shoes we changed. (3:32). ... they should not be afraid, we can convert and there will be plenty of jobs. And the soldiers can be sent out to train the people in whatever is needed. So we can show the world leaders that we made the change when the time comes, and we still have one of those pianos. At that time pianos were expensive things to have, now you can buy one for 299 euros. Those pianos ended up in Belgium, Germany, Holland, England, France. We shipped in truck loads and they were happy people the soldiers had jobs. So when we talk about peace we know what it means, it can and should be done. (3:34). and it can be done. We are people who have been involved in it and done it and I have seen it bring so much pleasure to so many families that they can feed their people. Now you understand we are not talking just to talk but we have been the man who has done the walk and it is so easy. Let's get the world leaders to Haifa and first of all let the land's owner know we are coming. Thank you very much for today. Tomorrow will not be teaching but how to get the peace, and don't go for all 190 but get them one at a time to come and sign and the easy ones are the Africans. The leaders of the West are too much spoiled, bribed, and too many pleasures for a free ride. Again do not worry about me going to prison, I am more worries what our children will have in their hands in the next 10 to 20 years if we fail to bring peace. Those of you who write that I might go to prison they know exactly that the prison is for them. End.

(tomorrows broadcast will be on separate document...)

179th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 6, 2017

(starts with memorial to Fabio, Mr. Keshe has had it with Europe DL and his 3 guys have caused problems in Ghana, Atomic had no right to gift the land, they say it's not certified, Manufacturing moved to Africa and China and South America the power units will be available, Nobody has supported Keshe in Europe and he has challenged them to start to stand up for themselves.)

(:12) Fabio's memorial. (:33). Giovanni tells of her condition, they think soon she will walk again. (:42). Keshe talks about Naomi and Fabio. ... usually when you remember everything your life can be recovered. With the new technology there is every chance to recover life. We expect to have her back next year. We bless Fabio, I was the last person to see him. The life of the KF changed with his passing, we left the premises because nobody could bear it, missing his laughter. (:45). You saw many kisses and cuddles, this how they both were and there was nothing but joy and laughter. The hand of those responsible will be opened up. (:47). .. we needed 3 to 5 months to wait before taking her out of Coma. (:58).

(1:05). New webpage with Fabio.

(1:21). Keshe teaches. 1:22 ... they are accusing us of being a cult.

Those who signed the land contracts in Ghana had no right to do so.

(1:30). Keshe left Atomic, they have no space nor financial support.

(1:35).

(1:48). The management of Atomic were all using MaGrav's and getting 80% reduction in power. They ask how do we know, we can test their wires for N coating. It n coats all the wires across the house. We continue on with our work. the work has been moved to a International organization where KF is only a shareholder. We continue to push for world peace. Those of you who think we are doing wrong it means you have a different ethos to us. We gave energy power units, technology and patents in exchange for peace. (1:50). Now we taught everyone that we can go to the next step. If you are happy to be in the state you have, limited transportation, speed of travel (from 24 hours to 24 minutes), you have to develop the T further. 33

... we have the power generator ...

(1:54). ... ethos of KF is not to take when you don't and to take as much as you need at the time of your need. .. you think the Internet is against us, now the priests and the religions because they'll be out of a job. They will hunt down the KF supporters because now we have found the soul, the operation of it, we can work with it to create whatever we want. (1:56). No one can be fooled, their job is over. In Europe when they close a factory what do the workers do, they go out protest and shout, etc. ... they are fighting for that whose time is over. The same shall be as we advance. This is nothing as what we have seen with the 4 comedians, as I call them (DL, Red Circle). They got us back 25% shares with Ghana Atomic, to open for International backing. You don't know how you benefited us. From now on we don't release anymore information about our programs, manufacturing, etc. We were straight forward and shared knowledge that the others join

that we expand to help the others. When we get 4 terrorists on the Internet then 7 billion have to pay for it. (1:58).

(2:05). Many KF supporters are being pressurized by their families, see you went to do science but now you have done nothing. Ask yourself, in all the tests that you have done was there a point that you needed to use it? Or if you need to use it do you know how that it does what it is supposed to do. So if you want to do the health part of this T, get yourself cancer and then sort it out with the T, so you are forever happy to see that the T works. The knowledge is given to be used at the point of need. Those who blame and are critical are those who haven't used it, because it is not time. When the time comes the only solution will be the T. Those of you who are looking for power generators, it has been right in front of you for 4 years. I am not teaching you because when I do then you start to abuse me, he has done something wrong he doesn't take us to the moon. You are a bunch of people who like to have it and then see where you can go and abuse next. The abuse of the knowledge of the KF will never end. You are a bunch of unruly children.

(2:07). You have gotten use to abuse and it's the fault of somebody else when he doesn't let you abuse it. Anybody sitting in front of me for the past 4 years, the generator is sitting right in front of you, not only for your own use but it is 30 to 40 KW generator. How come I can do it, maybe because I am a nuclear physicist and plasma scientist. Maybe it is time for all of you to accept that you know nothing, and because you know nothing you have to blame the others. You have 2 choices, listen and learn because I have said many times how to do it because it has been done, or pack it up and leave the work of the KF. (2:08). And when you get a cancer remember there was a T that need, go in kitchen and make your Gans and try to get rid of your cancer. Now man has to go and explore every aspect of this T so that when he or others need it he knows what to do. 27

.. the Italians are getting the new T from Ghana to help decontaminate their soil. This is the first Africa has given technology to Europe. (2:16). The Italian government has put us on the board for these systems. It weighs less than 200 kg and can stop every animal from getting sick. Happily manufactured in Ghana and joyfully received by Italians, I could see the joy in their eyes, we are both equal. This is the beauty of it. It can easily change the life of an animal in society. (2:18). shows a photo of it, a filter to clean the water for livestock. (2:20). The Ghana Atomic board says that this T puts us out of a job so they turned against it. (2:22). Shows the new Power Unit, 80% reduction. shows brochure. You can buy this anywhere in Ghana today. (2:26). {Keshe did it ... Ghana is now producing Energy Unit } (2:29). We offered it to Europe but they did nothing but cajole and listen to thieves , they can wait, now we offer it to Africa. It's a wake up call to world. Every product today is sold, we have to move to produce more. In the next couple of weeks you'll water from the same ?? ... the energy in this box (power unit) and the energy in the soul of the man is the same, there is no difference. (2:31). The way it operates replicates the structure and operation of the human body. 19

(2:35). The 40 KW Power Unit will be launched in China in the coming time. We brought the PI T to Europe you did nothing but ?? and steal it and nothing else. We gave it to Africa and now you see we don't even have enough time to manufacture. We'll give it to China and see what happens. The price of oil will plummet. (2:38). The Chinese can

afford. We have to be equal. In Europe we saw nothing but being killed, one of my dearest boys, assistant, was murdered by Mr. ?? Now we start balancing the book. The next KF will be in South America, we'll support them in a different way. Arman has been working very hard to get things in hand. He is the head of KF Manufacturing worldwide. He has been to Peru to manufacture. I am bringing a balance to my work and now you'll understand, the Europeans will pay a thousand euros for the same box (Power Units). The generators that were ordered will be manufactured in China but we'll make sure nobody can open them and cheat. (2:40). Today we explained a lot of things because it had to be done, and it was to celebrate the joy Fabio brought to our life. 23

(2:42). (2:45). Questions.

(2:48).

(3:00). (3:12) They will teach how to feed the Europeans with Gans Water.

(3:16). Is Mr. Keshe human who is the we he refers to, and if world peace has been tried 3 times and this time it will go? World peace was not tried three times, (I think he means the knowledge was given), we gave the world leaders chance to bring peace but they don't so now we will bring it. ... he wants to post what DL has posted about him. (he doesn't answer about who he is). (3:18). Libby asks Mr. Keshe why he belittles the ones who support him and try in the KF, Europe and the rest of the world. .. no let me stop you, we said that in Europe we got shot at, and so many attacks ... we are not belittling or demeaning in any shape or form. You have to understand what is coming out of Europe against the KF, why nobody in Europe goes and stands against DL and the rest of them. Why do you allow it to happen. Which one of you stood for the KF and shut this thing (attacks on KF) down. None! You are all audiences, I thank you very much. BUT how much can one take? I love you, I serve the same everywhere. You know the European law, your name has been put everywhere, why doesn't any Europeans put their hand up to stop all these things? We went to Africa because in Europe there was nothing but problems. They brought the problem to Africa, but we are making flowers out of it.

(3:21). We worked how long in Europe, what did we achieve, me and my family got poisoned, shot at, at high speed, and still we are taken to court for what? And the most heinous act go on, my hand has been damaged by him, he wanted 1 euro. Which one of you went to the court to stand and talk, but he could talk, which of the Europeans, all the ones we helped with the health units that they walked away from their diseases, went to court to stand up for us and say I have been served, there is something wrong here (with the court case). Do not touch my nerve it is very sore. Libby says that all of us have stood with you in spirit. I understand Libby, but you have to understand something very straight forward. The KF European supporters are solid, Africans are solid, the Chinese are more 100%. Maybe by talking we get people to stand up. Maybe you are the first one to say, why are you doing it, maybe we have to say for people to start moving. How come KF European supporters aren't putting a stop to this, 4 of them are making 200 telephone calls per day to Ghana Press. How many KF supporters make one remark to Youtube, Zero. Absolutely zero. Why do they let them do it, You are the KF they are insulting you. This ?? they put out in the past 48 hours, we open the book in Ghana. (3:23).

Libby tries to justify everything but Keshe doesn't buy it.

(3:26). What I ask you to do is to organize and shut these 4 down. I give you one week.

... I am all alone in this, 4 million supporters in Europe and nobody is standing up, we have paid enough ... Hello, this is Caroline, No Caroline you and I have paid enough. Maybe they never learned how to stand up for themselves, maybe it's time to show the path that you can stand up. I do. We do, but we have to show them the path that they can do as well. And there is no shame ... step down ... they don't listen. (3:28).

... it's a beautiful day, we remember Fabio's life, it has been good, but let us go and make it better. Thank you for today. (Libby we love you) I hope humanity loves themselves enough to protect themselves (we do). Fabio video.

END

180th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 13, 2017

(Wants to clear up the little confusion in the technology, The connection to plasma is by will of man, Have to rinse Nano plate with few drops of citric acid, **Historic disclosure** about how the neutron divides into proton and electron from the energy both inside and outside or both, Rick shows bubble in rotating sphere that represents an electron, The M and G fields from space pass over the earth and become matter based on the fields it comes into contact with, it literally rains matter from space, Hexagonal Water will be researched for next time)

(:11). It's 180 continuously teaching. It comes to how do we use these teachings, how to apply it. ... to establish a space center in China. (:15). and one in Arizona. 32
(:22). We need to clear up any misunderstanding before we can go further in the space T. If there are any questions ask. I was told that the explanation we gave to the Ministry in Ghana cleared up a lot about acidic and alkaline. They said it was so simple and then they could understand the difference between the two. The N plate always has to be positive, these don't exist in the U, God doesn't go and create positive and negative anywhere.
(:24). The connection has to be by the will of man. We see a lot of (confusion) about clockwise and anticlockwise still going on. These are irrelevant you have to understand where it takes you and what causes you to go in that direction. These confusions have built up over time, right or left hand flow of Pl. The Pl as we said is very simple, it takes its decision according to the field forces within the environment where it exists. Venus for example, nobody says it should turn the other way, all the theories and they think it got hit by a meteorite, those are all rubbish. (It turns the way it does because of the field forces.) It's the same with all of your work. You decide whether the system goes right or left, the system follows according to the needs of the fields you have created. Otherwise you have to put a motor in it and you push it, then you go against the grain of the system and you don't achieve what you are looking for, then you say that there is something wrong. There is no left or right, clockwise or anti, unless you are looking for something which you are specifically forcing your way to get to that point. So these things have to clear out of the work of the KF (thinking). If you feel like connecting the positive to the N coating, it's not matter state anymore. It's the fields Plasma transfer. This is what I mean when I say that the whole structure is in a too confused condition, the new T comes with a new understanding, and you should not try to put the old ways on it just because this is how you did it before. ?? (:26). We saw this in the Ambassadors Meeting in Rome, we showed the system which can do 220 and 110 volts at the same time, the same

distribution point. Those who are restricting are restricting only themselves to something. Plasma takes the condition, emotion and the direction that it needs to do, the way the environment allows it to do. And those people who keep pushing it has to left hand turn, or connected this way or that, it means they haven't grown out of the matter state condition and this has to change. We have to understand about these things now that we are going direct into space plasma technology. We have to let go of the old rules which were only used to guide us at the time, now they have to be let go of. It is created a lot of confusion. You create a PI then you dictate where and how you push a stronger field, if the PI and if the PI is going right or left, by the strength and mass ratio you dictate and by nothing else. You can put a motor on it but the system will still change itself according to what it needs. And then you say I don't see any results because you are actually pushing a motor, but the PI is going the other way around. If you want to see how a PI rotates put a dye in your liquid water and see which way the flow goes, and if you can follow the flow of the Gans then you'll see what it is, which way you are actually pushing and why you are not getting the expected result. At this point this are the little things we have to point out and it has to be understood. We see a lot of people taking sides and pushing their way. (:28). Anybody taking sides have to reconsider and see what they themselves have misunderstood. 04.

(:31). Have to rinse N plate very, very thoroughly, you can add a few drops of citric ?? juice to neutralize any caustic residue. For medical application Gans production you can use caustic in the production but then you have to neutralize it because it is toxic. You test the water for caustic which is a base, pH.

(:33).

(:40).

(:45).

(:50). can wash N plate with Citric acid or orange juice does the same. ..

.. break in audio ..(:55). When you use AA you condition your system to atmospheric compounds of this planet, please understand why you are using AA or plasma of the Gans, when you use AA it has to have (something) it prefers, what is preferable and why and how and what advantages you receive in doing so. For certain developments (uses) you don't need AA others it is good, in certain cases you are better off with the use of the Gans within a container, in others it is better to use the Liquid Plasma (LP) of the Gans. Just because you produce it doesn't mean you can use it anywhere. (:57).

(1:06). (1:09).

(1:12).

(1:15). ... leave the N plates in water with citric acid for about 10 minutes, then wash off with the tap. it's like lemon juice. ?? you can use vinegar but be careful.

... does the neutron divide into proton and electron from energy within itself or outside or both? Both. (1:19).

...go **back over this beginning** about the neutron dividing ...

(1:26). Rick shows video, a tiny bubble in center of rotating sphere. Second video. He shows clearly a tiny bubble in middle of rotating sphere. (1:32). Keshe says if you would have increases the amount of Gans inside the bubble would have been bigger because now the fields of the Gans will pull it apart. In systems with more Gans in them the bubble in the center becomes much bigger, but this is exactly what we wanted to show. That bubble sits in the center, it literally is the proton (actually means electron). It carries all the energy and the other things ... (1:34). The ball (sphere) itself is the proton and the little bubble is the electron. The balance (in the sphere) changes, then you have the separation, it depends what happens inside the glass, let's say we put heat outside the glass, it breaks up and go into a bigger glass. The proton ??? and that bubble because it's a fields ?? it becomes itself an electron and the rest of the contents becomes a proton. Because this itself is field dependent, immediately the others create their own fields. So it creates its own center where the new proton has the same. Then this proton goes through the same process, it divides and this becomes a mass on the other side. This is how the universe divides. For the first time we explain this (for man), because it is time and the knowledge has matured enough we can break to the next step. If you increase the Gans material with a little bit of CO₂, you'll see the size of this bubble increases. The size of the bubble is dependent on the field hold strength of the glass (sphere), of the plasmatic field quantity of the Gans', at a minute level, even inside the proton there is a Gans structured material, then it is connected to the G field forces of the universe. (1:36). the way we have explained before through the spinal of the Pl field. **This disclosure today and yesterday is a major breakthrough, it's the first time we understand how the proton and electron are created out of the neutron. In time to come this little electron and the proton will create their own centers, and in time they divide again. What we see in atomic nuclear structure in what we call an electron, proton and neutron, these are all divisions of each other. A neutron divides into a proton and electron when the pressures inside the nucleus changes. Then we understand that the electron and proton that are created out of the neutron themselves go into secondary and tertiary divisions, and the structure stays the same, this is why an element can stay for a long time, because on the run of the time by absorbing energy from the other protons within the environment of the nucleus, there is enough energy gained that the proton again becomes a neutron ...** inter-atomic infusions of the energies. This is the first time we disclose this because we clearly see this in the nuclear reactors. We never knew. If you ask any nuclear physicist what happens when you get a division, most of the time the extra energy of the neutrons, in going in a division (1:38). they themselves become new electrons, then the protons by the energy release from the division of the neutron create a new neutron because it absorbs enough energy from the continuous division that the cycle creates its own neutron. In Nuclear physics we have never understood this principle. This phenomenon is exactly what happens ?? , in the process of a neutron dividing into a proton and electron, he draws it, it releases energy to the environment and (another) proton elevates itself to a neutron. ??? this is how H goes from Deuterium to Tritium, in most cases, because it absorbs energy, a neutron is added from the absorbed energies in the environment where you already had a proton and neutron running. In space technology if you understand this process you can create any kind of H from the same set up. I explained this yesterday with the division of

the protons and a number of the neutrons. In heavy mass elements, the conversion of protons due to absorption (1:40). and radiation from all the neutrons, protons and electrons, whatever they divide, creates new neutron. There is no other option, so in that process we continuously produce neutrons out of protons and protons out of neutrons, and in that process using and what we extract from the environment we keep the stability, it's not that you put the electron in there from the beginning of the time, 1 million years ago and it's still the same proton, no the PI continuously (changes) it's a dynamic state, it's not a solid state, it absorbs energy and this conversion of the proton to neutron and neutron to proton, is continuous and absorbs energy which comes in. You have to understand the totality. We say on earth the MG field of the earth from the MG field of the sun, creates residue fields and on earth we absorb it. So does the interaction of the electrons with the boundaries and other electrons, their energies get absorbed into the center of the nucleus where does it go, unless it adds to ?? these inside which is a proton and neutron. So in any case we always have, we never understood that a proton can be elevated to become a neutron because all it needs is to add energy from outside, as it loses it gains. This is the new science of Plasma and we start breaking through, that I started to teach from last week. The science of today, the physics is based on a total fallacy which we never understood. It has been built on that fallacy and we have accepted it. We only accept it one way and not the other because then we have to find out why and now we understand why. (1:42). The world of plasma physics opens up a whole new dimension in the world of science and we have to do in the correct way and not again form the dogmas of the, what we have been told. For the first time today, at least you can say that you were present when it was announced that a proton can become a neutron, and you can see it very easily with an explanation. The same as you can understand the neutron divides into a electron and proton out of the center mass of the PI fields of the same thing. Now for the first time we understand from where the proton and electron comes, from the neutron. This is the ambiguity that have been sitting with the old matter physics, but in Plasma Physics we can do it, we just saw it (Rick's video) in a very simple way. What is your qualifications Rick. ... break ... education wise, I made it through 2 years of Chemical Engineering at the University in Flint Michigan. You are not Einstein are you? No where near that. Well you are past that, for the first time we can explain what Einstein never understood. The beauty of this technology is that you make a system and show it. We are all Einstein's, we see it but now we have to understand what we see. (1:44). This is how knowledge should be. 15

(1:50). Question about concentration of Citric Acid (to clean N plate).
check on adding Gans water back into caustic solution to neutralize it....

(1: 55).

(2:00). the PI fields convert to matter as they pass over certain conditions to create matter
...

(2:05). (2:07). (back on)..

(2:10). Is this why rainwater has a different quality then well water? Our rainwater now is highly polluted, but if you could pickup a section turned to the atmosphere, yes. The rainwater is what comes in with the fields of the PI. (they just saw a UFO). ?? Well water

filters through all the fields, the way we do with our Gans water, plus the fields it washes with itself down. Our well water is more alkaline and rainwater is a little more acidic and better balanced. can we add CO and Zn to our rainwater and neutralize the pollution? (2:12). Yes. There is a research data we have at the KF we are doing in the background for governments, yes it works. Q: A couple teachings ago you said if we go back to making Gans during this time it means we are confused, can he elaborate? I have given you the knowledge of the U without the matter state tangibility, if you are happy with the donkey, you are quite welcome. We left it behind. you have to understand what knowledge has been given in the past 2 weeks in so many ways. Not only have we passed the Gans state and field states, we have come into the cosmic field forces which is anything you can wish for you can create. The new space reactors that we are trying to build without motors, you don't see anything in them. (2:14). Go back to the presentation in Hanover I opened the green box with the yellow lid and said this is the empty space of the U, that's where we are getting to, now after 6 or 7 years you are understanding what I showed back then. Now we are filling the systems with this. Now we have gotten to the place we can go to the hollow space in that ball (rotating sphere) and take the energy from it and make from it new reactors. This is how advanced we are now in working with the space reactors, because anything other than that in the expanse of the U, it will be (mean) converting to something else and then you are in a big problem, because then you can also be dissolved. It's like you are sitting in an airplane and suddenly you jump up and there is nothing underneath you. Arman said now you need a parachute for the space. But for here on the land because suddenly what you built on the matter level state isn't there anymore because it dissolves in the field strength. But when you work with the "mother", the center, exactly as the center of a neutron that becomes an electron, then because it's of the same you can never be ?? (dissolved ?), you have gone to the essence of the creation of the Creator. Do we always become a voyager after that point? You have always been a voyager. We never have a real home as such? (2:16). Any living thing of the U is a gypsy of the U. Wherever I lay my head is my home, this is the truth about the existence in the U. Shall we call it a day. Today was a wonderful teaching, when I teach like this, inspiring, when I enlighten this way, releasing new knowledge, as I said, by the time we get to the 30th the whole book of the science of the man will be written, and we are in that ??, especially today. **The knowledge about the structure of the inner essence of creation has never been disclosed**, now you understand. Man in this ... transcribers make this teaching as a book and put it in the KF free papers. This is the knowledge that has to be transcribed and put up. (2:18). And when it is written and not a talk it will stay as the knowledge of man. Q: When we use the Gans to raise the quality of the water from acidic to alkaline does it change it to a hexagonal structure? (2:22). Hexagonal Water from Wiki, is from a marketing scam, it claims a certain configuration of water that is better for the body. ... Remember we were a scam weeks ago, it doesn't mean it is. ... can you do some work on this in the background and enlighten us. (2:25). Today's teaching is absolutely historical. Publish it and I'll sign it. Thank you Rick for that little bubble. Add some more Gans in it and see if the bubble increases in size. End.

181st Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 20, 2017 (6 hours)

(Letter to the Universal Communities, Humanity's Wish for Peace, UFO's showed themselves continuously for 30 minutes to show support, Once souls are created they are immortal there should be no fear of death, Using the field plasma of Deuterium and Tritium will disarm whole world he shows how to place reactors, The empty space formed in the middle of rotating core is FP or field plasma you can take it out and it is huge source of energy, etc. How carbon Gans is formed and can be used to solidify all bullets in world, , this knowledge was given 6,000 years ago but priest didn't share it now if peace fails the knowledge will be shut down to prevent disaster, ,)

(:10). (:12). Ella introduces for Mr. Keshe he'll come later. Some big news to be released today. The Councils have worked to complete the letters to the World leaders for peace.

(:21). (:25). Mr. Keshe comes on. This week I try to stay out of everything to see how the KF brings the position in, it is you who has to bring the change to the World Leaders. When I am not here the KF has to be able to run its affairs and be beneficial to the human race. They are learning. He has a bad Internet connection and will come in after an hour and a half. Try to come to a conclusion and I'll come back at lunch time.

(:34). (:37). Rick shows and reads letter, "Humanity's Wish for Peace, A request to the Universal Communities". We request the Universal Communities to open a portal of communication and support us in our quest to create everlasting peace. Our wish is to achieve peace and create the best living conditions for all life forms on Earth. We have received a Universal Teacher, and through his inspiring teachings, we have gained the knowledge to elevate our souls. We have, therefore, evolved to the appropriate level of achieving peace. W, as humanity, now wish to join the Universal Communities is a peaceful way. .. Caroline talks about the letter. We know that we are not alone. ... we make it our wish to receive their support. That we have elevated to this new platform. ... something strange happened when we worked on this in the night, I went out outside and asked Mr. Keshe can we have a minute of your time because I am not sure, we had for a half hour, non-stop, as you call UFO's, spaceships passing first small ones, by every few seconds there was one passing making sure that we noticed it, and it wasn't only Mr. Keshe and me that that saw them, we have 2 more witnesses. (:43). Non-stop confirmation that they are present and heard us and support it. The last ship was enormous. They have a blurred photo. (:46). people from around the world announce that they are present and want peace.

(:58). a lot of people have been in communication but it had to be kept from the public, now the time is right to bring this forward. (1:01). Paul from Togo says in Togo we have been in communication with them (spaceships).

(1:07). (1:11). This is John from AZ I would like to welcome our space family to this beautiful planet, this is the time that we have worked for , to bring the bridge together and show the UC that we can operate in peace and can bring the rest of humanity with us.

(1:14). Man describes meeting a foreigner.

(1:25). Ubuntu something ... Caroline talks about a tribe that takes a man who has done wrong in the center of a circle and they praise him and keep praising his strong points, as a way to get him back on the right path.

(1:33). The Earth Council is to support the Earth through their souls, ...

(1:37) Universal Council of 12

(1:58). Africa has over 2000 languages and the world over 7000.

(2:05).

(2:26). The Second Half of Workshop.

(2:29). Mr. Keshe comes on. We have come to learn more on how we have to operate.

It's for us to understand that peace doesn't come easy. The human race has fought for millions of years and we don't have a concept of peace. It's only 12 or 14 days are left, to what extent that we succeed will depend on your efforts during the time we have left. Maximum 60 to 80 leaders can be reached by KF members. This is a marathon for the life of KF. (2:33). I am trying to bring the Iranians to Israel. All the leaders want to be part of something good, but then the thought what about the soldiers and armament factories, what are we going to do with them. The solution is unknown but we have to take a chance. Only 5 nations are making the weapons. Many nations are still paying today for the bullets that were shot in the WWII, to the Americans. (2:35). Nothing came out of America without being paid for, signed as debt. I give you an example, go into British archives, Mrs. Thatcher ??? the people paid twice for the same thing. When you pay taxes to put telephone lines you pay for it over 30 years, when she privatized it the people had to pay a second time for it. The people were eager to buy because she said it's worth a 100 million and we'll sell it to you for 50 million and everybody went for the greed of the money and nobody stopped to think that they had already paid for it, from this deal she paid off the debt to the American government from the WWII. (2:37). They were paying for the war for 40 years. Nations on the burden of Armies and guns go bankrupt. This is the way to show that we create peace. Peace will bring a new dimension in life, we saw it in Europe, we don't see many hungry soldiers from the coming down of the Berlin Wall. We can always find something for the soldiers to do then shooting a gun, and subsidize them for other work. I have put a proposal to the Iranian government, we haven't fought for 300 years we are a peaceful nation, we can take the step. The problem is getting them to Haifa, let alone to sign, these things take years. Tomorrow morning I am going to Vatican to ask the Pope to attend the peace movement. To me peace is worth fighting for, we have the knowledge that we can do it. We have the power to do it because we have brought a new knowledge. (2:40). I always promised you that when the man makes a move for peace we'll (UC, other life in universe), show the signs of support. Something strange happened, Caroline whispered in my ear to come outside, a number of UFO's were 50 to 100 meters away and a number of other people saw. I promised that when the man makes a move for peace the UC would come in and support and now we have kept to our word. We can't be wrong, it's not coincidental. Huge lights in the sky, and in formation. The UC has opened its arms. This appears for the second time, I showed you the video of 2 years ago. When we were writing the peace letter these lights appeared over the house for a long time, 30 minutes, we couldn't take pictures the videos wouldn't work. (2:44). We tried to take pictures. It means the man is on the right track, we receive support from stronger fields than us for us to succeed. I have achieved peace, and the men of the universe will see the soul of man has agreed with it. We are on the right track. ... we have the right ethos, and right always wins. (2:46). ... bombard all the nations with this letter, and especially Israel. The ambassador of Australia says he has other engagements. (2:48). Let us know who you send it to.

.. if the Iranian President walks all the armies around the world will collapse. My life is at high risk for what I have undertaken.

(2:52). The key points are the Vatican, the President of Iran, Prime Minister of Israel, and the Chinese leader. If we move these 4 targets, then the whole world will follow.

(3:00).

(3:09).

(3:13). Tomorrow I go to Vatican for the Pope to sign.

(3:22). You looked into the dimension of the soul, that the weaker gets fed by the stronger, but one point you didn't grasp, the weaker needs to receive from the stronger but at the same time the stronger needs to receive from the weaker that it can operate. The point you missed is that as the man is weaker in the transmutation of the energy to the stronger, it can assert its will, which is his wish. This is how you control the SS reactors, the assertion of wish. The Minister said it's just water until we explained, add a few drops into an acid and see if it becomes alkaline, add a few drops of this water to the original and see if it becomes more alkaline (3:24). then this is not just a water, it carries hidden energies. Those who are building these reactor should understand that as the soul receives to give, man can on the receiving side can add his wish to it, which becomes the control of it. In the future in the space we'll have one man whom we trust what we call at present time a captain, they are those souls who we trust to be correct and have correct conduct. Those souls who push for correction of humanity and UC. When you were trying to control your reactors, speed them up or down, but none of this works because you are not spinning the fields, but the physicality which is acceptable to you. Start spinning and changing the spinning by the strength of the different field layers, you can do whatever you like. Have you ever seen an engine, rocket propulsion or propeller on the earth, whose wish is turning this planet. (3:26). then on whose wish on the order of mass we can change things. As man opens up into space you'll see ships the size you couldn't even imagine made out of nothing into the structures of the souls that would like to, to become physical to see or be in touch with each other in a given environment that they can see the other souls to be in touch with. A confirmation of the existence of themselves. In the span of the U life never finishes. Man is immortal and he has not understood this, his fear of death is so ridiculous that it shows the lack of understanding of the existence of the knowledge. **Once the soul of man is created, itself being created from the soul of the mother and the father, combination of the 2 as a seed, man's soul is immortal.**

Absolutely immortal. He should have no fear of death, the faster he finds a way to space, because in the space there is no death. It's the understanding of the expansion of the soul of the man. We are afraid of the death and pay so much money to bury the physicality, is the freedom of the soul of the man in the expansion of the U. (3:28). As we manage to gather the fields of the U, in itself we allow it to create a higher density that it can absorb more and that by that it may become a part of the totality, that it can serve more. Those of you who have a fear of death, there is no end. The beauty of it is that even the physical part that is left behind, itself becomes part of the soul of another being, another entity, another part, it even becomes part of the soul of the planet. If you understand what I just taught you can master the space and a ship on your own, but in understanding the totality and the effect of the totality on each other. When you sit down to think about your life, try to think about where you have seen your soul, how and the way you have seen your soul. How you feel about the presence of your soul within you, if

you overcome that fear, now it was somewhere else and now it is inside me and I have to handle and understand it. (3:30). if you ever find yourself at peace that is the strength of your soul. If you can find peace with giving and joy with loving, you'll find you have a big problem, you are on the path of elevation, when giving brings you joy it means you receive more to give, then you understand that you have matured as a human being. A lot of people think they give, but in fact they are the biggest takers. But on the other hand if they haven't taken that impression is part of their lives. Those of you who are men of military, I show you one way to disarm the whole army where you work. Those of you who want to disarm the armaments, create 6 to 12 small reactors fill them up with Deuterium and put 1 reactor of H, around any site you like, the strange thing is nothing will work anymore. If you want to jam a system that no aircraft can fly, that is the easiest thing to do. (3:33). Fill your reactors with Tritium, do not turn them with motors but get them to turn by the strength of their own MG field, when we talk about the fields of Tritium we are past the point of LP, now this invisible ghost becomes the end of weapons technology. Let's share knowledge and end the tools of war. You made the Tritium and made a Gans of is and have the water, in the core. (I am fed up with staying in hotel rooms for making peace for man). He draws 2 circles, in the top put 2 measures and the bottom 1 measure, then 4 and 8 measures, the rest filled up with LP. If you rotate the one with 2 measures you get the center point (hollow), rotate all of them and you get a hollow. The strength of their rotation will be 2, 1, 4, 8. You don't need motors, they will create their fields. Find a way to carry the FP out and anything in the area ... you get a huge jamming area. You create a vacuum condition of fields, (no communication). (3:38). In the structure of reactors you have a SF of 3 in center, ... if you use H3 you'll have a field covering hundreds of thousands of kilometers, go by to militaries. (3:40). It can be left in a suitcase or box and nobody will know, it will silence every weapon. It cannot be used for harming because it just balances. If you use ?? Tritium, something strange will happen, in the SS you'll become a man of peace, you direct it and you make a man of peace. Tritium is a giver and what you are short of, it will give. This is the only solution that we see to overcome the problem which exists on this planet. Tritium is the answer to the shortage that is needed and I have shown you from the first day how to make CH3. This is the reason. I warn the American Forces and Military very heavily. People of the KF have access to CH3 (3:42). and all of you around the world, if you can manage the Gans of CH3, and then extract the center fields, that it can't be seen but they will be the fields of Tritium, you create 3 conditions at the same time. The men who come across it will fulfill every desire that they need, because it fulfills every E of man. No one will touch the arms. In the process of T giving so much it becomes Deuterium and with it, it solidifies every chip, which means no gun shall fire. Present weapons technology obsolete. All the aircrafts that are made for bombing will become metal birds which I promised and all the ships will be the same. Total cost less than \$20, and you'll paralyse all the weapons technology across the world, if need be. We have to do because we are men of peace. T and D do 2 things, elevate the soul of man and the other one if used the right way solidifies every weapons technology. 2 ways, it changes the C, but you have to use it extensively at high speeds that it can expand hundreds of kilometers. Those of you who are in America and you know how to make T, (3:44). and D, you can bring your nation to peace. In less than a week you can do the job, the president will sign for peace because he has no choice. 19

(3:47).

(3:49). The Russian and Iranian T which paralyzed the American military in the past 3 years plays with the matter state, what I just taught you plays with the PI state and is not reversible, because when the magnetic field comes and the system jams and when you remove the magnetic field it comes back again, but this time if you work with the PI the change is permanent. Once you become man of peace you can't walk back because we already learned what strength to absorb. The Italians will have a hard time driving because they can't swing their arms anymore in anger, because they'll all be happy and just drive to drive. What I taught is to disarm the militaries and if you use it correctly it becomes a tool of energy, of space, in the right order shall feed man for a life time. I came to make peace and if I have to destroy everything man has made to destroy himself I will. I'll make man ashamed to carry a gun because that way he becomes peaceful.

(3:51). Make as much T as you can and understand that you have to take energy from the center of it and not from the LP of it.

Deuterium has 2 systems on it, 1 is itself which has to give energy, and 1 by giving itself becomes D (?T) in 1 way it elevates the soul, and D solidifies the guns. (3:53). PI in conversion to feeding the matter state, solidifies the matter state. PI in interaction with a live PI which is the soul and body, it elevates it, very 2 different things, understand a gun, a chip is a matter state, so it accepts the fields which fits into its matter and changes its matter state, its orientation. the soul and body are in the PI or Gans state so when they receive the energy from the PI of the Tritium it elevates them, it increases their power to the point when they don't need anymore. They don't divide they reach a point of balance and this has to be understood fully otherwise you run into a very big problem. When you talk about the work of the PI ...

(3:55).

Stop you are describing CH₃ in a matter state not a PI. In PI it is all one entity not 3 different (atoms).

(3:59) they are not 3 H's, because all energy fields are here, they are all part of the same spiral. In the Gans of CH₃ you don't see the 3 atoms as in Chemistry, you see only 1 Gans, 1 entity. So you have to define it. When you understand what you are describing it becomes very easy. The matter state is from the past, we are finished with it. (4:01). Q: It is my understanding that to create a PI you need to create a space for it to occur, for example, an empty ball that you surround with the Gans and that through the rotation of the Gans around the empty ball that a Free Plasma (FP) will form within the ball is this correct? Repeats it. No. But in a way again its the story of what you were talking about describing the solid state, it's half of the story and you bring the other half from somewhere else. It's sort of part way there? No that is part of the confusion that we have to sort out. (4:03). He draws a circle, the Gans is on the outer edge, inside the water, and in the very center you have the empty space, the pressure comes from the fields pushing inward. It's like a trampoline, the matter state is the outer edge, the waters are the canvass and spring, and you jump in the center, that cause the springs to elongate. The vacuum in the center is created by the push and pull of the fields around it, it means there is much more strength in the center that it can keep the 2 edges apart. In most system the Gans'

cover only some bands around the center, very few have we seen the Gans' covering the whole ball. That is where the correct field forces come into operation. (4:05). Where we see the Gans' on the side as a band it shows that other G and M fields play games into the system, it's not all Gans', the Earth's M and G fields, the motor which you rotate it with has a field on it, the matter state pressure field forces on the Gans. So when you take an empty cup and put some Gans' in it and some liquid, this empty cup become a FP vacuum center, ??? you can take the FP out (somehow). I bought a ball for this job, all your doing, what we said before, this to an electron, this to neutron, you take the FP or seed or strongest part out of the system, you should see liquid or vapor or like water around it. (4:07). But you have to make sure the field forces stay within. This is the new energy system we taught in the past few weeks, it is much stronger then you have ever seen. To you it is empty, like what the Minister said, it's just water. the only time you are going to see its strength is when you put it next to the other, then you see the filed spacing, then you'll see how the fields around them will create auras, huge powers. This is what I showed in Einhoven, opened the box and it was empty, the empty space of the U. It is full of fields. You had a problem going from the Gans to the LP, now you have to go to the field plasma. This is the ultimate. There is no matter state to touch this, nothing. It is so pure, and because of its energy, now you understand why when you look at the UFO's, those 3 spots underneath are so bright, and transparent. You should not see these lights outside, but in fact, inside are these empty plasmas, the field plasmas. It's exactly like when we look at the electronic structures on the heavy electronic systems we see a fizzy light running around the center and we call that an electron. (4:09). Because inside it when we took the electron from out of the mother, the center, the neutron, it is a pack of energy, it is so powerful that it creates light around it. You shall see. Now you understand that when you create space reactors there should be nothing in it. What I said in Einhoven, the empty box of the U. when you touched the box you got energy out of it, there it was static but here it is dynamic, and because you put it in there it already rotates. you have to learn one thing, trust your soul. Trust your instinct. If you come to this level and you understand then you can put these ?? aside, this is what I was teaching the Mozhan you take it from your soul, and the energy of it will shine, because inside it's your soul and its interaction with the environment will create light. If you create Deuterium you get solid floors. Draws the SF of reactors ... (4:11). You can create floor upon floor just by the fields, then you have the dimension of the whole craft that is created outside. How simple. If you understand the solid surface of this planet is nothing but the interaction of the fields. If you can repeat what you walk on, you can create any shape craft, as many floors as you like, solid to walk on. Maybe it's time for you to understand something, but we have done this many times. The skin of man, 3 layers, the interaction of these 3 fields gives the body its physicality, draws some interactions. In fact, you use the third floor or layer to create the physicality, you're doing (creating a SS) exactly what the skin does. (4:13). You have 3 reactors, a 4th and 5th and then you have physicality and then if you repeat it you can create a physical floor in the SS ... Have you ever seen anybody going and using concrete on Mt. Everest or making valleys? No, because it's the field interactions that allows them. Our main objective at the moment is not how to make things, but disarmament, which comes from the understanding of the fields. If you understand how matter is there then you can create a field in reverse then even the guns will be empty. You can empty the bullets, the soldier thinks he is carrying

something but it is actually empty. Because the shell of it has taken the solid state but inside is the solid state of the weaker because it is still in the powder form, you can fuse it in a very simple way. And all without fail have C in them so it is the easiest to get to. (4:15). What is C, 6 electrons, it means you need 6 Deuterium reactors, or you need an order of 6 by strength, ?? subtract 1 that it creates a flow and solidify every single C in every strength, or you create a condition because it is plasmatic it changes the orientation, this is the secret of matter state with the increase of energy ?? forms a diamond structure. We have in our structure C, the Earth is full of C powder, atomic C. He draws, all the little black dots are the C, combination of the pressure and flow of matter, because of the flow and the heat, (4:17). Some of the magma of the earth is in the PI state energy, when one of these PI state C interacts with one of the matter C, as it comes out of the volcano, it makes a "popcorn" of it ... the heat of the PI of magma which is an energy free transfer like a Gans, when it gets this it goes through a process, the heating N coats its surface, then due to the rapid heat of transfer N layers pop up to a gas, but the center piece stays, and what you get through the cooling, is exactly like what you get when you put a Cu plate and pour boiling caustic over it, then when it goes through the cooling on the southern chill of the moisture, it becomes a popcorn, there is your diamond. (4:19). Diamond dealers always see so much black in them, they are the seeds. Like popcorn opens and a hard seed remains in the middle. That is called the mother in diamond business and they cut it out. The same process goes on in converting Microchips in missiles, when you give it the (PI) field they all popcorn or become N coated, if they were conductors they become resistors and no Chip can transfer any energy information. You see your N coating you can put in 240 volts and it still holds it. (4:21). This is what you do with the Chips with the PI, because the Chip is in the matter state and now you introduce a field state to it, there goes millions of dollars of making a Chip to kill. Now this is a Chip to fry, a lot of money burned up with it. I think the man will go back to sword and arrow and then he finds out we did this already and then he goes for peace. This is where we are ending up, where I am taking you. Creating Deuterium Field Plasmas , I have given man the most powerful energy system in the U. The present power supplies are creating a lot of energy, now you know where it comes from. Then if you transfer it across you can field it. ... it is time to be happy. Cost less then a dollar to bring the most advanced ships on the high seas to halt. (4:23). Go back to what I said, the intention of the soul cannot be used as a weapon. Soon man will understand. Now you'll understand that my T has been in the hands of the Iranians and the others and no body has been harmed with it, because by the nature of its work, the nature of the structure it cannot harm any soul. Matter state doesn't transfer into the PI state, the body and soul of the man is in the PI state. It only takes what it needs and saturates to peaceful condition. It is the matter state that changes so the conductor becomes a resistor, so the Chip becomes useless and it can't transfer any more energy. Remember we said you connect your MaGrav to outlet and Frig to MaGrav, if you look at the wires in your house they'll all be N coated and all become resistive to 20 mega ohms. Now you understand what happens to the Chip. (4:25). The PI does this job. So goodbye, I advise the American government to very fast come to a peaceful agreement otherwise they'll be eaten up. Now I opened the weapon of peace, but it has been right in front of you from day 1. ... the wires become N coated ... these things are all made of Cu. Now you understand that the weapon's T is finished. I'll read something that has come in, "I wonder why you singled out Australia in

this way, I can only think that it would make it impossible to convince the Prime Minister to take up your T". My advice is all the countries will go that way he won't be the only one. Everybody will go to our website .. (4:27). Right now we only have Australia refusing, then more will refuse, so they all have to be done. This is not singling out, this is what has come in. We are singling out the human race to become peaceful. We have mad the warmongers ...

let them go and celebrate the death of war ..

(4:31). If Trump were to die all the leaders would find time to go to the funeral, why not for the death of war on earth, if they are really not warmonger and peace in their agenda. Is war the mistress of the leaders. The Shah celebrated the 2,500 year anniversary of Persian Monarchy. The Queen of England wanted to snub the Shah, so she sent the Princess Ann, that she is the only monarch. ...

(4:37). It means that selling Arms is more important then peace.

... a team of government scientist have gotten together to design a KF factory, it's not us any more. Government officials are designing the next generation of KF factories, this is the beauty of what is coming up and people don't understand it. He reads text.

(4:39). We are not doing the UN game and giving prizes. Look at all the murders who got the Nobel Prize, Arafat, Obama, Israeli PM, the ones who killed more get more. It came from dynamite to cover up the killing.

(4:44). The biggest weakness in the whole Military structure is they have used Cu for every electronic piece, and the smallest field of Pl will N coat them. 17

(4:46). The problem with the Russians (who used it to disable US Carrier in Black Sea) is that didn't know how to directionalize it so their own craft didn't get it. They themselves carry electronics. It is very simple to shield (the electronics), I have taught it to the Iranians. 37 When we opened the American spy plane, they thought they would all self-destruct but they were N coated, we copied the Chips, very easy. We used MRI on the Chips and got all the designs. Now the Americans know how to copy a Chip.

All the self-destruct buttons didn't go off, they all have a Cu connection that is why we could capture the American plane so easily. You literally fly with the Pl... it's the same you do with the Caustic.

The pilots all walk away peaceful, when 27 American military officers walked off and didn't want to war anymore.

(4:50).

(4:54). They use lies to create wars, we tell them the truth that they walk into the peace. ... i went to Vatican and saw all the people living in cardboard boxes, 50 feet from the Pope, when will he give them one the buildings to live in.

(4:57).

(5:00). The seed of the diamond .. Inside the CO2 Gans is a black spot, it's the seed the controller, or FP ?, that is electron you can extract it. In the world of creation everything is the same it just needs the insight to understand it. Can you all please get a response from the presidents so we can put them all on warmongering and then they can race to get back on top.

(5:03). We have to push for peace it's the only chance humanity has for a very long time.

Trump reportedly ending CIA plan to arm Syrian rebels.
(5:07).

... when we go to space it doesn't mean it will be all hunky dory, it will bring a new set of sorry and joys, but at least it won't be harming others.

(5:10). The court case in Belgium whether we win or lose we'll take it further, to the next step. They have planned assassination of Caroline and Me at any cost and don't care about the outcome. The security services have informed us they are diligently working on assassination in one way or another. They are making a lot of phone calls and putting pressure on the judge so they can get something and start pushing. Derek has put out an assassination order in the past two weeks and DL is guiding them where I will go. DL I stay alive as long as I decide, you can go to hell with your king. (5:12). They have even planned the assassination of my son. We got all the information. ... you have mentioned several times that this is a window for peace and there won't be another one for some time, can you elaborate. (5:14). Vince can you put up the pictures of the UFO's. It was like spheres passing, then the next one coming sequentially, there were 2 people who witnessed it, they said they saw it earlier. The UC was there concentrating on the writing the peace letters, and it shows the man is ready, but if we give up, we saw it 6,000 years ago when we did it the first time, but at that time there wasn't a line of communication the way it is today (Internet). It got buried in the desert. Most of it got hidden by the Jewish Rabbi's, the same happened in South America and Central Asia. because it was so small the communication didn't go further, now it is global. The next step if we fail, is going to be horrendous, because we taught so much to man, opened the door of UC, and the Universal Knowledge to them, do you know what mayhem they are going to create if the window gets shut. We will shut everything down. If man doesn't move in a peaceful manner in the way we expect him to do by giving him the knowledge, we'll shut the place down. You will understand very soon. Isolation will force man to peace. (5:16). Not isolation by pain but by showing man what he made a mistake with. This time you have to see what it is, a process of teaching, we have taught so much and elevated the soul so much in the past 3 years, especially in the past 3 months. It is beyond imagination, if one day man understands the total knowledge dispersed in the past 6 months. Man has not gathered that in the whole of 60 to 70,000 years. We can't be ?? skipped, if it is used the wrong way or if it is done the right way. We shut it down ?? it will be shut because this time, man will kill himself beyond because you know why, because they think they have the right to do, that they have more knowledge but they don't understand that this T can't harm , but they will use it in a different way that they'll elevate each others soul in a wrong process that it becomes elitism, to the elite, because those who understand more they'll do things ... I just received a text, do you know in Turkey someone is using your name to selling Pens and Pads, the invention of Mr. Keshe on TV. I said what. In China they are using my name like a water, selling all products to do with PI and health. The changed the name to Quantum not to get into conflict but it is PI T. But now they are going to push it back anybody who submits Quantum will be blocked. We know what is going on in the background. How many people are going beyond to understand ??? (5:18). The division, if it is not balanced now it will become so vast that we have to stop. Then it will be shut down. Next time ??? because now a lot of souls are elevated, you reached the point of elevation but you have no point of freedom with it. **Then we shut it**

down. It will be like a fire that simmers inside itself. Nobody will have a need for electricity or food or anything and the society will burn inside itself. Because it needs to do something but the leaders don't allow it to happen, because we won't open the UC unless we get a total commitment of peace from every single nation on this planet, and not just by commitment but also by action, (5:19). it's very clear we shut everything down, if you try to take the animosity out of the space, the knowledge is so much we just taught you a pinhead compared to the ocean of the knowledge of the U. The guys get big headed because they were just given some guns. We have given so much knowledge, it is beyond imagination, you haven't even understood 1 millionth of what I have taught, but it is there for the future, the reference is there. And then you'll see the mayhem. It has to be done this way, understand that we have done this many times before and it has always worked. As I said I had 2 choices, as I told Caroline, I love my wife and I have told her many secrets of the knowledge of man. We have done this many times before, I have a choice to teach this over 20, 30, 50 or 100 years and write books in code that nobody can understand and it (slowly) unravels, or do a sharp, sharp teaching, 3 to 5 years, then move millions and then they follow. the following of this peace movement, because when the kings and presidents move into the peace then they have to explain to the people, why, and then the T comes out, and then because of it everything is justified and a peaceful movement. You'll see what comes out in the next 7 days, I am taking a flight to certain countries, you'll understand what is going to come and what will hit. We have been told do not talk until it comes out. (5:21). We have governments and scientists coming out in the backing of the KF, some world leaders will come in and follow us not to loose face. I openly discuss with the Pope because I want to put his name on that shame list. My aim is that shame, not for him to sign the peace, because then people can see the true color of it. Because if it is it's the same with Iranian president, when I give 2 red folders to him, and Ayatollah Khomeini, because I know that one should carry the other. Last time I called on Friday and was invited on Monday to the Popes house, they know who we are. My wish is no ... Vatican has no army so peace must be its prime object. (5:23). Two American intelligence were watching us, the process of peace needs a lot of guts, I got all of it because I don't really care, I know the joys of it. Get out and do your work, we can't fail, the only thing that can fail is humanity .. 99% of the people driving in their cars know nothing about this T, but it is going to touch every single one of their lives. I have brought the knowledge of U and man is a speck in U, ?? it will get effected by it. We ?? 6,000 years and see where it has gotten you to. (5:25). This time we shall ?? wait 60,000 years. Q: He asks about the crop circles, are they Pl activities? Vince can you get the agricultural pictures we show the cucumbers. If you are referring to the fields where such an knowledge exists it happens naturally, it's the same, (5:28). shows cucumbers with CO2 Gans, all it does is take the pressure off the plants so they can grow. That is a UFO of Gans. the field pressure dictates the size. I think the picture answers your question. We are here to serve and this time the plan is well setup. This time it will be achieved by man himself, we just guide and teach. Everyone takes according to their understanding, but this time we teach so much that everyone's understanding will be equal. (5:30). Q: can we go to other dimensions? There are many dimensions, it depends what you want from them and what you are trying to achieve, if it doesn't fit you there is no use to be in it. ... (5:33). (5:36).

(5:44). There are people groups who try to diffuse the peace situation so we have to be very aware, peace means a horrendous amount of changes, especially the way we are putting it out. Nations overnight have to find millions and millions of jobs. the fear of change is horrendous for some nations, what are we going do with soldier, guns, all money wasted on these arms. (5:46). The biggest support we can give to the leaders is that there is a new T and this will come in the next week or 2.

(5:49). Shows the GDP of nations.

(5:52). Shows GDP on military, US 600 billion dollars.

if they spend the defense money on people everyone would be a millionaire...

Each American can be given \$2,000 to stop making arms.

Now you understand why defense is important to these nations, bribes and commissions.

(5:56). Take Israel 18 billion per year 10% goes for bribes. Governments don't look at this.

(6:02).

(6:06). Most of the presidents take a 3% cut on the military contracts. Most of the attacks on the KF comes from people who get these contracts. I have been asked now not to make any comments. I will not.

(6:08). I had businesses in Africa and I received threats because I paid my employees fairly. Respecting human being is not robbing them.

(6:11). One of my next projects in the next 12 months is to make machines that can make gold out of air the way we make blood.

(6:14). End

182nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, July 27, 2017 (7 Hours)

(Talks about the secret of existence in the space and how to absorb energy directly from the environment, Soul created the organs of the body through its desire, , after half hour Caroline talks, ,)

(:11). Special program today, (7 hours) in 2 part. In Ghana we'll be on the TV press conference. We have been given guidelines by the government officials. (:14). In the teaching we are concentrating on the space T now that we have come to understand the power of the PI and Field Plasma. Field PI means everything to us and will become the essence of our energy and our existence. It is the way we'll absorb energy from the environment in the space. how we come to understand the capabilities of our own soul is important in 3 ways, first we do not need to depend on matter state anymore, the knowledge has been passed on enough that we can go into the next steps of the T which means we become independent of matter state, free from hoping that somewhere down the line we'll be receiving some matter state energy pack we call food. (:16). that allows us to survive. Now we have learned the secrets of creation, how we ?? interact and absorb its energies, and what we need from the energies becomes part of the understanding of the totality of the knowledge that has been brought forth over the past few months and years. This means that if you wish to have the status of joy you can create that state because you know the strength, if you want to create a status for the production of cells, it

needs to repair an accident or arm or leg, you still can do it. If you come to the point where you reach a condition that you want to develop certain materials that satisfies the need of the point of manifestation of physicality, you can do it. the only thing now to teach is the filtering system. We have shown how to gather energies, you have learned how to create or to absorb, in yesterdays teaching where I explained how to get (energies) from different rates of breathing, from the source of the Creator Itself. And then once you do this how do you convert energies for the cell of the body or to a ?? Chip. How do you convert the condition of understanding to create a table or a communication line, these all become a reality, which means we learn how to convert fields. Once we have received it then we convert it to what we imagine. (:18). You desired to have an arm you create it through the understanding of the need of it, through the brain its structures and then it delivers it. You expect the structure of ?? 3 dimensional and then you can go, on say a 3D printer to develop what it is, and then you have the material in your hand. When the man matures to understand the conversion, you'll find out that he can do this with the strength and understanding of his own thoughts. You do not need to sculpture, that comes from the state of the mind and the man. This means you'll become very powerful in your desire, what we desire and wish to have we can achieve. What we want to achieve and what we need at the point of demand has become the limitation of the soul of the man and the conversion of the material. So when you see something in the space and you want to replicate it, it should be no problem. In time we'll learn how to divert fields and to absorb them and to give them. The essence comes that we have to learn from the structure of our own physicality, it is the same brain and then in resistance to or interactions of the fields we change it to different emotions or to different part of the physicality of the man. (:20). If you think of it, many of us, many times must have wondered how come the body has all these organs arranged, the liver, kidney and everything else. What was the desire or the initiator to have these, or did somebody come and plan a 3D man and then the structure was put in like what I call a CD for them. In fact you'll learn with time as we develop the knowledge fo the transfer of the fields in between strengths that these systems will lead to the creation and generation of the other systems to balance themselves. This means that once you desire to digest a food which you need or you think you'll like to be able to digest, then the system of the body goes into operation to see how this food can be digested, what enzymes does it need, how does it need to change its production in its stomach that can satisfy the soul of the man, so the body goes into operation, the stomach produces acid for the absorption of this material, then if we do it enough the brain continuously seeks to satisfy the desire of the soul, will find that enzyme needed to digest that food. And then once you digest it the system builds itself that it can absorb it, then at the same time the liver goes into the process fo storage facilities for this special thing otherwise it rejects it, because if you need it then you have to hold, the desire ?? it has to be done. Then it comes to the blood system and filtration and everything else, then the whole system adjusts itself. (:22). This is how we evolved, the evolution of the body of the man came in this way. So the short time that we in the space we learn a lot about these things. That our desire to have, to contain, to be able to enjoy the desire of satisfaction will lead the whole fiedl structures to structure themselves in a way that allows the satisfaction.27

(:33). transcribe here

(:39). I have enough trust in the strength of my existence

(:45). Kr. Keshe leaves for a conference return later.

(:50). The introduction videos that are played each time contain a lot of the totality of the knowledge. If this past half hour of Mr. Keshe's talk sounds difficult to you, we are going to have to learn to convert complexity into simplicity. Simplifying and making it so easy. I understand that it may be difficult for a lot of people because they have spent a life gathering knowledge but then listen here and their mind starts to spin and they wonder where the heck have I been, what have I been doing, and it is very difficult to connect. The simplicity is hidden in a simple way, don't make it complicated or use difficult words. How simple this process is just to do the Nano coating...

(:54).

(1:17).

(1:44). Alzar asks Caroline, that Keshe said once that we come from the rays, but not all the rays come from the Origin, Creator, so does that mean that some of us don't come from the Creator, could there be crappy rays out there, so some of the souls are crappy? Keshe comes on, No Alzar. No such a thing exists in the world in the U. Sorry I have a few minutes I come in. If you look at the picture in Book #3 you see the little spin off (rays) that come off the Plasma at different strengths, all do not come from the main (Plasma) they come from the spin offs, and they still carry the essence of the Creator. If anybody has that photo of the Unicose PI you'll see that after the reduction they create the spin offs but they still carry the essence of the Creation the Main Plasma. So not everything comes from the Main, those are, because they interact they create a friction and then that creates a division of it, but they still come from the essence of the Origin because that is where they came from. (1:46). All of us carry the essence within us. Those who come direct from the light of the Origin are totally different and they carry the full knowledge. Is Jesus from the Main? You see if you read one of my papers, "The State of the Scientist as a Prophet of ", which means ... none of the Prophets taught mathematic, biology or any sciences, they came to enlighten the conduct of the man. We have the same messengers of the science and they come to enlighten man in the knowledge in respect to his environment. One tries to bring the knowledge in respect to the soul and physicality, and the other brings the (knowledge of) the environment of physicality. One we call the ?? and the other we call the prophet of the soul. So from now on the ones who come from the Main line (plasma) will carry both knowledge's, that of the soul and of science. I have written this in a paper and it is in the archives. From now on the Messengers will carry the knowledge of both because they have to link it and be able to that physicality leads to the essence of the creation of the soul and its control in respect to physicality. So you have to have a full spectrum, we come from the Origin and are the Origin and this is how it is carried. As you divide (? the plasma) more and more you still carry the essence of the Origin as you came from it. There are no, as the word you used, crappy ones. (1:48). We are all perfect, it is how we allow the perfection to manifest its beauty. To us somebody who is handicapped or one eye, there is something wrong with them, No, it's because their physicality has decided that for that they need attention of mercy or joy or whatever, but (only) on that point, in that dimension. ???

Most of us are spin offs and those who come from the direct line are the Creator, so they carry the full totality. Each one of us that are spin offs we become more specialized, put it that way, we become a doctor, or heart surgeon, then heart valve surgeon, then the opening of the valve, and it carries on, so each one has its own beauty, (1:49). Q: I am the beginning and the end, how come they are so opposite. ... break up ...

(1:51). Why do you think you are so special, you are one of us, ... you see the structure of the U is very simple, you see we are part of the Totality, and without one the other parts can't exist, operate otherwise it has to find a new position, a new way of showing itself, and this is the difference. Having trust in ones own existence is the key to the U, when we trust in what we do, say, and act is right, we are right, we exist, we don't need to confirm that we are better, "the beginning or the end". It's a process that never finishes, you are the beginning of something and then the end so that you can become the beginning of something else. (1:53). Physicality finishes but now it becomes the freedom of the soul to start a new cycle. So there is no end. It is the ? continuum changes, when the man realizes this he will progress very rapidly. It is just the same but in different dimensions and containers, ?? if I put you in the water in a white ?? or pink ?? doesn't change the essence of the water inside it. Our existence is like a cup in different colors, dimensions, and ?? sizes, it is us that have to understand this otherwise in essence we are all the same. If you keep the cup on the frig or in the boiling water it's all the same still water. It's the environment that changes that shows itself as ice or steam or boiling water, The sooner man understands this the less problems he'll have in progressing to the next level. Alzar says she got the confirmation that her soul talks to her. If it talks to you it means you have found your soul. (1:55). ... the more we become aware of our existence the more we become aware of non-dimension of it, you don't need to get to the airport to find out there is a problem, the soul already arrived, he knows, this is the beauty of it, The more we become aware of the existence of it, we expand ... it doesn't need to be a field you can see and it shines and says this is my atmosphere. It means the more purer you become the more you feel the distance, you understand it before it happens. I have created a lot of problems for a lot of people this way, but they don't understand that the presence of the soul reaches the physicality long before the physicality arrives. I use a special terminology and the people close to me know what I mean, that has driven a lot of people crazy because I don't need to be at the point, my soul has expanded that it is at the point, I don't hear through the ear but the ears of the soul and they understand the impression of the soul and the sooner we understand this the much easier it becomes. At the moment we reach that point, physicality doesn't need to be there (1:57). Mr. Keshe goes off again.

(3:21).

she talks about people marching and what is there true intention ..

(6:10).

(6:38). Keshe comes back. We had a good press conference. (6:40). We announced the start of KF Banking system in Ghana. (6:43). Photos of new KF factory in Ghana. ... broke up ...

(6:47). Man tells a cat story, it used to attack people and he put a ZnO₂ collar on it, and the attacks stopped. (6:49).

(7:03).

end

183rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop

Declaration of World Peace - Day 2 - Thursday, Aug 3, 2017 9 am

(The first time humanity has signed itself to peace, One Nation conference, China will launch first spaceship, Space Centers beyond the earth's surface, He talks about the dividends of signing Peace and new advances, Plasma has both Magnetic and Gravitational fields forces and now the signing of peace we can teach you how to tap into unimaginable amounts of energy, The interaction of the G with the M generates huge amounts of energy and what rotates the planet, It is one of the most controllable hidden forces in the universe, When you climb a mountain you get more M and less G fields and your soul elevates, Man tells of heating house and driving car with bags of Gans', The signing of Peace gives Keshe the mandate he needs to teach more and spread the technology, We have signed the nations to peace for the presidents and now we have to inform them and see what they'll do, Americans have killing in their blood that is why he doesn't want them to lead the process they'll use it for wrong purposes, ,)

(:15). Today is a special day, for the first time humanity has signed himself to peace. As of this morning we have become One Nation, which means there are no borders, armies, and no wars and we don't need to incite wars as we have no enemies. We have extended the borders of Earth to the boundaries of its atmosphere. We make the atmosphere of this planet its boundaries there are no armies to fight. As we have taught from the beginning the UC never fights, this is a imaginary border which extends into the U. We have worked so many days to bring this planet to One Nation. ... we love and adore each other in different ways ... this has been the dream of many of our forefathers. We saw yesterday representatives from every language sign themselves into peace. This is the beginning of a peaceful cycle for humanity. As we have seen in the past wherever peace has prevailed the science, technology, and the comfort of mankind has taken off very rapidly. We know this will change a lot of things, we are working in the background in a massive way to change conditions. And we see science in exchange for peace is paying ?? (:18). It brings us acceptance, and we are and have achieved a new era in human race. Many of us are fed up with killing and be killed by so many different ways and tools, just for somebody to be the boss or be called the king or president. We have done away with the leadership and have brought in the leadership of the souls, the members of the councils carry no voting right and as of today the new governing body has taken place. In the next few months you'll gradually see the changes. I have called for a World Peace Conference in the next few weeks, hopefully after my return from Theran we'll hold the first International One Nation Conference. we might see some of those we call the present leaders to be present. It takes a lot of work to organize. Not before the end of the year. We are looking at 10 to 20,000 people to this conference. (:20). Place and time will be announced in the next few weeks. In the coming weeks we'll announce the new Banking System and the blue telephones, and the One Nation Police Force, and the first excursions into the upper atmosphere with KF technology, and a new headquarters for KF one in USA and Asia, this brings us to one center in each continent. A center in South America. We have to be able to give positions for the heads of each continent. We'll announce space centers beyond the surface of the Earth, the technology advanced. We wait until the One nation is in place that we can deliver the T in full. The T of the space launch will go

to China. (:23). KF will conduct its space programs out of Chinese territory. It's a pleasure to offer this to China as it is a peaceful nation. If we would have given this to USA there would be more warmongering and the rest of it. We see China as a safe country to give this T to. In the coming months you'll witness the first space launches from the territory of China. We have made the agreements. The advancement of peace needs powerful people who can deliver it and not warmongers. (:25).

.. as I said once we sign ourselves to peace we can open the channel to UC and this will be done in the coming months. .. China will open the channels. We will be a part of going into space as something natural.

(:29).

(:34).

(:43).

(:45).

... there is knowledge beyond the understanding of man at this point in time in the U that once the man see them will cause one of 2 reactions, the pleasure to accept or the fear to create and control. This can not be allowed. (:50). In the coming time, as the space technology and the Spaceship Program opens up we will see that the human race will trust its own structure, physical being and soul, enough that it can be given and entrusted to other beings, who through interaction with them will increase the intellect of the man himself. At this point in time these kinds of knowledge is not seen nor understood by the human race. This is one of the advantages of opening the space through the (KF) Spaceship Program. This means we bring together a mixture of the science of man and that of space together. (:51). And this can create all sorts of joys and expectations. This is part of the dividend that comes with the Spaceship Program and has to be understood that it is to be used for the totality of human kind, by opening the One Nation and delivering more knowledge into the hand of the scientist, who will deliver and develop knowledge and technologies in conjunction with those who are from beyond the boundaries of this planet and this will change the totality of the life style on this planet. The buildings and structure that we know, as of today will not exist. The way we build and construct, the transportation we use, the line of communication that we have, is so obsolete, in a way not backwards but ??? many of the human race will be baffled and might resist the change. This can not be. We have to educate across this planet that it is their choice and be part of the free space knowledge. In the space there are no bricks, metal gates, we don't have computers, (:53). and not the visibility of the TV. In the space we create the dimensions of physicality be the interaction of the totality of the fields and through the understanding and control of our own fields. Which means that what the man has built in the 1 dimension of space will become irrelevant, this is part of the One Nation progress. The aircraft industry of today will be a museum in the coming months. Would you like to spend 12 hours on a flight or 12 minutes. These advancements in the space technology will come purely out of the nation of China. The initial investments to guarantee world peace has to come through the strongest nation which is peaceful. These technologies will be given in a way that guarantees peace and the advancement of the knowledge on this planet. As I said we have no trust in the US government to use the technology for peaceful application, whereas we have 100% trust in the Chinese government to see the development and the delivery of the new transportation in space on the Earth level and

across this planet. We will deliver these on one basis, (:55). we have to understand further the interaction of the fields 03

..First, gradually we introduce man to the knowledge which is beyond, (1:00). this planet and has never been open to here (known here), and secondly we allow the man to test himself in how much he can understand the new understanding of the technologies. As I have said, that stacking up apartments one on top of the other and 20 to 30 million people living in one place, only because there is a job, water, or a light, is all irrelevant. In the coming time the cities we have chosen will become empty places. What they call prime real-estate will not exist. By being able to produce different materials, transmute in different positions, cities the way we have them will be of the past. The human race will spread across this planet and beyond. There is a point we have no control over and in that process we'll have to make facilities that in that position we are there to make the difference, like during natural disasters, it needs positions that the new technologies can help with. We can't stop these natural processes even in the space, but we can learn how to overcome and support instantaneously and not to wait. One of the biggest problems for the human race is the contamination in different shapes and forms. (1:02). KF AZ is spearheading release of new technologies ... we are producing systems that you can produce whatever you need at any point on this planet, be it food, materials, energy. At has been on the table but many have overlooked it. Now we'll bring it out as part of the process, but a newer deeper version that the same system you can produce from gold to water to any other material you need. this system should not cost more then 100 to \$150, we make you independent from every need. This process will change everything that the man has been afraid of even shelter. It is the completion of what we promised as the Oasis system. It will be delivered through the Chinese KF. (1:04). and through AZ. ... break in ... (1:06). The total structure of the new technology to guarantee peace. ..

(1:08). ... **we always explained that a PI has both a G and M field, one thing you never considered, if there is such a thing then there has to be a flow of the energy, GM field strength between the G and the M, and man has never tapped into this energy,** because he has never understood, never could have imagined, but if you look, everyday life on this planet works and operates through this operation of the fields. Look at the rain, the clouds, the life on this planet. The interaction of the G field of this planet with its M creates such a vast energy that it forces the rotation of this planet. (1:10). The interaction between the G and M of this planet is the cause of the motion of the clouds and the creation of the conditions on this planet. Man has only learned a little bit, maybe to use the winds and a little bit of this and that. The energy hidden within the interaction of the M and G fields of a single entity is equal to the energy that is available in the U. Man has never understood this potential. As man never understood the field forces of the G he always considered one thing or the other as a field and now the new opening will change everything by the delivery of the new science, is the interaction within the field itself, G and M one doesn't exist without the other, at the same time the 2 exist to support each other to exist. Up to this point man has never tapped into this line of energy, nor even considered such a flow. The new T which we'll deliver will tap into the M and G of the field itself. It has to be understood that (1:12). the field flow between the G and M is one of the most controllable hidden energies in any process in the U. Man has never, ever

considered such energy. When you create G and M fields from the same entity, they always have an interaction and an interface, one is stronger and one is weaker and the flow from the stronger to the weaker creates field forces that create the rotation of the planet, which creates the winds and the conditions of the temperature on this planet. It's time to understand that one can tap into this energy, if one understands, then it dictates the rotation of the entity which gives it the balance in its motion and then one doesn't need motors or nuclear reactors to create energy and motion. The field force balance between the 2 has to be understood from now on, and needs to be tapped into, then you can choose which part of these field forces you decide to interact with and that will give you whatever you need from that point. (1:14). An onion is ground based not much of the M but more of G, an apple is more of M and less of G and only a few meters changes one field force to another and the creation of a different entity, but in fact they are both made of interaction of fields and nothing else. The development of the field interaction systems which will interface with the M and G fields will become part of the cornerstones of the development of energy and motion and materials in the upcoming time when the man understands. Creation of materials, gases, fields, motion, new positioning, now even the rays become part of the game and one can understand. The MaGrav field strength within the MaGrav itself becomes important and makes the development of the systems so easy that (1:16). You can use the MaGrav systems you already have to create such a system, the knowledge of interface between the G and M fields will create the new opportunities and sciences that man will understand in totality. 34

.. with the signing of the Peace Treaty and creation of One Nation on this planet now we can teach more knowledge. What we see as illusive lights on this planet comes from this interaction. (1:19). Which means the Earth lights itself through the interaction of its own G and M field, the way that the lights of sun and earth leads to a higher order, we call it a daylight and night. The same thing, part of the illusive lights from the U comes from the same interaction of its own MG field forces and now man can understand and use these field forces to his advantage and it takes no time to develop these kinds of technologies. This is the way that the birds fly on the footpath of the field flow which always stays constant irrespective of many other factors, it doesn't matter how old the bird is it flies directly to the point on the tree from one continent to another. These interactive field forces are very weak but extremely powerful, and you don't have to do much to be able to tap into one or the other, but the interaction of the 2 creates a totally new system that man can benefit beyond his imagination. What else can I teach you, if you are not aware of the operation of your own planet for millions of years. That you can use the fields of G and M (1:21). to create everything that you want. There is a lot to learn and teach, but we have to be careful that these teachings are not used to harm the others. Any Questions. (1:22). How do you expose the fields in such a way that people gradually learn to benefit them without abusing them? This is partially we don't need exposure to, and it is partially used by our brain to access the conditions. This process is used by man on a daily basis, and every second of our lives, but we haven't been aware of it. The process of the interaction between the G and M fields of the planet is actually part of the energy that our brain depends on for its source of supply. As I said we absorb and gain so much energy from our environment. When you climb a mountain and you say that the air is thinner, you have to understand that at that point you receive more energy from the M field of the

planet then the G and in receiving you it enlightens you. (1:24). It reaches you, you are receiving more then giving to keep in touch. This is one of the reasons we like to go into the mountains, because you are farther away from G which pulls energy from us and we receive more of the M fields of the planet, this is what we call, I pray for you, I give you some of my soul. It depends how much I pray for you and how much I give, you receive from what I give. So when I go 32

(1:28). Man heats house with Gans.

(1:32).

(1:36). Keshe explains it

(1:42). That is the old way.

(1:45). ... break in ...

(1:47).

(1:53). You could have walked into it and if nothing would have happened you'd say the system did nothing to me. This is why we have to become more understanding of the system and the position of what we are getting involved in. if he would changed the dynamic, the coils or the fluid, if you would have needed it you would have gone to sleep for another 4 hours. It is the spectrum which we cover in the strength that matters and it creates that (reaction). Q: We have a lot of pollution in the big cities related to cars.... if you make your flying cars then there is no pollution ... I agree, but at the moment, we have so many combustion cars, if we could add something to the car to reduce pollution I see it as a good thing, as a temporal solution until you give us the solution. (1:55). Can I add the principle of the Gans bags, I made 2 bags 3:1 and 80% CH₃, and 20% CO₂ and I mounted it on the car fuel line. My fuel consumption was only 5.7 liters per 100 KM, it seems almost impossible to get more power and lower consumption in such a simple way. Paul said if you have anything that runs on combustion, on the plane of the top gasket, btm the silencer and the top of the motor where the combustion chamber is, if you put a tube in front of the silencer and one in back, put CO₂ in one and CH₃ in the other, you can get more power and reduce the mpg. (1:57). He tested on his lawn mower, how is the energy released, is it because you have a spark in the motor or does something happen to the fields when the gasoline burns in the motor? If it works we could sell these to people for very low price and could reduce pollution. The only way to reduce pollution with combustion is to reduce fuel consumption, one of the points in this T is to look at the material side but with introducing PI into the system ?? you introduce an alternative fuel. At the end of the combustion process you create a PI, so you realize more and more that the system works because you create a hybrid. (They say that) just because you don't put it in there it doesn't count, but it does count, quite a lot. People who have used these systems for the car they says that the steering is lighter, the PI condition effects the whole positioning, you change the positioning, if you use a CO₂, a CuO₂ you find the driving is not so comfortable, if you use more CH₃ then CO₂ you find it a little more comfortable. Because of the M and G fields you release in the car, create in the car ... People look at the practical aspects of this T totally in the matter state. Even if you carry a bag of CO₂ in your car or CH₃, (2:00). you create a condition of positioning, it's not just that the bag is there but you have created a new positioning in the whole car in respect to the Earth. The Earth doesn't look if there is something somewhere, it looks at the MG field positioning. We looked this years ago, how much Gans of CH₃ we have to use before the car floats, it

is quite possible. If you put a 20 kilo bag of CH₃ on my roof, then you'll find out that you most probably will fly. You can levitate with it, this is the reality. If you put in the front and the back you'll find out the steering is much easier. These are the things I used to teach years ago, but recently I just don't consider anymore, but we looked at it scientifically, because the more mass ratio you have the more the interaction has to be. Try the CO₂ and CH₃ and see how you position yourself. You say to yourself why should I carry a 100 liters of Gans on top of my car, I would do it if I don't have to pay for the fuel, I would carry 200 kilos. If you don't want to carry CH₃ on the roof of the car, the alternative is to create a concentration of CH in a dynamic reactor. (2:02). The position is where you put that tube of something somewhere, you have changed the field positioning of the car. In this T look at the field and not how much matter you put in there, the (lower) fuel consumption is because you have reduced the interaction, friction so you use less. Then if you can totally turn the car around that the field PI flow around the car ... in Peru they got 60% reduction (in fuel use). We forgot to tell you. Do Not send any packages which carry any name of KF through DHL, they have an instruction to destroy all the KF packages from the Belgium government. It has taken 4 weeks to move from Austrian office to Turkish office and we lost our servers with it. These Car Units what you were speaking about, it has taken over 4 weeks to arrive in Turkey and is still not arrived we had to get Police involved.

(2:07). With the cars, when you put a (Gans) bag in the car you create a new positioning, which the bag creates. If you tighten it to the chair you just might get a better result because the chair just might lift a little. So you are saying that the increase in mpg is because of the reduced weight? Yes, 100%. But doesn't that reduce the braking power if you need to brake? We did a test with scientists in Gent University, if you use a N coated materials around your brakes it makes it worse, or faster ??? If you use the fields as you are doing, the positioning gives you less friction, this is one of the problems with MaGrav positioning systems, you'll find out that even the cars next to you behave differently also, as was tested in the Philippines. You can test it by putting Gans' (not necessarily Gans Water) on the roof and see. I am prepared to carry 100 kilos on my roof and reduce my consumption by 40 to 50%. That is actually what happens if you carry a pure Gans, but you have to test and see which Gans and what ratio gives you the best results. I am worried about the tubes of Gans near the combustion chamber, I need to be to take the throttle off so the car can idle? It has nothing to do with the throttle, it's the fields positioning it creates. What will be interesting with your lawn mower will be if the height of the grass is different. I have done many of these experiments and it's very funny when you see it. (2:10). It doesn't matter about the combustion chamber, today is not for these things (discussions), put a bag of CO₂ in front and CH₃ in the back and tell me what happens. We have just been told that the World Peace Treaty is completely signed and is on the KF website, the full 196 nations and territories. It is complete and we are One Nation. Get this out to people that we have become One Nation, this is important. (2:12).

(2:23).

(2:29). Shows the track list of signers of the WPT. We are in Iran from the 14th September for 2 weeks. We are trying organize a conference in Theran. (2:31). The last document was Alek in Africa. Now it for us to put it through across the world. It has just started and now we have to go and sell the knowledge of peace across the world, worth a

lot. Please send a copy to all the Ambassadors who we contacted and tell them thank you very much your nation has been signed to peace. They'll have to find out who signed on our behalf. This is the beauty of it. ... they don't want to say this is fake because they have become obsolete in their manner and operation. ... because we needed you not to attend so that we could take control of our destiny as One Race that is peaceful. (2:34). It is a very strange situation, 2 governments running at the same time, one warring and one for peace, I think we'll get it this time. Lisa from the Earth Council of Australia. Thank you to all the people working in the background. We passes the threshold of peace. ... it will be very strange how they respond, they have signed the peace without actually being a part of it. (2:36). It's not going to be overnight we have a lot of work to do. It will be nice to send one to President of Ghana as they have already signed the Peace Treaty in the presence of UN Officers in December of last year. How do you feel as KF supporters and having achieved this. Rick wants to show Libby's drawing .. why not we are celebrating. How do members of the EC and UC feel about not having voting rights but signing the nations into peace. (2:40). Could we have members speak. Mary speaks, thanking all the members. (2:43). Caroline speaks.. (2:55).

(3:00). We set out to achieve what has taken man thousands of years. My wish is my command, I wished peace for decades, after 50 years we see it on paper. When I was 8 or 10 years old the Vietnam war was going on and the news was always how may Americans killed how many Vietnamese, and I asked my father many times, why are these people killing each other, what was wrong with Vietnam. I finally came to the conclusion that these guys went half way around the world to enter something that had nothing to do with them, to interfere with another persons life and ?? and this should not be. (3:02). And I considered the Americans as invaders and trying to enforce something that has nothing to do with them. I could not understand this aggression, until I came across Americans that came to Iran from Vietnam, and I realized that killing is part of their nature and it doesn't suit mine. I came to understand that the blood of the man (American) from that continent has in it the blood is the only way. This is one thing I could not agree with and that is why I refused to take the technology to the US because I knew that it would be used ??, in my childhood I have seen the vibration of killing in children as young as me who were coming with their families from Vietnam. This is why I never could agree to transfer this T to Americans, because I knew it will become another and then another (war). Now you understand why I see a problem with the blood that has mixed on this continent, that sees nothing but to murder. Strange enough we don't see it south of the border with Mexicans or North with the Canadians. In my belief and understanding that I have to always choose to go the correct way. I believe that the only safe option is to move the technology forward, is to put it into the hands of leaders who are peaceful. It is somehow the mixture of the mixture, that has lead to a very bad mixture (of blood), and we have to stop this process (of the bad mixture in American blood) is to sign that we bring an alternative and new way to agreement and concept peace. In a way we have to forget the past, or forgive the past so we can go ahead into something new (3:05). We can change a lot of things from now on. We'll continually report on the developments which we take towards peace. 12

(3:07).

(3:10).

(3:12). We have to have an agenda for countries that want to come to peace, we have study each country and find an agenda for them to follow towards peace. Keshe Foundation Manufacturing will invest in each nation that comes to peace.

(3:14). .. I needed the mandate of this world peace treaty to become One nation that I could build on, and now I have that mandate and KF can work on it. ... the EC will have to approve before any decision is made. We have massive amounts of finance available to us and we'll use it in an appropriate way, as we said T for peace, we deliver the T, the job and the security, in exchange we ask the nations to sign themselves to peace. We have 20 to 30 nations that are heading this way for us. My wish was that no World Leader will sign before yesterday and I got my wish, because now everything will be on the terms of the EC and UC, and on the terms of peace, and this is important. My team close to me is aware of these investments and ... (3:16).

(3:18). ... we were told the ex-president of the US signed the Peace Treaty but he has not acted on it, we are told a number of presidents will sign the peace treaty in time to come. But we have to govern from one nation, the governors can govern but there are a lot of problems in this process. ... A lot of structure is set to create fear and war and with it to create arms. They create fear and then with it comes a beautiful thing, a red box, these people who come to create war walk into the offices of the Prime Ministers with suit cases of promises of cash in their private accounts. All the Military contracts come with payments to the world leaders. This is where it has to stop. (3:20).

(3:32).

We are back to meeting every Thursday.

End

184th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 10, 2017

(,)

(:11). Since last Thursday when the peace was signed, a lot of things are getting moved to bring the One Nation, One Planet, One Race. The official site will be: onenation.org, for announcements and the EC and UC will put out their mandates. None of the members have a voting right to put out something, only the best wishes or new wishes to be announced. We have asked them to draw up a charter for One Nation Planet for all being including animals and beyond the planet. Peace is the guideline. It will also include other (off planet) races that are a part of One Race, One planet. A number of things are taking place in the background. All KF websites named for countries they will be put in archives. As One Nation we can't have KF Germany or any country. It will be by language. This is important because this is how KF will be run. (:17). We will use the symbol of poets and poetry for the languages. Nationalism has finished. Any workshop will have to go through the KF.

(:22). No public media will carry KF news or about the Peace Treaty, so we will carry on our own.

(:31). There is an important development in the KF structure now that we have become One Nation, we have separate the worldwide into 2 groups, the KF Chinese is so big that

we'll separate it but under one roof. The whole of the Chinese groups, companies, research, we call you all to bring all your expertise within the KF in the next 10 days. People involved in Agriculture, energy, product production. get everyone under one roof , as KF Banking system. (:35). Please we want to bring all the Chinese groups together under one roof. We are looking at what you made but your knowledge that you can teach and spread the T. (:39). Now for the rest of world. Write down where you are from and what you have done. In the coming months we will put billions into the market to get the KF going. In Africa we have moved out of Atomic into new facilities in the next few week.

(:42).

.. all the new technologies will come out of one organization and spread across the world.

(:46).

(:49). The court case in Belgium has turned up exactly the way we wanted it. One of the lawyers from US asked me if the judge was a supporter, I asked why, he said everything has turned out the way you asked , it's legally structured to do what you wanted. We thank the judge for the judgment and what the Belgium legal authorities have passed on the KF. They have given me 18 months suspended sentence and Caroline 12 months and a fine. If we received less then 12 months we could not take the case into the European court of justice. Now our lawyers have set up for appeal and we can bring the case of assignation attempts for the people around to the European Court of Justice. (:52).

Because we submitted the evidence and it has been put in the case and we have the freedom to what we wanted in bringing justice to KF and what they have done to us. Thank judge for accepting the 1 euro from (DL) now we can open the case for pedophilia and indecent exposure to children, and we have his own statements claiming himself guilty. It has gone in the case and we can pursue them. The same in Ghana with the Minister, we have gained a big support in Ghana. We thank the police officers who through their corruption allowed us to register the case and now we can pursue the assignation case in the court. (:54).

Shows photos of the C certification of Alkalizer and 2 health cups for this Mr. Keshe was given 18 months sentence as practicing medicine, but this has nothing to do with medicine it is environmental, so now you see how the Belgium's got themselves into a mess. These are not medicine but environmental changing. If this is a criminal act then all of you have to go to prison for using and making them yourselves. This is how the case has collapsed before we even start. The evidence was given to the judge but he decided to ignore it. (:57). The European court pf Justice will not ignore this, now the judgment will ?? flow massively. This case is completely set for us to win and we'll go that way. We know this case was set up deliberately to damage the KF and we'll claim 20 billion dollars damages to the Belgium government and we'll freeze the assets of the Belgium government across the world once we get the judgment. We know what we are doing. They have discredited and damaged the KF beyond (measure) and we'll take our position in that respect. It will be huge and take 3 to 5 years to get this through the court. And we have protected all the KF across the world with this case. If these things are criminal, I will give the addresses of a number of world leaders, ambassadors, heads of state who have used this in the background. They have immensely benefited by this and we'll bring them to the court to give evidence. (:59). We have pictures of intimidation by a king to

take over this technology, and when we didn't give it they have attempted to kill me. All the intimidation started from that point when we refused to give.

(1:01).

(1:03). Giovanni shows the progress of Naomi, the changes in the past 2 weeks is amazing. (1:05). Shows x-rays from 2016 July 6th. The hip broken in 2 pieces. the doctors said the amount of pain killer needed would kill her

... the pain pad takes the pain and tension from the muscles so it moves into position.

(1:10). The doctors felt there was no way to operate because of the broken pieces there would be no way to stabilize it enough to heal the bone. But with the new technology, the pad had CO₂, CH₃ and CuO₂ allowed the muscle to relax and the pain to disappear or reduce in a way that the body can start the process of healing, or to mend itself. In the science of bone fracture, if the operation doesn't come into operation in the first few days when there is bleeding, the blood brings the chemicals and materials and Ca for the bone to start to mend, then it takes a long time to bring the fracture to join together. With the new technology it relaxes and bring the muscles and bone to near normal condition, then it allows the right amount Ca comes into position, it doesn't consider it a breakage that the body has to support, it considers it the normal growth of the bone, our bone changes all the time. It takes 6 to 12 months for a hip like this to grow normal bone, it takes that long. He has the photos of that and her walking. (1:12). She is in the hospital and under the full care of the doctors, they know exactly what is going on.

(1:15). We can see that the bone has mended, this is impossible in the present world of medicine. Giovanni you'll get a jail sentence for this in Belgium, 20 years in prison. Shows video of Naomi from a few weeks ago. (1:18). We see that she is coming back, to be able to move her tongue. In the past few weeks Giovanni has made new systems and she has not lost her memory which has been confirmed in the last 24 hours. The massive brain injury has all been repaired. The latest scans has showed drastic change, we expect full recovery in the next 6 months. They will start to orally feed her. This technology has been given rights to operate in 2 hospitals in Europe. (1:21). Two hospitals are opening a KF Plasma sections hopefully by September. They will offer as part of the treatments they offer their patients. This happened about the time of the water certification in Ghana. These all add strength to the knowledge. Those people who tried to make the technology illegal will find out that it starts to operate in the hospitals. I am getting a lot of complaints in the background that we are insulting Belgium's. We are not, there were a number of people in Belgium who were looking for financial benefit and they will not benefit by it. And all these court cases are coming from Belgium. We are not against Belgium's they were the first people to use the technology and benefit from it. I will go to prison for saving Belgium's. I will not step foot in that country ... I don't apologize for the Belgium's, we served them well and many stood by us. (1:23). We have a number of rogue people who are in charge in the Police office or in the Palaces. We don't insult them a few bad apples don't make the whole cart bad, that is there problem they have to sort it out. The nation has to be aware of it.

(1:29). Giovanni shows photos, for 1 year they didn't do physical therapy on the mouth because they thought she will die, this is the problem now. She writes Fabio, she wants to know what happened to him. What is important she has full memory the first time she can communicate she remembers Fabio. (1:32). (1:34). Video of first time in 1 year, she

writes. (1:36). I prepared a special helmet with Gans' and she immediately changed. She can walk.

(1:54). The main thing you continuously used the ZnO₂ which elevates the soul and keeps it in its position. I prepared 2 different kinds of Zn, one is normal, other is from brain. Giovanni is registered as alternative doctor he has certification. It is important to understand the knowledge in more depth. In the coming weeks we'll open the space knowledge deeper. We need to understand how they are joined with the soul. (1:57). WE produced the Zn Cu Gans but we didn't understand the position, the field effect, the understanding of interaction. The next step in the knowledge is completion, cohesion, and comprehending the totality of the knowledge, this is the key point for man to survive in the deep space, the space is not a hostile place. 58 03

(2:05).

(2:10).

(2:17).

(2:24).

(2:26). I told Caroline many times that we come to physicality because of the pleasure of it, the beauty of the mountain, the sound of the water, the touch of a lover, the smell of a flower, because here it allows us to understand the dimension of physicality, where in the space most of these things don't exist 24

(2:29). that it will lead us to the creation of manifestation at the point of destination of where we wish to be. 07

... I can feel my soul, and it expands to the universe ...
intention brings physicality, feeding has no physicality ..

(2:32).

.. many leading world scientists are grasping and understanding my teaching ...

(2:37).

(2:40).

(2:42). There is something very strange on the back of an American note, "In God we trust". Try not to create tools to confirm the strength of your E, not ways to expand your soul, try to understand the operation of your soul then you don't need any breathing system, of holding oxygen and everything else. Those who go this path, it means they have to understand the essence of their own creation. Did you breath in a special way that you grew so tall in 10 years? Or has your breathing operation has been always constant since the time you were born, so breathing has nothing to do with it. If you become a marathon runner who breaths so much compressed air, do you elevate your soul? Now you understand how these methods are just myth and the lack of understanding of totality. If breathing so much makes you spiritual we should see a bunch of Marathon runners as gods running down the road everyday. (2:44). The soul of the man is the creator of his physicality. The way we choose matter to create Gans, to get energy, then it became the center of our systems, now we understand that the center of our system is our soul, which is the feeder of our physicality, and the physicality in itself continuously by the conversion of the Gans becomes the feeder of the soul, through the environment of ??

That is why sometimes when you go to certain places you become very spiritual, we feel very conditioned that our soul is touched. Look at where they built the building, that the field in that environment creates the field strength, and if you drill and test it most probably has something to do with the Magnesium and Iodine existence which is the ?? elevation of the soul at that point. Very soon the scientists that gather that knowledge will to places like the Wall in Jerusalem, they'll go to the holy temples and measure the strength, it'll become a new science. Then you'll understand why in certain places we feel this, or why in certain places we more likely fall in love, why are we more likely to fall in love in the Spring then in the Summer or Winter, isn't it the continuation of the vast amount of new flowers that release so much fields that part of it is the strength of our souls. (2:46). Now we understand how even the environmental condition receives and effects our soul. So can we create that condition that we always have the "Spring" regardless of where we are? Yes we can. But now we have to exercise ??(discrimination), we have to understand another (type of) soul, become blind to the physicality, that the walls don't exist. Now we understand how advanced the understanding of the life has become to Giovanni, he (got) that through the expense of his daughter, that finds the operation of his soul. Teaching this is not easy, but those who stand around us get inspired, and then start teaching, and then man become non-dimensional and non-physical. Any questions? (2:48). Those of you who are members of the UC, EC, Core Team, supporters of UC, people connected to the KF in one way or another, and you communicate on the lines or different channels of the KF, you know each other or you never met, or met before but you are in position of "transformation to understand", try to create communication to the soul of each other, try to expand the dimension that lines of the computer has no relevance, but you can use that to reach the other at least try to start, that "I want to give to you from me what you need, and then you feel what they want to give", (2:50). and you can asks each other, did you feel this way at such and such a time. In this way you'll start expanding the soul, exercising how to expand the soul, but as I said you have to learn (how to do it). You can create a condition with soul, because it is the "Sun", and anybody who understands this, you know how the sun manifests itself as a dust in the space and becomes part of a planet, so it gives itself material, physicality to the higher the man. Then see if you can do that through your soul in respect to the others. This is the way we become One Nation. And strange enough, many of you, and I'll tell you in the time to come, you start on the way to give to your friends or to be there, you understand that you are giving and not taking, to please the ?? company, yourself. You interact with the other soul who shall in the same position and need, and you speak to another guy in a chat room, by the way I was trying to go to another place but I was feeling that you needed me, or can I give you something, and he says, how did you know. Because in this way you start expanding the dimension of physicality to include the non-dimension, and then you come in touch with the soul of the totality. But don't forget you cannot take, and the only way to give is to give for the pleasure of elevating another, and not to give for yourself so that you can hear from him, or will he tell me what he feels. (2:52).

(2:56). ... the KF will invest in those who want to manufacture, but we are not here to make "Bill Gates" of people in their country but to share the wealth evenly across the nation.

(2:59). Q: ?? Some years ago you were teaching us to use the soul to change the physicality and I think I did somehow, I could feel pain in my hip, it felt like M as when playing with magnets. I am not there you are inside your body I don't know. Yeah but I think everybody should feel it similar? Not really. How do you feel it? I don't feel, I know. It passes the feeling of the soul, it's a different way of understanding and feeling the others, I don't feel. It very much goes in the deeper sense of a ray. (3:01). The level of interaction is on how you want it to be, and then you feel it and find out if it's right or wrong. And it becomes very normal, you feel and the others feel what you feel, and it happens very strange, we had it yesterday, I was not feeling comfortable with the situation and I explained it, and within a short time the subject was raised on the other hand (side) that it could be sorted (out), it comes when the soul feels, you don't need to talk, it is already getting sorted out. It is only spoken so that you know that is done. (it's very strange because you can feel it, it can move but at the same time it doesn't move ??). Yeah, it's understanding. (so can you control something in the brain with it?) It isn't in the brain. (??) it depends how you control it, the brain is just a M field vessel containing the soul, which is a source of. (3:03). (yes this I understand, because you said you have to release energy from the brain out to the soul) Yeah you have to practice. (??? how to practice, in what direction to get to this channel? I understand that I have to make the channel so the energy goes into the channel,) You learn by practice. (How did you do it in the first time?) I don't know, I always had it. (Q: How can I best connect to my soul without being blocked by the filters of my emotions?) You have to overcome the emotion, you have to understand if it is the E of the soul or of physicality, because the soul also has E. But how you feel and in what respect it is important. (3:05). Don't forget, "I made man in the image of Myself". We have related everything to be in physical dimension, now we have to understand to distinguish whether this E is from physicality or the soul. (There are 2 different types of E, I thought all the E) No there is only one E, but you have to understand from its strength where it comes from, is it filtered or not. The physical brain is just a filter of the energy of the soul. (Okay I'll see how I practice). It doesn't need practice you need to understand you need to comprehend. When you practice you put a matter dimension into it, then it is not your soul, then you are working on the matter strength of your soul and not your soul which is much higher than the matter state, because in slowing down or in losing its strength it becomes matter strength. (you said at one point you did it and I wanted to see if I had a similar experience to relate to) Exactly. thank you very much. (3:07). Q: before you can go to the level with giving, we work on giving until it comes ??? it takes time to get ready to create or get in touch with the soul without breaking the body to pieces. I would like to get in touch when you are in Theran, we welcome Iranians, we are negotiating whether we can give a public lecture in Theran. All our time will be tied up with the authorities. The dates are not yet confirmed. (3:10). This trip is not in my hands. At the moment nothing has been booked, it might get canceled. Thank you, I wish all the joy for you and your family.

END

185th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 17, 2017

(,)

(:11). Universal Council member talks about peace. (:20). speaks in Bengali.

(:26). Keshe talks. In the coming time each member of EC and UC will have their own offices to meet the needs of their people. (:28). Quantum has reached the satellite condition in the flight system.

... control of SS through thought, emotion and soul, ...???

(:36). NASA has moved into PI T for their rocket propulsion, the next step for them is to join other world leaders who have broken into PI T through MaGrav and science technology, and zero time flight. They have to join the world peace, this gives the present governments a chance to step down for world peace. Which means governments have to re-negotiate their way for peace. The flight time comes now, from Moscow to Washington in less than 10 minutes. This is what we said when we met with American officials years ago, when they asked me how we managed to capture this and that, we explained, that we cross the nations without them knowing what we are doing. Now we see 2 or 3 nations are on the path to achieve this T, the true essence of what is developed and available. From now on our teaching will go to a very advanced stage because (:38). we have to teach to support the nations that have reached that point. For many this may sound too advanced but this is how your nations have developed. We are responding to the scientific demand because we have opened a channel, that many scientific worlds can understand. In the coming time we'll explain more as we come into agreements and arrangements on how to disperse this knowledge. As it has been announced last Friday that MaGrav systems have achieved flight to satellites. Now it will take rapid steps to be used by a number of nations for their advantage in T. Our agreement is to delay 6 months of any joint achievement disclosure. Which means that which ever nation we work with no T will be released from 3 to 6 months. This is the agreement we have and the nation will take the priority time, and then the knowledge will be shared. This has to be this way as they are investing huge amounts of efforts into this kind of developments. We have to understand that the process of change, the work of the PI through the soul has become part of the need of the present space T. (:40). Because the present atomic systems can't handle as we explained before. .. us as totality can follow the procedure, this is one of the most important parts, that our scientists can follow the procedure to be successful in launch and in control and at the same time in reverse operation to return back. It is very easy with these systems as we have taught before to enter a departure, how to return back. it is vital that we understand this process fully. We achieved it in a very easy way, because many of us were not aware of ??? (:42). The whole structure was to achieve lift and motion, but when we want to turn back it's a different ball game. ... people were loosing balls from their systems, how it has to be treated as one step before you takeoff. You have to plan your whole system in organization of space travel. This goes to the agencies that are advanced and have moved into the space travel. When you achieved zero gravity in relation to the mass, you have to calculate a slight deviation from a slight different central mass a little more field G than M. You have to add to your system a system of limitation. So if you set your limitation to 1 million km then between 0.9 and 1.1 you'll find your satellite position. (:44). You have to reverse gap MG field to where you launched it and you'll get back, or ...

(:58). In your flight system if you don't add the 4th core dimension, the emotion will not be counted for, then you have to decide what you load in the 4th core. The dimension of the space in the reactor depends entirely on the sincerity of the soul which dictates the 4th core. This why I said, we trust to give our souls to a captain where we know it will be correctly nurtured, looked after and trusted to be given to. The space T on the level of the E and soul is totally different then getting into a craft, you become as part of it because the energy you have put into it, the soul, becomes part of the operation of the balance of the existence of the man in deep space. To those space agencies who have moved into Pl T in the space travel who have been taught by us in the past month and now they have tested it, our point is one way, try to get your satellite back. But you should have planned it the way I explained before you depart. You always have to create a point of reference that you can always manifest yourself and dictate back to the position of the travel, or dictate the position of the arrival prior to the departure that at that point you set up a new zero point departure. Those of you who have achieved quantum flight in the past few days, (1:00). you understand exactly what you have to do to bring the ?? equation of the control under observation. I know you are listening. This is the part you should have decided before departure. 18

(1:03). Going back to the normal teaching, Those of you who should understand the normal process of the reactors. The control of the speed of G and M conversion of one to the other will become the cornerstone of man's flight in the space, of creation of energy, production of material, reversal of material, of being able to cover vast environments through your wish, through the operation of the reactors, which have been given and have to be allowed to create transportation in the dimension of the strength of the fields. 55.

(1:13). Questions.

(1:17).

(1:23). How can I test the strength of my soul.

(1:25).

... try to become detached from your physicality then you'll understand, but don't go and kill yourself, (1:27). but understand that the soul is free, but now we know it is within the space of the man, ??? line of connection, that is the test. I hope we can teach more and more people in an advanced way of knowledge of the soul. (1:30). When the SS is manifested what happens to the physical structure of the reactors? I heard you but try to answer your own question. ... if you re-phrase it and try to understand it, we try not to spoon feed but to enlighten. Where do you see the problem. This is a good question but I'll answer in a different way. The container core matter state is irrelevant, it's for man to see and think, because I put a core in there then the fields are going to be in it. The Pl carries its own strength and its own dimension. The physical matter state cannot contain any Plasma. The whole structure of the Pl is only for satisfaction of the man's understanding that he has something (1:34). somewhere. The containment of the Pl is dictated by its environment that's why I said you go to the 4th and 5th (cores). These ?? metal cores that I put there are just what I call a gimmick. because man has to have something to confirm that he has done something. (It's like a scaffolding to create the form then thrown away). You have to learn that the wiser we become in the teaching, you'll find out that there is no way to contain the Gans', or the Pl, or the field of the Pl, or

the field of the Gans', by the physical matter state, a container of a glass or plastic core. The field PI matter at a matter strength is so low down in strength that a ?? can't contain it, so is the level of the brain when you understand that there is no physical containment, the only thing we think we have a skull, it's just because we have to feed the production of the cells that filtering can be made and maintained that the E can be felt in that point. The reason we have the skull is just to see (1:36). how fast we can produce cells that in that point can create such a filtering field strength that ?? manifestation. No other reason. Now you understand when they say (about me) that he goes into ethics and soul, that the operation of the ethics of the soul is the cornerstone of travel in the space. NASA scientists said, we support him if he doesn't go into theology or talking about God, now you understand that talking without it you can't go into space, because you go with your own soul. It is the operation of the control. They can stay at that level and we that those scientists are falling far behind in the space race, beyond imagination, so far behind other nations that are involved in the space PI T that we teach. Because they are still looking for the dimension of physicality so the speed of light becomes a dream that they never be ?? NASA is falling in that trap very rapidly. They paid 10 billion to the Russians to find out how to land on land and not the sea, this time they'll have to give the whole of their national assets to understand how to travel without a system of control, the computer. This is how the space gap in the knowledge is building up, and we sit with those who have more ??? dimension with our teaching. (1:38). Understand that a glass, plastic, ceramic ball, has no match for the strength of the field of the PI. If the PI of the sun can pass through millions of km and then pass through a dynamic containment field PI of the Earth and it still reaches then we understand how we had to show you the containment of the PI with the plastic. This is the way you could understand as you said, if you ??? gradually ?? the field of the PI in the reactors you create is controlled by the dimension of the strength of the soul and by the fields which you enforce around it, so there is no need for a core nor a motor. 58

(1:45).

(1:50). A man made contact with the people in South Sudan and they are interested in Keshe technology and want to bring it into their university of Juba. (1:52). The interesting thing is universities around the world are getting interested in KF. The KF is investing several billion dollars into Africa in the coming time to change the situation. (1:54). Please establish a core team in Sudan that we can work with. (1:57). Q: Do the animals and insects have better control over their emotions than humans? Yes because emotions are not the way we understand it, but the strength of the soul is, the pain and fear exist, the laughter and that kind of thing doesn't exist, so it's concentrated on 2 or 3 emotions. The man died from fear of freezing to death and he did. Yes but you have to understand go to the start of flights of British Airways from India into London Heathrow, it still happens now and then, when it takes off from India, people used to sell space in the airplanes wheel well, and every now and then when the wheels would open up over Heathrow a frozen body used to fall out. (1:59). This is part of the British aerospace history, years ago a guy traveled that way and actually landed alive, he wanted so badly to greet England, his only wish in his soul was to get to England. The English court gave him the right to stay, the judge said if you went through such a thing to get here, you

deserve the right to be here and he was given a British passport. .. their wish to reach their destination, so the fear which is one of the first points of life that we let go, it raises its strength to joy, which has a higher energy circulation in the body so it feeds more, it's a giver. Whereas fear is part of the strength which takes, but joy which is a giver, gives for itself, to the cycle of the human body, this is why we survive with the joy. Some people who survive convert the fear to joy. It happens if your ?? destiny (2:01). or what you want to do, in emotion is stronger then your physical condition then you achieve it. I can tell you first hand, it's not as a fear, it happened to me a few years ago when I fell off the horse and broke some bones, to me I had to do things so I just got up and I started walking, because to me I couldn't feel any pain from the broken bones, I knew I had to do things and I was walking through the bush. This is the problem when we go to space, if man realizes that in space he doesn't need that suit to stay alive, then he doesn't need that suit. He won't strap himself to a rope or satellite or to a system. The fear of being lost in the space is the cause of the death of the man, but when you settle down and nothing happens and the fear goes man won't need the suit. Don't forget our body is made of Gans, and the Gans can't be ??? forced, we can slowly ?? motion for it but the body can't die. (2:03). Man in the space will never die. It is impossible to die, unless the fear, that we receive so much and we can't give, in a way we explode. A neutron exploding into an electron and a proton. Absorption of the energy from our physical part of fear is the cause of our demise and not the condition outside. If you have been through the processes of escaping from a country or being under pressure that you have to find a solution to survive you become stronger because of the energy you absorb which now you can reflect to come out, then when it comes it creates a new aura, a new dimension, that's why we become stronger through the conditions of the life we live. (2:05). I made a MaGrav and its fields have emotion. He shows the photos with some foggy energy. Video shows the rotating fields. (2:09). Can you see the fields with your eyes? No just with the camera. One of the ways to do it is to create moisture on a glass you can see the shape of the fields when it freezes, this is the way more and more people are showing the fields. These fields we can feel them. AZ is developing new ways to feel the fields. He shows how he is making H Gans. Shows the production of H gas. (2:14). There are different ways of producing Gans of H, ?? creating it is easy but making it so you can use the Pl of it in the space program is the key now. Yeah. being able to hold it on that you can expand it to Deuterium and Tritium, which becomes the cause of the dynamic rotation fo the MG fields of any entity, even the sun. In the sun you don't have Helium or the creation of fusion, the combination of the field Pl in different strengths of the H in respect the D and T, and atomic H creates that flow which the highest order becomes G in respect to become the highest giver, and then you find the transition into the dynamism of the Pl of the Solar System. He wants to show his Tesla coil. (2:16). it works with a MaGrav. Let me give you some advice, there are 2 options to minimize the system, first is N coating transfer of energy so you can go into kw and megawatts, with N coated wires you deal with a superconductor, so you don't need a bigger structure to be able to handle (larger amounts of current). Secondly, especially if you are using the Tesla system, you can use the plasmatic G field of the Tesla system to increase the power without changing anything in your system. If you have understood it you can actually create a power unit of 30 kilowatts. Actually you can miniaturize it, ??? because you are producing more then you can handle this way. (2:18). I need a bigger place to do the testing. I want to mix the

Tesla system with the MaGrav. Many people have done this, it leads to generation of power, but you have to understand at which end of the Tesla system you are working, but understand the work of Miles also. You'll produce much more energy then you expect. Miles was a beautiful scientist because he works on the reverse of it, as we say the G is much stronger then the M. If you understand the work of Miles and put it in line with the MaGrav system, and change the Tesla coils to N coated materials, then you'll understand that the work will become very much nicer. (2:20). A Spanish man gave his patents to Spanish government, to produce huge amounts of energy, he use N coating, he is already working with the governments. A lot of people are mixing the T and seeing huge results, this is how it should be, we support these kind of people, the point is the knowledge is a gift from God it should not be owned or patented by anyone. (2:22). What has to be understood is that these people make a breakthrough in a very narrow part of the T in a very narrow mind, a narrow field of the T. If you understand the totality of what we taught everything we taught touches the life of the man and the U is in the teaching. Some of us become good in medicine, others in energy, decontamination, but if you understand what we have been teaching this T touches everything in the life of man across the U or any ?? The knowledge is so comprehensive that it takes thousands of years for man to understand fully or if they ever understand fully the totality of it. So it is nice to see people come up with different developments, and people have taken the shackles of limitation off ?? the patents, they are mixing it, they understand the concept from one group to another, they reach huge developments. When I see the governments using it or they patent it to get something out of it (for themselves). It shows that the knowledge is dispersed, it's well understood. I want you to know that when I was recording my work with the Tesla and MaGrav systems in some places the sound is entirely gone. Yes we know that. (2:24). and the telephones loose their ability to respond to the commands. I have to tell you, this brought back some memories when I was testing in Theran, I had officials knock on the door and say that whatever you are doing we can't make any landline or telephone calls, can you stop the system, we are talking a structure 60 meters in diameter a spherical building. In Italy a man walked across the garden and in some places there were silent pockets. You create a field that is in balance with the field of the noise of the man, some spaces become balanced so you don't hear anything. It's the same when you can't see the object, it is at the strength of the vision of man, the object is there but you can't see it. There is a spectrum that we don't see. thank you for sharing knowledge. (2:26). He shows video of the tiny fly in between windows on airplane, it freezes to -50 when in the air and thaws out and starts moving when you land. (2:28). The KF manufacturing is expanding worldwide, a meeting has been called for 21st of August, from 42 different countries, 123 applications have been received. We'll invest in minimum of 1 per country. It will be prefabricated setup factories. It will be certified as we are partner and you don't have to worry about that. (2:34). I think many of you will be pleasantly surprised by the develops worldwide and your wishes for peace are bearing fruit. Rick sent message that the top American Military personal are issuing condemnation of white supremacist groups in wake of Charlottesville unrest when Trump failed to strongly condemn. The Ministry men are there to support peace, they are not there to create war, it's the politicians who create war. Send the World Peace Treaty to the heads of Military because it is their job to maintain peace. Don't forget many militaries do coup d'etat to enforce their way, maybe Militaries will join with and enforce the peace.

(2:38). They'll greet it with open arms. We show the advantages of the new technology. There was an earthquake in China, this is part of the plate movements. The continents are floating on an ocean of magma. (2:40). and the magma is floating on the plasma of the planet. The separation of the South and North American continents has been going on for millions of years, and is coming.

We are putting the court case through, I will not speak about it again in the teachings, we have opened other channels and legal council to protect the KF from this appeal, and won't discuss the case anymore. (2:43).

they end with photos and music ...

END

186th Knowledge Seekers Workshop August 24 2017

(, There is no method for me to teach you how to strengthen your emotion you have to find the path on your own if we take a wrong path we have to come back around again to the right path, We don't admit that I took the wrong path instead blame others, , we can't do it though meditation we have to understand how the reality works, The amino acids are made from the gaseous part of the planet and from that the soul is made, Emotions are field strengths and how we barrow from each other to balance and this is why there are no wars in the universe, How the field forces create rotation of the planets and the Solar Systems etc., Making an imaginary spaceship that is not imaginary, Using Gans water in plastic bags to heat house update, Loosing weight with Chinese high temperature wok cooking turns it into Gans,)

(:11). Organizing Chinese KF and in Africa.

(:17). Alek was attacked but is back. The membership of the Universal Council is for life as long as you can serve. It has been misunderstood it is not for 1 year. There are different circles and members are rotated yearly out of the center seat. (:21). We are moving rapidly towards One Nation. The charter is being drawn up and has to be connected to the soul of man and in that way is connected to the whole U. The UC stays at 144 which means the 12 become part of the 12. The Russian member withdrew as she felt she was unable to serve that seat in now open. (:25). The rays of the sun in interaction of the fields of the Earth leads to creation of light, in different shapes or forms the interaction of the 2 fields from the sun and earth leads to creation of matters being H, or H₂O, N or any elements, this is what we never understood up to now that most of the materials that lands on the surface or ?? within the atmosphere of the earth is ?? by the MG field of the earth and partially by interaction of the fields. The field strength within the structure of the Earth, and the field strength between the sun and the earth has lead to the creation of physicality and the content of the matter within the planet. Atmospheric gravitational field forces. (:27). The field of the sun is not just on one side but (radiates) in the totality, so when the fields interact with those of the Earth it dictates the physicality of the Earth. The physicality of earth, it's presentation is dependent on its soul, if we call the soul of the Solar System to be the Sun, the interaction of the fields of the soul and the field of the Earth has lead to the manifestation of physicality of the Earth itself, this is what it dictates to have, it wants to have Cu and Zn in it but due to its MG field strength it doesn't want other elements, so this is important for us to understand in expansion of the

knowledge that the interaction of the fields within the structure of the Solar System has lead to the creation manifestation and of physicality of matters in the structure of the Earth. If you go a step further and repeat the same thing ... if we place the Earth as a MG field and we place the soul of man, the interaction of the physicality of the man which shows itself with 2 legs and 2 arms is dictated by the interaction of the fields of the soul in respect to the fields of the Earth that is why in every creature on this planet (:29). we see the same configuration of brain in 2 halves if you have Cu in you, Mg in trees and branches and everything else. The soul of man with the fields it radiates with the interaction of the fields of the sun and itself leads to the creation of the physicality of the man. So now we understand why we physically look like this because we follow the same pattern, the same goes if you follow the fields further up, the same goes in the galaxy and its interaction with the sun dictates the shape of the Solar System, then from the galaxy to the U it gives the shape of the galaxy. Then we understand that our physical dimension is dictated by the field forces of the planet itself, we have 2 arms and legs this is the conditions that fits, then when the man reaches the soul and understands it in the dimension of the traveling into the galaxies or into the universal condition, then when you come into another (:31). condition of say planet A, our soul is still the same it hasn't changed but now in the dimension of the new field strength it might need manifestation of a different physicality. We have the same with the same interaction. This is how our physicality changes according to the position where we arrive, and the wish of the soul of the man. This is fundamental for those who take into space and understand the knowledge of the creation. this is how in all the teachings of the past we explained that the manifestation of physicality is dependent on the point of the field strength as the soul decides to manifest itself. Simply put the soul is the same but the environment that has changed and with that we manifest ourselves in totally different ways in different areas according to the ???. It's very much like water it's the same H₂O whether in the freezer as ice or as steam in high temperature on the glass of a window when it's cold outside, or water at room temperature. Now that we understand the soul as a condition of Pl, in space we don't carry physicality as let's say the field in A (:33). ??? is a vapor on earth, we want to manifest not as a vapor but in a way the creatures on that planet can see or manifest themselves as, birds, fish or breathing between the 2. We have seen this with the birth of the man in the womb of the mother when he leaves the birth canal to enter earth's atmosphere. this is important for us to progress into, now it makes it much clearer, (:34). why we'll manifest ourselves according to where we arrive. This takes the fear out of space travel and gives strength to man that he decides, at this point I don't want to be manifested, first I want to see how it feels to be in a dimension of fields without physicality between the galaxies matter state of stars, or I want to see how life is in a given condition that is only liquid. In the coming time we'll show this in tests. As I said we have committed the KF space program to the Chinese government, all these tests will be done in collaboration with them, creation and manifestation of life in the deep seas, in atmospheric condition and below and above atmospheric, so that gradually we gain confidence in our presentation of physicality being dependent on the conditions at the point of manifestation. This is why we see entities in motion in some photos from the space agencies, but we don't see their physicality, but if we were at their strength we would see physicality, but we only see the aura of their existence. We have shown these NASA videos taken from deep space or from space lab, where we see shapes floating,

(:36). but to us we don't understand what they are. We don't see them because at that point we don't carry the strength of what they have at that position. It's like the birds, if the man wishes to carry the strength of the bird he can become a bird. It's because we are afraid of this, but now we understand the combinations that lead to this phenomenon. The mutations of the elements is not just the elements it's the manifestation of the combination of elements. This is why we can become whatever, according to the strength of the soul. When we look at the soul of a fish, a man, a bird. A man can acquire the soul of a fish or bird. It's our lack of understanding that has created this fear and not being able to. Now that we open the space to man and his understanding of his own soul and that he can change his manifestation. We can also do this on this planet, it's done by gaining strength in the knowledge. If this technology is fully understood it opens a new dimension for the soul of the man and becomes part of the soul of the totality of the universe. Then man becomes the man of peace and those who reach this level will understand how progressive the man (:38). has become to join the UC. As we said many times that when we take man to space we take him as equals and not as subordinates that he doesn't understand the totality. The knowledge has to be spread across the strength of the understanding of the man. Some still walk others still ride a donkey and some go by jet plane or car, nobody has said anything is wrong, it depends how long you want to be on the travel from A to B. You can still sail the seas in 80 days or do the same in 10 hours. Now man has the knowledge to acquire the strength of his soul and in that he decides the manifestation of himself in the dimension of the strength of the physicality of the point of manifestation, how would we like to manifest ourselves. We took you step by step to understand, and now that you understand the ?? MG fields in the womb of the mother leads to creation of the soul of the man, and now the soul dictates the physicality a knowledge that has been missing in the science of the man. The discussion is not when, but it's on the level of the maturity of the understanding the totality and the ?? The knowledge is there but it is for how to decide how we want to proceed in this process. (:40). There is something in the teachings that you all have missed. We taught that pain has a M and G field strength that in our brain recognizes itself as pain, the same with joy, pain, love, etc. it has a MG field that is a strength point at the level of the soul. This means that we decide in the processes of our brain. He draws a circle with a small circle in the center, if this is our soul as the field comes out it has a given strength, when it interacts at a particular section of the brain we recognize it as pain, at a place nearer to the center (soul) we recognize it as joy, at a place even nearer to center we recognize it as love or giving because it is closer to the soul it touches the eternal part of the man. One thing we have missed, thoughts have a field strength, what we think, itself has a field strength, (:42). Then the deeper we think, the more we understand about the strength of our thoughts in respect ... the closer we come to the soul strength, then at that point we all come to have one common denominator that we all reach, then we can communicate from soul to soul. This is what we call Zero Time Communication. For instance, this is the time that when you are in pain your mother or father feels it, because the thoughts are so deep that it touches beyond the level of love, which is the level of thoughts which are closer to the soul. And at that point we all have one common denominator, according to the AA of this planet which created the soul of the man , then we reach the level of Zero Time Communication. When this happens we don't need to talk we can feel each other, then we can understand why so many prophets in the past became so close to their soul

that they came to touch the other peoples souls, because they felt the pain and through it, it brought them joy and through it they could survive to give to the others and that brought them ?? to school of thoughts that they became closer but the strength to become detached from the physicality. As you go further in towards the soul the more detached you become from the physicality part of the brain, which is at the outer boundary of the brain. The emotions and thoughts sit more in the center. So as we go further in towards the understanding of the operation of and close to the soul. (:44). the stronger the fields the more common denominator of understanding (we have with each other). In time when man progresses to the further steps that he understands the totality then he becomes ?? in the strength near enough to the strength of the soul of the Creator, then in that process you can travel from the strength of the planet to the strength of the sun or solar system then to Galaxy to the universe to universes then one might reach the process of the understanding of the whole lot. This is the beauty of it and part of it, the existence, the reality of the creation of the man. Then we can go in deep space, then we'll understand that all creatures of the God are equal, because we all carry the same strength in the dimension of the soul of the Creator. Then the man of space decide that if you want to travel with the donkey or with the strength of the SS and beyond in the understanding of the soul. Many people are moving in this direction. We start teaching for those who have moved towards the space development or Spaceship. (:46). It needs to be clarified that we all understand this progress of man in the knowledge of the science of the creation. ... it's important that we understand the totality of the knowledge. As we move towards the enlightenment, those with the understanding can reach these barriers. Do we need to come to this point or do we need to receive that we can elevate our souls, in turn by giving more it allows us to have the strength that reaches in the time of communication with the soul of another. Then the fear of being left alone in the space doesn't create the fear of the end of physicality as the soul dictates the present manifestation of the physicality at the point wherever you wish. One of the fears we have are because we are used to, conditioned, and institutionalized to the MG field of this planet. (:48). And we have set everything up to live with this condition, whereas now we have the freedom to be in the space and carry on and develop that point in the space time, Zero Time travel and communication, where we contact and communicate through the soul and not through the verbal noise of the physicality of the vibration of the sound which comes from the mouth of the man, then there shall be no fear and no lies as the souls are perfect in their manifestation, then you'll understand how the physicality leads to so many problems for the man, because now it has to adjust itself to the environment that is created by him according to the interaction of his soul in respect to the physical dimensions of the ?? physicality of the man on this planet. The physical condition of this planet which has lead the man or the combination of the interaction of the soul to lead him to consumption of so much energy for that physical part. We know that the man is created from the interaction of the fields between the sun and the MG fields of itself, and in that process it has lead to the creation of AA (COHN), which comes from the gaseous part which has a dimension of freedom of itself (:50). in that process that it lives of the non-physical part, but matter, Gans part of the condition of the life, but in attachment to the G field force of the physical part of the entity which is due to the Inertia and MG fields man in that process has chosen to become a physicality. Our physical part that is connected to the inertia is the consumer of the physicality of the food and other (things)

as a package, and not the AA which is the condition of the creation of the soul of the man, because that comes from the gaseous part which has no physical connection to the body. So in the space if you can create the field strength of the physicality then we don't need to feed (it) because we can feed directly to the soul. This is where most of the fears man has for deep space has to be retracted, and the confidence has to be built that in deep space we are part of the space and then all we have to do is to go into the deeper strength of the Plasma, then .. he draws a spiral, as we live in the physical dimension of this strength (farther out from the center of the PL), (the center of the spiral) is the PI of AA which has lead to the creation of our soul in interaction with the matter state of the part which is the inertia part, then when we take the inertia part to feed at this strength then we move to further and higher and higher strength, and the more we understand interactions of the (:52). environmental physical matter condition field strength, then we can get closer and by higher speed by order of magnitude to travel the depth of the space, and communicate with the others without verbal words, where we feel the communication language of the soul of the U and not the noise of the man through his voice. Now you understand the why and how, the reason we are developing in this direction. It is for us to take the shackles of the restriction that we comprehend what we would like to understand at the point of manifestation. When man understands this then he doesn't Messengers because the Messenger of his life is between the communication of his soul and physicality at the point of manifestation, which means where you appear in the physical dimension and according to the point of manifestation, then you decide, you have understood the environment, you would like to understand the environment and this environment has no other condition then what you had on Earth, but there is no one to dictate on how you manifest yourself, because it's the point where you have decided to accept the strength field in interaction with the soul of yourself. All the Messengers, what they have taught up to now is about the physicality in interaction with another physicality, and now we understand the position of the soul as the creator and the physicality is not the condition to be abused, (:54). or to abuse because now you understand that it is the soul which is responsible for the behavior of the man, then in this way man needs no prophet as he changes (to another) planet. On this planet he is Christian then on another planet because it's a different condition become another religion, X, Y or Z. Religion is the path of belief, or understanding the interaction between the soul and the physicality of the man, and now he becomes the prophet of himself, he becomes the controller of the conduct of his soul, then man will understand at what strength he needs to work, and therefore he doesn't need to be punished. Punishment has been used to control man out of his fear and lack of understanding of his own creation. Now we understand that there is no punishment other then us depriving ourselves from receiving what can elevate us. It's the same understanding as when we say that no man likes to be poor. At the level of the soul you want to be rich that you can give more, and this is what we call the love of the Creator or God, which means I give unconditionally and I don't take what is not mine, then Thy shall not kill, this means not just killing another man but not killing all life. How come we put man in prison for killing another man, but we slaughter animals relentlessly. Now you understand. (:56). Man has been so selfish that he only takes the part (of the teachings) that fits him. This was the message given to the Christ and the prophets of the past, thy shall not kill, life is precious, the soul of the man or any entity can't be touched. Now you understand how the

holy books have to be rewritten, because we only considered man and not the other entities. Now that you understand, is there any difference between the soul of a cow and man, a fish, stone, a tree, or another entity in the U, they all exist in their environment in respect to the essence of creation. We are progressing into the understanding that we take what we need and according to what we give we can receive, then the killing stops. This is part of the progress of the World Peace Treaty. We start with man to become peaceful when he understands, thy shall not kill applies to every entity in the U and not just to man alone. Now you understand why we established One Nation One Planet, the nation is the totality of the creation of entities of the U and not just man and the borders that he has created. When you understand more about the development of the knowledge of ones creation (how one was created), then you come close to understanding the Creator, which is Me within me and (:58). as your soul leads in the interaction with the fields of the MG fields of the Earth to the creation of physicality of the man to manifest itself with 2 legs and arms to show that he exists, now you understand the creation of the U and universes, and what we see as galaxies and the moons and stars and the rest of it, is the interaction of the fields of soul of the Creator with the totality of the fields of His environment which leads to the manifestation of the physicality of the totality of the universe. If the soul with interaction with the fields of the Earth lead to the creation of the man, is there any difference with the soul and the love of the Creator that the fields of the soul of It in the interaction with the environment has lead to the manifestation of physicality of Itself, which is all the universe, and universes and everything else in it. If you call let's say the liver as the universe, then the liver has different parts we call them galaxies, and then sub-parts you call Solar Systems, then further subparts which are the Earth, moon, dust and animals within it. Then you understand that there is no difference in any dimension of the creation until you become strong enough to understand ?? the totality of the soul of the man is within the soul of the Creator. I made man in the image of myself. Now the riddle of creation is unfolding for the man. Do we need to kill. (1:00). Now that we redefine the first rule (Commandment) in the holy books, eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth. It's the same across the whole creation and in understanding the totality of the knowledge of the total creation of the U. And not for man who has been preoccupied only with himself with the why he lives and what he eats. The house of the man should not be 4 walls but should be the U, according to the expansion of his soul and the strength of his soul, as he prefers and likes to interact with. One H atom can fit in the whole Solar System, so is it with the soul of the man. It's us who have accepted the restriction and with it we have created a mayhem of wars conflict, possessions, wanting to have and wanting to possess, when we understand that we already possess (everything we need), that it is us who has not understood that we decide the strength of what we would like to have, then we become detached from physicality, because then we understand we own the totality within us and it is us who have to mature to understand that one can't steal a gift when it is given to him as a gift, unless he is a thief by nature. (1:02). the gift of creation, of life is given to every man. In space we have no clothes and no physical dimension of covering ourselves, this goes back to when the Moslems invaded Iran, they said, why don't you cover your woman? And the Iranians said, we prefer to close our own eyes then covering our women, and many lost there lives for it. It is us who have to control ourselves rather than trying to control all the others. We have to understand the totality that we are part of it and the freedom of the soul is equal in all. We have to

comprehend that the level of understanding is upon us (we are responsible). We were busy with energy units, food Gans' and the rest, I lead you through this path for you to become mature enough to find through the energy of the creation, the soul and through the soul you can create anything. It is you who has to understand the strength of your own soul and don't compare it to the others because it's exactly the same. It is you who have decided to manifest yourself in that level. We have to respect and go into the total understanding. What is good for the female duck is good for the male duck. (1:04). What is good for the man applies to the other creatures of God be it the plant, animal, or other entity from the U. We have to stop this habit of consuming packages of energy because the physicality of the position has dictated it. If we elevate our soul in understanding its position ?? of our soul we become, in that process, detached from consumption of physicality from this planet. Many are achieving this as they understand more and more of the teaching, many are in the path of understanding, many are converting and comparing from the animal kingdom into the water to receive the energies (Gans Water), some have already passed this step and are understanding more. It's important for us to understand the reality, the totality, and not be so narrow minded and accept only the things that suit me in my village of Earth, but what suits my soul in the universal community and the totality of the U, as we open the doors of the U with the sharing of the knowledge, now we are a room in a bigger house in a bigger city that belongs to One Nation. Earth is that one room, now we open the door to see the bigger picture. First we have to understand what it is that we have with us, how we dress our soul that when we open the door we do not walk into the cold of the winter when we are wearing summer clothing. (1:06). ... We have to start understanding that we the dictator of our own physicality and stop blaming and allowing the others to abuse us, to tell to ?? this, then where ever we land in this U we don't look for a Mosque or Temple or look for someone to give us guidance, because the guidance in the U in One. And there is only one rule by the world of creation and the Creator ... loving, sharing, giving, without expectation to receive. When you have expectation it means you have brought the dimension of physicality. I expect to be seen in this place, now in this place I have 4 arms and 2 legs. Expectation of wanting to be a millionaire means I have to rob everybody else to gather enough to meet my expectation. The physicality of man is the essence of the operation of his physicality from the fields of his soul. We have seen many entities from other planets and UFO's, how many of them wear tuxedos, a bathing suit, or appear to us in a wedding dress. None. The frock of the man has to be the manifestation of his physicality from the strength of his soul. (1:08). then man doesn't need to confirm his position and standing by the clothes he wears, this has become the habit of the man, put on the robe of a priest and do whatever you like. Give them the robe of the religion and they abuse every soul. Give them the crown of the kingdom and they abuse their physicality. When the man understands that he is the king and priest of himself, that he decides what he possesses and is equal to the others and needs no one because now he understands his soul is the dictator of his position in respect to the others. Man needs no religion and no kings, then he can travel the space of the U because a few meters outside the boundary of this property of land we call Earth there are no kings and priests, in the U. Has anybody seen any churches in the space, if there were Christ would have been busy building on the moon and other planets, the same with the other prophets. Man has to learn and understand, it doesn't come by mediation, it comes by comprehension of the strength and

the existence of his soul. I have taken you to see the fields now that you have seen them tested and measured it, used the Pain Pen, nothing touches your skin but the pain goes. (1:10). So you know that there is a field that can take pain, but what is it, why does it touch me that I stop feeling the pain, because it touches the strength of the entity, which I call pain, which comes from the manifestation of the level from the soul of the man of the physicality point of the brain, what we call, this is where we feel the pain. We recognize this strength as pain and we try to do something with it. Now we have to recognize the strength of ?? tot then the deeper we think which is the more giving we do the closer we come to the soul in understanding the strength and at that point we come in touch, come to understand that we don't even need the vehicles, what we call the SS to travel the space of the U. I asked a religious man some time ago, when the prophet received the message from the God did he come in a SS or did he land on the back of a donkey, or did he come as enlightened in the message from the Messengers who brought the message, those who are enlightened. He said, we were not there at that time so we don't know. I said, you follow the man you have to know how he received it. When you go to buy a car do you ask the salesman, is this car stolen or did you pay for it, I don't want to buy stolen property. (1:12). Then how can we allow this to happen to our path of belief? In a condition of ?? sub-rooting our souls in that direction. then when we are mature enough to understand that we are made of the interaction of the fields of the U, we didn't pop up suddenly in the space, the fields slowed down enough to make the strength of galaxies, then they slowed down enough to make the strength of the Solar System, then the planet, then it slowed enough to become the soul and the strength of the physicality of the man. We carry the totality within us as we came from the Total, the Principle, the Creator, then can we revert back, to go back to the strength of the Creator. The answer is yes. Why not, then we don't need to do wrong, we have to be able to understand the totality. The deeper we think, as I said, it doesn't come by meditation, it comes by understanding the reality about the creation, about the field interactions, then we understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation. And this is where many men will come to be confused because I have to accept that I am responsible for my own creation, my own manifestation at the point of the field strength that I would like to manifest myself and can I accept to have 4 legs and 2 arms, and can I accept that I can't touch anything, but to praise the love of the Creator by giving that I can enjoy the presence of the others by receiving. (1:14). Now maybe today I opened another door in the man's understanding as we open the door into the space that he can interact with the rest of the UC. It's not how we can make a MaGrav System that we can make some energy to have free, because they enslaved us and I am entitled to because ??? they didn't want us to know that we can absorb energy ourselves that we can create the energy, what we call the aura of our body, which is the interaction of the field of the man's soul with his physicality with the environment of the entity of the Earth and the universal fields, then we don't need to kill another entity, for us to receive packages of its energy. It is for us to know that I take what is freely given, but I don't take what is not mine, then we become the true man of space and of this physical life. Then it won't matter wherever we lay our head is our home, be it on Earth or in the galaxies or on planet Zeus. I teach to enlighten that you find your own path and dimension. I don't teach (in the usual way) because then it becomes written and has to be followed. Are there any questions. (1:16). Q: I was thinking to develop a method to strengthen the E so that we can be more effective in

using it? The process is not me teaching you, but that you have to find the path of your own, we only guide so that you know where the target is, what you are aiming at, each one of us, all roads lead to Rome, we all reach our soul it depends which path we use and the places that we fail there we have to learn from it, if we take a wrong road we have to come back again, it was a cul-de-sac and it comes back around again, or its a dead end. We have to keep going (around and around) until we all learn to go on the path of correct conduct. we always seem to end up in a dead end and then we blame the guy who put the sign up wrong and the ones who drew the map wrong. We don't look at what we ourselves did wrong, that I took the wrong path. I don't blame anybody, but many of us do blame others for what we do ourselves and then blame them that they did wrong because , (1:18). I did nothing wrong (or I don't want to admit that I did something wrong). But the truth is I did something wrong and took the wrong path, I failed, but then I come back and take the same road again, because I am so busy blaming the others I don't see that it is me who has failed to choose the right path. If you reach the soul you don't need ?? teaching the soul, if you understand it you don't need to copy it. There is no way that I can teach you, then I have to sit here and teach the soul of the man, the cat, dog, the fish and the others, there are too many beings on this planet and I don't have the time. We teach you then you can teach the animals of this planet, through your souls, considering man is part of the animal kingdom. There is no shortcut, other then man understanding the essence of his own creation. Q: ... That is what I have been teaching all the time, each emotion has a certain strength. So you have to find the strength. Some people say that I don't feel any pain ?? is this a path to understand that they have found out that, that strength which I call pain doesn't belong to me, I don't know, I prefer not to know because I ... it can't do anything to me that can change me, that's all it says. Maybe it's a path for some people to follow, to understand. (So we have to become more attuned to the feelings and emotions of the body?). No, you have to become detached from your body but to understand the emotion of your soul, which manifests itself in your physicality. (every cell has a soul?) of course, if you consider the cell in your body as let's say the moon, then the totality of all the cells put together, of liver, heart and everything else, has lead to the creation of a man which is you. So is the same with the Creator. (1:21). then down the line it is all of the same (pattern). Any other questions. John of AZ asks question about his testing with dynamic reactors we are trying ot open up the H atoms so they light up and open, we spin at different speeds, we are not able to get to the point of compressing the H to open up (1:23). I have seen your configurations and the fixing points of the 4 SF you put on the table. Start moving (around the reactors in the) system and not creating the higher speed. Don't forget it is MaGrav gravitational positioning. Your system needs to be adjusted in the distance (between) that the interaction allows the opening of the Pl. (we are getting a lot of M strength and not enough G), yes, you do not know, you have to position them, move them, don't fix them, move them until you find the position. He draws on board. remember the ring magnets, if you move one close the other positions itself, if you could hold that one in place and move the other closer it would start to rotate. This is something none of you understood and I have repeated it in different shapes and forms. When this happens you don't need motors, this is how the speed of the rotation of the planet is dictated. We don't see any motors to start anything, it's the MG positioning (1:25). of one in respect to the other which decides and dictates the speed of rotation. Now you created the rotation and this

creates field pressure on the PI of the H which want to use for traveling. It's the way you charge it, when you look at the nuclear atomic structure, you look at the proton and electron, the electron moves within a bandwidth, the reason for the rotation is not only the electron coming closer and going away from the proton, but also because the compression of the field strength creates the rotation then it releases energy at one point then another and comes back to get more. This has never been understood by the world of physics, they only call it a bandwidth but it's much more, it releases energy at one end of the bandwidth and then at the other and comes back in to get more energy from the G. On one end it has more G and on the other end more M in respect to the proton. So your problem is the positioning of your reactors. The reactors ??? need to be fixed but have to be moved to the point of creating rotation through the PI without motors. I did that in the demonstration very recently. .. There is a limit you can generate by rotating (with motors), (1:27). Now you have to create M field compression, and you are not creating it, that's why the PI doesn't open. Fix your cores as they are, but leave them loose enough, create a condition of rotation in one and the others will follow. People were showing this 2 - 3 years ago with the box of Gans that were rotating, but nobody understood it. When you produce ZnO₂ and CO₂ the Zn moves up, if you introduce a (Gans) material next to the box you'll start seeing the Zn rotating. Because the field pressure will push it to rotate. We don't need motors to rotate the cores. There is a limit to enforcing it with physical rotation, 2,500 rpm is the limit, maybe 3,000, but then you have to go into the essence of rotation within the fields of the Gans. We have shown this many times. This is how we slowly built up to 129 Tesla, we didn't do it by increasing the speed of rotation. This should have been understood 2 - 3 years ago. Then when you go in that level the essence of the emotion becomes the controller of it, then you can control the speed of rotation by your E, because you come to the strength (1:29). and you created this material and you always carry some AA in it for the control of the man. It's very simple. You can go to 100,000 rpm it won't make any difference because you aren't making any field compression of M and G fields. .. now look for the rotation of the Gans. .. you sent an email that you see all of the Gans goes to the back wall of the core, if you put enough in, saturate the system with let's say 30/30 of each (Gans) look to see which layer starts rotating, when you bring the system together, it will give you a strength so you can start calibrating then you'll find motion in no time. It's the field charge that you have to look for, one of your bottom reactors has to become a field charge, it's a MG field charge of the system, there is a charge system, if you reach it the earth will repel you to the point where you can create G. Many times when you want to takeoff from a ground point, zero point, you don't need to change , because you have nothing to compare to, to lift, so you have to create a field charge, which means you use your top core as a field charge (1:31). to compare with the 3 base (cores) and your surrounding rotating cores. At that point your bottom 3 become negative and the top one positive, which is a giver, then you have to create a ?? strength fields which in respect to Earth's MG field, which catapults you off and then your system settles itself for a space position. The easiest way to do this is to create this kind of field discharge, of potential difference in positive and negative, in respect to your system and the Earth's MG field system, where for example your system become the electron and the Earth the proton, it pushes you away to a point and there you can even build up to the speed of light and then at a point when the Inertial field forces of the Earth with the G field of the Earth becomes balanced with the atmosphere, then you

build into the speed of light to travel. Within the Earth's atmosphere it is very hard to travel at the speed of light because the atmosphere is only 50 to 100 km maximum. So try to look inside and see how the core rotates and then you can step up to motion and lift. Because you are dealing with the Inertial field forces MG fields of the Earth, you have to push yourself away from Inertial G and M field forces by catapulting yourself off the ground in a positive and negative ?? direction, if you understand (1:33). and then you pick up your speed and position. Q: We are also trying to build a SS with our thoughts. It was mentioned that when entities go aboard another SS that their soul is given over to the SS that they all might travel jointly. Not give it to a SS you give it to another soul to carry. This is a very well practiced system, you become a passenger. It is just like when you give your body to a pilot to take you to a place. (For me I don't know how you would continue to operate without your soul ?) No you can operate very easily because you have a soul, the physicality can't operate if there is no soul. ?? you speak on a soul level and not on physical it depends how much you go into the understanding of the totality of the knowledge. (so are we able to take an aspect of our soul and load it into reactors we create in our mind and put one aspect ..) before you go further can I ask you, does the reactor carry the strength of your soul or you just think it does? (so if we are creating it, yes it can) then you have no problem. (1:35). (so can we put an aspect of our souls into these imaginary reactors) can I say something, is your soul imaginary? (No it's not) then you have to understand you can't put it somewhere imaginary, this is part of where you put it. (So I am talking about an aspect of our soul) what you want to send an electron instead of the whole package of the neutron. (I am trying to get my "imaginary SS" to light up to carry all) yeah, then it would only light up within you, at the level that you understand. Do you understand what I mean. You would understand but nobody else would, you would understand the space you would have created for what I call elevation. (I'll work on it) Try your system until you see the field force interaction. I made a system with Arman in the past few weeks, haven't managed to operate it, but hopefully in the next weeks, (1:37). hopefully we can show it, where you can rotate dynamic reactors from fields, and if you position it further or closer to a certain number of magnets you'll see the magnets will start rotating. Then you'll see we don't need the motors, we need the field forces of the soul of the system from one reactor that its strength reduces enough to rotate the magnets in the matter state. This is how the field forces of the sun creates the rotation within the structure of the field forces of the MG fields of the Earth, where the MG fields of the Earth leads to rotation of the body of the planet, where the interaction of the fields of the system of the Earth's atmosphere with the sun creates the rotation of the Earth around the sun. The interaction of the internal MG fields of the Earth creates the rotation of the earth, then the balance interaction of these 2 and the sun creates the motion of the earth within the Solar System, then the interaction of the MG fields of our sun with the galaxy dictates the rotation of the Solar System in the galaxy. This is how motion is created. You have to have one that dictates the motion of the other while it itself has its own rotation this is what has not been understood. (1:39). then you'll find that you can move in any dimension according to the strength you create within the system internally, that it's the interaction with the other creates. They said that Venus rotates counterclockwise because a meteorite hit it. No, it rotates that way because the internal MG fields of itself has got a balance which dictates positive (clockwise) rotation, or the field strength outside because of the forces on it, closeness to the strong forces of the sun

has dictated the field forces ?? which means the field force between the sun and Venus has not only allowed the rotation within the Solar System, now the field is stronger that it has to become opposite rotation that it can find its position and then dictate the rotation. We saw this 10 years ago in the reactor testing, the inner core stops and starts rotating the opposite way. Gradually the science opens up. Man has not understood that the field interaction between the G and M creates the energy, this is how the clouds get charged, this is how you create the flow of the air on this planet, it's the interaction of the fields. Man should look when you see such atmospheric conditions, look about the interaction of the fields (1:41). inside the core, interaction with its mass, magma and its inertia which is a solid part of the matter part, then we can predict thousands of years ahead if we understand it, how the weather is going to be, the way we predict the position of the planet in the Solar system. We have to understand the knowledge deeper. (1:42). Alzar asks, everything is a field and we can give it a number, say a banana is 10, if I can generate a field of 10 in my hand I get a banana. You get a field of the banana then you have to decide if you want to make it into a physical banana. So coming to emotions say I give love a number of 100, joy is 50 and anger 15, (1:43). then you have the physicality E and soul E, so for example if you and I are standing to a situation and our relation is the same to the situation, both of us are joyful with a number of 50, suddenly we observe a situation and you get angry and drop to 15, but I remain joyful at 50, if you barrow 35 from me you can still stay joyful because you come to 50, so no situation in life should make us angry or sad because it is all about the field. Congratulations, let me expand on this, this is why there is no conflict in the universe, no war, no anger. As the entity receives as much as it needs that it satisfies its balance. Carry on. I am thinking the soul only has love which is 100, if the soul didn't have love it couldn't go to the ?? illness, the soul carries only love, it doesn't have anger ... but wait ... you touched something very important, you are right. This is your soul and brain, (1:45). Soul is a 100% giver all the time, it's the physicality of the brain in the condition of the physical Earth that creates the strength we call anger. Your soul always gives that 100, it depends where and what strength you ?? capture it, this to you is anger (farther out) but this to me is anger (closer in), because I understood more and came closer (to the center) and more detached. I do not get angry with that. To another person this is anger (even closer to the center) because he became even more detached from the boundary of the physical existence. Anger means I do not want to accept or take, it's a big difference but if you look, both of our souls are radiating 100% all the time. It's the filter position that we put on it. It's the way we have accepted, I explained this recently in respect to child abuse. In the West we say 18 years old is age of maturity for a girl to get married, in Islam they marry a child at 9 years old. The Islamic court accepted this whereas in the west they don't accept. (1:47). The 9 years old it's the way we have accepted the condition, but for the 18 years we don't accept. It's what it means to us to be the point of acceptance, in how we feel it, how to some people crime is normal they rob and kill everyday. To the Buddhists they go out of their way to not step on an ant. It's what we have accepted in understanding of comprehension of the feeling. You said if we choose the wrong road we shouldn't blame the others. In Syria thousands of people get bombed, they haven't done anything wrong, we have a wrong conduct bombing them, so what's up with that. Go to the ones who are taking their children to the Bahamas for holiday while selling those bombs. What is wrong with that. (if those people complain they are right, if they are sitting at home

peacefully,) but this is why we set up this One Nation, One Planet, I call this murder by proxy. (1:49). It's not the guy who releases the bomb, you have to go back to the guy who made it and now the manager got paid to produce more bombs and got a bonus for it and he sits in a holiday home, or on a beach somewhere. This is what the man has to understand, it's not the guy who released the bomb, now we understand it's the man who got the commission to make the bomb and the one who thought up the bomb. Now we understand that the soul is responsible for the physicality. Why is there so much cancer and problems with the people in the US. Ask how many souls they have killed in the past 50 years. Now we understand it's the man in AZ or California who got the commission to make the bomb, and the man who sold the meat to the man to eat on his holiday because he knows and says, "hello sir, how's the meat" because he knows he's the director of such a bomb manufacturer, I know, I feed and I am responsible for it. This is what has to be understood. This is why we support the Chinese government, a peaceful act they understand. And we see all the problems which comes from the US, all the European countries that promote war and guns, they are paying for it (Karma), look at the infestations in these societies, because now they are collectively responsible for these acts. Now we understand you put magnets on the table and throw one in the middle and see how the ones jump far away from that one, separate, because they take a distance from the reality of the position of the ?? (1:51). This is what we have to learn. And then no man will even think to make a bullet let alone the metal that it might be used for the bullet. I have a massive contract for metal for a gun contract, I then am responsible for what is happening in Syria and I pay through my children, through cancer, through everything that happens. We have to understand we are responsible collectively for the conduct of the end product. I hope I answered you Alzar. (1:52). Member of UC representing the Portugal language. Hard to understand him. my concern is the manipulation of the emotions put on the light of the soul. The human is being manipulated through the mind, and technologies and many different influences and how we can be free of it. (1:54). You have to understand the MG fields of your soul in respect to the MG fields of the Earth, has a relevance and how you have managed to position your soul in respect to the Earth MG field. We see some nations are peaceful because in that area the composition of MaGrav of the center core and the inertia of the matter part creates a condition which is more towards the peaceful part or love and joyful part of our existence. Or the materials used and consumed by the man in that position feeds and elevates the strength to be more of this level (closer to the center of soul) which mores more of this level of energy is absorbed in the brain. Our soul interaction of physical manifestation, in essence the soul is a giver, but in interaction in the field environment and what we consume in the physical part of us which effects the existence of the E in the soul and brain. Let's say the man consumes a lot of Zn, (1:56). our body has its own emotional field strength of the Zn, but our physical brain has the same which is of the stronger, (they interact in Infinity Loop), so you see our food effects our emotion in our body. It's not that it goes to the brain, but it embeds in the physical part and its interaction effects our brain part, which is from the center of the soul, which radiates out, which sits the soul. ?? As we become more of a giver the closer we come to receive. Look at the French and why they're so romantic. Or look at difference between Pakistan and India, it's the same land but in this case it's the food that brings bigger packages, more less energy ... this is the level of the position, we never explained this before because we

weren't yet mature enough to understand, now we can teach. (1:58). India and Pakistan are of the same blood, but different pat of belief, they consume, use, apply different way of food that the energy of the physical part of it effects their E. It's what you put in your physical part, the head is the gaseous part, the lower part (of body) is the physical part of the Earth because now you have the blood. ?? the lower physical part moves to embrace the ?? head so the whole lot has not been understood. ... to elevate to become closer to our soul. The soul strength stays the same for millions of years after it is created. It is us who elevates our selves to become closer (to our soul) and at this level the physicality becomes irrelevant. When you become mature enough that we can take you into space then the fields of the Earth become irrelevant. Then we become detached from the Physical part which is connected to the Earth. When we are on this planet we work more on the physical part and we work less when we go to another dimension, which means when we work in the soul area which is the gaseous part which is less matter strength level of the state of the body and then we become what we will become in the space. (2:00). This is how the food we eat creates an interaction with our soul. the weaker feeds the stronger, so now the stronger which is the soul has to use part of its energy to feed the weaker part. Meat is weak, but (we consume) more of it, vegetation is much stronger but at the strength of the soul. We have to understand this then we can adjust. My concern is how to change as the thoughts are manipulated through food and through different ideas the environment puts on us, so what can we do to liberate (2:02). the man, through the food but what else? Let me explain it in a different way, collectively. He draws a larger spiral in the center of page. If we call this the fields of the soul that emanate from the man, if we place the brain of man in it, draws 2 lobes over it, then draws in the brain centers for arms, etc, then the emotional centers along a line towards the center, the ones closer to the center are closer to the totality. Our thoughts are the strength field of the totality but because it touches the soul we have access to the Total. He draws an arrow going both ways. (2:04). that even the fields of the Earth have interaction with us, our E, feelings, and souls, fields radiated, then we understand that the strengths can be moved in any direction, closer or farther. This is important and we understand that the thoughts covers the spectrum and not just one. I hope I have managed to answer. Any other question. (2:06). Danish man who is heating house with Gans Water in plastic bags.

(2:13).

(2:15). He is using CO₂, CuO, CH₂, ZnO₂.

(2:17). As soon as I put the MaGrav in the house the heating started. This is what we have seen and are developing technologies for commercialization because 22 degrees is the pleasure field of the humans and what we are comfortable to work in. In Ghana we are looking at producing materials that would allow our living environment not to have to be at 30 to 40 degrees. We can isolate ourselves from it by using different MaGravs and Gans'. We know it can be done and if you look at the history of man, we lived in log or straw houses that felt warm, at that time the wood structure works with the release of the Gans in the wood, whereas the brick house doesn't do that. So what we are doing instead of using straw, we are mixing into (???) the Gans material which allows the transfer of energy and balances the system. We are doing research on this to create system that keep the temperature always at around 20 - 22. (2:19). We introduced dynamic straw into the

structure of the house. He says to Eric to add some more Zn into the bags and see how the E of the people in the house changes also, do they become more loveable and they don't need to eat oysters. I would love to know how they react. Paul (Togo) is helping him to loose weight, he is also using a ZnO₂ breathing system. (2:21). I'll give you a tip. You can loose weight by eating more, but you have to know how and what to eat and the way to eat. I said in Chinese food they cook with high heat, we have all been N makers for a long time, since the time they created the wok. And then they added salt to it and created a Gans, so when you eat the food it's already digested, it's in the position that the stomach wants to do to it, boil or create what you call enzymes and everything else, energy is saved by the body through this pre-Gans making in the pot, so when you receive all this (extra) in the food the body has to get rid of it (the food), because it already has the energy, so now you loose weight because the body gets rid of it. This is one of the reasons the Chinese are slim, unless they are eating it the wrong way. You see the Chinese consume a huge amount of food. I used to say, how can they eat so much of the same thing at breakfast and lunch time. In the process they use a wok which is high temperature, the vegetable and meat when it touches the wok it's already N coated, then they put some water and salt in it, in that short time it goes through a rapid production of Gans. (2:23). So now it's a free energy and as soon as they eat the food the energy is received, in a way it doesn't need to go through the digestion process. Now the body has to work to get rid of the meat or carrots or whatever, because it has received the energy. It is a natural process. You loose weight because it's a negative energy. 25

there is a specific salt in body the stores emotion .

(2:28). (2:29). Klaus a scientist for 30 years to rebuild water and soil and last 20 working with Russian Space organization with a special scan technology that can show how the Gans works on the body. They scan body and then put Gans patches on acupuncture points and take another scan. (2:31). (2:34). How can you measure the Gans'? This machine shows or measures certain bio-functions that occur in your body when for instance, you eat something, it can show levels before and after. On this page it shows the vitamins, then we put a CH₃ Gans patch on Acupuncture point and after 5 minutes they measured again and the vitamin level has changed. Does it increase for example Zn in the body? It modulates when you have less or more. (he didn't answer) (2:36). He explains about bio-functions. Can we see the effects on different parts of body? Yes, we have to do the tests. How about if we put a bag of ZnO₂ in the room we it show the effects? Yes, we saw this in the factories and measured minerals in the room. We'll sow this later. (2:39). You were to make a machine to measure the Gans, how far are you with this. (doesn't answer directly) .. we are in negotiation around the world with measurement companies to develop a system to measure Gans'. (2:42). When Klaus is back we can do this. Herbert is lecturing in Sudan. (2:45). What you are doing (in Africa) has been my wish for decades. (2:51). Those who published our books took the money and refused to deliver the books .. we transfer all our book publishing to China. If you download the books then you can contribute to the KF, the books are the backbone of our financing. (2:54). for those you can't afford it the KF will pay for the books and teachings. (2:58).

Q: Last week Naomi was healed with a pain pad of CO, ZnO2, and CH3, can you give us the formula so we can use it? That has to be done by understanding the process. We are trying to go through this with the KF doctors, there are over 100 of them. There was a section for doctors to answer questions but they are too busy with their own patients. Q: do I N coat the inside or outside of Cu pipe? Depends what you use it for, if you pass water through it coat only the outside, because the salts in the water would react with the N coat. If for fields you can coat both sides. ?? Gans of Gans coat the inside, it becomes like a ray, the Pl of the light extended. It has to dynamic. (3:02). You can send your donation of KF and they'll send it to Sudan. ... Giovanni's birthday. (3:04). Naomi starts to drink. that is very good when she starts drinking and eating the voice box will come back faster. We start to set up the 2 hospitals in Italy.

(3:09). This can be used as benchmark for treating coma patients.

(3:11).

(3:13). Giovanni starts to teach her about taking a new life and to go into the spiritual way. This thing happen to us and now we have to change. They joking that the wife will kick him out with this spiritual stuff. Naomi taught naughty things to Keshe's son because he has to become Italian. (3:17). Q: About soul to soul communication. When I think of a person I get feedback of the message. If someone tries to send me a message soul to soul, he doesn't get it consciously immediately and would like to do so. It's the maturity of the soul, one day I'll answer this question very soon. I'll teach you have to be present and receive but not act upon it. (3:20). It's your consciousness, it's your soul, but it goes into your structure, physicality is not aware of it. I explained this in the medical section teachings some years ago about consciousness. On Tuesday the UC meets to discuss the One Planet One Nation ..

(3:24). End with the music. There is a chance that while he is in Iran they won't have the bandwidth to do Workshops. Don't worry Mr. Keshe we'll complete your work, thank you it's been 10 and half years I have never missed, but we'll try to be there. (3:26).

END.

187th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, August 31, 2017

(, , , They ask Arman how he found his soul, he doesn't answer but says use the headphone and you hear the music not from your ears but a point in your head,)

(:11). ... we are responsible for what we do and no need to be afraid, now we know that the soul is the creator of physicality and physicality is responsible for the elevation of his own soul. Up to now man converted matter into energy, 13 25

(:15).

(:21).

(:26). ... it makes one understanding the art of life in the U. I give my life for the others to live. If we every understood in the life of Christ is the true meaning of life. Sacrificing

and giving from ones life that the others may survive and flourish. Then it puts a question, was there ever a Christ or we change the name to the rest of man to love to the name of Christ. Then it changes a lot of things for a lot of us, it brings a new meaning, do we all want to be the same as the one who has been so generous. Why we choose these ways of elevating our souls is because we have always been frightened of confirming the existence of the soul within us, and this has brought us a lot of changes and in time will bring more changes because as we come to understand more we realize that we understand very little of the totality. My wish is my command, and my wish is peace on this planet and to unify the souls on this planet ?? and in so many ways we have achieved it, numbers don't count it is the strength of those who believe that the change has come, it will now grow and flourish in what we call a unifying peace force has been established. I think it is time to listen to the UC, we have allocated this morning one hour to each council in trying to explain and bring the discussion on the table to see how we can move on. (:28). how we can establish One Nation group of government, that there shall be no more war. My mission is to create the condition favorable for peace and for the world leaders to accept that this is the path of peace. We have to understand one thing that all this killing and wars over the past thousands of years has brought nothing but degradation to the soul of man. Let us go back on the track and go the way the whole U goes, which means we become the unconditional givers and not looking how it will benefit me, rather how can I benefit the others by sacrificing my own time and that by giving more I receive more to be able to give more. I close (my time) in this morning session because I think it's time to see the fruits of some 10 years of teaching, of the first blossoms of peace established through the UC and EC, maybe now we see the real process of peace. We step down and leave the 2 councils to explain their position and to bring you in to become part of it. Don't forget every member of this planet is a member of the council, it's just how much you want to serve to be heard through your action and soul, ?? thank you very much. (:30). Bengali language representative speaks from the UC. He talks about when the British invaded India ...

(:36). The Mogul's invaded to bring the Islam and Hindu cultures together. It was done by force they brought their armies, but they had a different intentions. As a result it created certain unities, medical, cuisine, and the bhakti movement and its poetry. So in a way that was successful. But yes there are some who are creating divisions but still the unity contributed to the Indian culture. (:40). Unlike the things stored in the British Museum there was a positive intention behind the Mogul invasion. The military in India serve the nation out of love and responsibility for the country. So with One Nation the Military can still serve with love and responsibility for the people they serve, much like all of us can do wherever we are. As they serve with love so we can also serve One Nation wherever we are. And there is no border to defend because what we are defending is our love and responsibility and not the border. We can start doing it locally by sending our wishes to those who would participate ... (:43). We can also do it through conduct as KF members, we can use conduct as language, because that is how we will do it as we move beyond this planet. ... we can use the devices but it is much more than that.

(:51). Gatoah from Kenya. (1:02). Paul from Togo. Jalal from Iraq. (1:23). Portuguese.

(1:42). Lisa Australia. Mr. Keshe has taught us about the N materials and Plasma and how it connects to the soul but a lot of people don't get the connection. Wisdom comes

when we learn from our experiences. ... We gain from everyone's experience on this planet, this is what Mr. Keshe does, he asks them something and listens, and he gains from that person's knowledge, and this is how we are going to help ourselves enlighten ourselves because only we can do it. He has given us all the tools and the way so now we have to do it. We have to start putting it together. (1:45). We have to do the work. ... (1:52). I agree with all you say it's a beautiful message.

(2:10).

(2:16).

(2:31).

(3:05).

(3:46). Rick talks about devotional service to their Guru or Catholic Church.

(3:55). Armen speaks. A lot of beautiful talks but how to simplify things. ... Anybody wants to ask a question. (3:58). Q: Can you explain how to find and use your soul. I can't guess how you can find your soul, I've had that question many times. You have to find it yourself. You can use the stereo headphone method the Mr. Keshe taught. You are asking me how to find your soul, I don't know, but I found mine a long time ago. Okay tell us how you found yours. I'm not going to answer that question, everybody has to find their soul their own way. (4:00). You can use the headphones. You are not going to hear the music from your ears, but there is a point in your head you are going to hear it from, that is the position of your soul. (4:02). He shows a brain scan from the bottom, there is a dark point, this is where your soul sits, it's the empty space that you see is where the fields are holding in. He shows another one with a dot in middle. When you put the headphones on this is where you hear it from and not the ears, I have done it many times. (4:04). Q: About H, Deuterium and Tritium. Armen draws a CO₂ box, consider what kind of elements you have around, Cu, Zn, C and CH bond, CO₂ in air, you are creating a magnet for C between the plates you attract it from the air, and the C in plastic CH bond. (4:06). This is why you have created so many Gans' under it on the bottom which are near the C fit. If you create CH₃ and put it in a box that has no C connection, (put it in the CO₂ box) and then you close the top, you still create a field of C and that draws the C out of the CH₃ and H₃ is left. Now you are dealing with the fields which are different, and then create a magnet of the fields. Since the environment (in the CO₂ box is closed it doesn't bring anything from outside, so you absorb the field of the C still in the salt water so a field of pure H₃ is left, but only a field. Now if you add in a tank H or even O, you create atomic H₂, ??? not in this box but in your CH₃ box where you put your mesh, iron, and N coated material. ??? you are creating a magnet so atomic H converts to H field only. out of the fields you create matter, if you have 2 matters they interact, out of the interaction of the 2 matters you create a field of the material. We did this with a CO₂ and CH₃ Boxes and Zn Box (4:09). and the rest that we create. If we put 2 Zn plates one N coated and one non-N coated, you'll create in between a Zn field, then each Gans carry individual Zn field. The only thing you have to remember is that H is acidic, a giver. Q: You showed us how to create Tritium, now can you show Deuterium, CH₃ can also be written as CH-D, How to create just H. (4:12). Do you remember the Coke bottle. Just create an environment of a gas of H. You can use a fish tank, then you don't have C in the environment. Matter is created from the fields, you have the sun and earth then the fields are converted to matter. The box is the creation of the fields, that's why you put 2 plates, if you put a Coke bottle in it you are dislocating the C in the bottle then the H releases.

(4:15). You create the magnet of the C that's why you absorb it. Q: I was creating CO2 Gans and it turned into greenish bluish and the N Cu turned back into Cu color, Did I create a CO2Gans. It has residual CO2 in it but it's now back to Cu, because your N coating is not correctly done or I don't know how you created your box, it happens something you created a C field. You create a flow between the plates one is in a high N state and one in a lower or matter state. If our Earth were a little different when it began its journey it would have absorbed totally different materials. (4:18). Q: How can we create these states in our body instead of outside it? Have an understanding then a wish then you create the rest. If you hold your palms together then they can be like 2 plates. ?? it's your soul .. it's a little bit early to go to that, but you have to understand what kind of interaction and field you can get. We can learn to do that with our soul, learn to believe that we can do that. Q: Does that mean your body is the salt condition? Definitely, you carry 12 salts, our salinity is near to the earth's salinity. Rick, we all know about the saline solution they give in the hospital for shock to your blood. (4:20). You can't convert a matter without salt. Q: Is the Coke bottle empty, no filled with caustic solution. (4:24). What color is the ?? sometimes it's yellowish or sometimes reddish it depends on the environment you create. Does it depend on how much time? no, it's an instant transfers, it's a Pl. If you create the magnet of C it will be extracted, you don't have to wait for it. John's experiment took 2 weeks to create. (4:29). Q: Should the box be N coated to insulate it from the outside. If for Gans making, ??? I always use boxes that I already N coated. (4:32). How do I clean the N coating? Use Sonic (cleaner) ?? use distilled water and multiple washings then use Sonic. Remember your plate is still carrying a caustic field, NaOH. How to make matter in a static state. .. can answer how to make matter from the fields next time. (4:38).
END

188th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Thursday, September 7, 2017

(About the Council members and their growth represents humanities growth, Fear of punishment goes out of the system, it's how can I more serve, Things such as hunger and shelter become meaningless, The Charter has to be written with the soul and when man writes the book of the soul Mr. Keshe can leave, He will teach us how to find the power of our soul because physicality is confirmation that the soul exists, Do not be afraid to elevate your soul and by not giving you have stolen from your soul, We do not promote Scientology they never had the solution, The Keshe Foundation and how it started is the example for unconditional love and giving, we share knowledge freely so no one has to steal,

, Use 2 Patches one with twice the amount of Gans water, Moslem man talks about his background of being afraid of God and not loving and Mr. Keshe explains the background, His background in Zoroastrian beliefs and Fire of Truth)

(:12). The members of the councils have to learn how to deliver and govern.

(:27). The conditions of punishment, it doesn't exist. It is me who doesn't receive but allows myself to be positioned in a place to serve more. This fear of punishment goes out

of the structure. It's me who decides how I want to elevate the others and not I want to be elevated. the game changes, then in this process we don't need for people to tell us what to do. Doing correct becomes part of our habit and life, which means we have matured. We become the teachers, because up to now we needed teachers we called prophets, because now I don't care what I loose as long as I can elevate another soul to reach its goal. This changes things, there is no punishment because it's you who decides what you want to give. This new way of thinking needs new guidelines, a new way of understanding for those who just come into it. For those who set it up it has to include everything in this U as a whole. When we write a charter it's not writing of hunger, shelter, health, and of every other thing that is of concern for today, With the new knowledge we know that there shall be no hunger, where now we know that 20% of (:29). our needs are through physical materials and for it we kill a lot. Do we get a permission from the cow to use his body, no. Do we get permission from the tree to use its fruit, no. From wheat, so we have become dictators of our own killing machine and now we understand that there is another way. A whole other way that the universe works on that doesn't need to kill anymore. We can absorb energies that we need in the depth of the space without waters or food to compensate for that 20% of physicality that is connected to the structure of this planet. So things such as hunger, shelter becomes meaningless, as you create your own shelter as you need in any space you need. Energy has no meaning because you soul is the center, it's the sun. How can the sun be cold, it's us who have to learn the conversion in the real term universal condition. When you write the charter it will be very much unimaginable that we can write about these things anymore, but we can write about the elevation of the soul. the new guidelines should stand for millions of years and not hundreds or thousands of years and then it has to be correct and on the conduct of the soul of the man. (:31).Through unification it doesn't matter what language or color in the barrier of man's brain, now we bring singularity, oneness and with this we bring peace. The whole process before man enters the UC is peace. The KF work is in that direction, we don't consider what's going to be with the hunger or disasters. What we call disasters are natural processes and for us to understand that we can move away from or go back into. We choose to fly out or to hide from whatever is coming, but if you understand that we can work with the soul of the man, not only us we can even move the trees, the soul of the tree, the plants and animals that are in the way. this is the new knowledge and the strength that man has gained. Now in the beginning when we write the Charter, it looks a bit funny and how can I do this. When the man saw collectively in the councils ??? In the Tuesday workshops for writing the charter, you'll find that what you write will become the conduct of the soul. The soul can't steal, stealing is the habit of physicality. There is (:33). no use writing in the Charter, Thy Shall Not Steal, because the soul can never steal. Take 5 ring magnets and put them on the table, add a new one inside and they all take new positions, the ones who want to come close do and the ones that want distance move away. You can't steal, souls can't steal, this was the habit of the man to justify to have the physicality. This is how we become correct. It's the job of the EC and UC with the Core Team to support to write a new Charter a new book of prophecy of man. Peace and unification for this planet and beyond. (:35). We are still wild and use others. ..

.. we are the tools for other souls to progress, a father sacrifices his life for his child a mother does the same. We don't sacrifice we give freely that the others elevate and can

serve humanity better. (:37). The Charter or book of the souls have to be written. Many people write and ask where they can find their soul. Your conduct is the advancement to your soul. Try to learn new ways to reach the other souls, by reaching the other souls you find the potential of your own soul. It's not looking for what I did or what I get, but giving unconditionally and seeing them elevating in the way of their own soul in their conduct, it means you have found your soul. A man should not look for the physicality of the soul, but he should look for the strength of what he can do with his soul that elevates the others, in the position of elevation of theirs to reach that they can elevate the others. Then in that process there might be some fields that you'll receive in the process of progressing, what I call development that elevates you. Not to give to be elevated. The secret of the Creator and creation is to give unconditionally and this is what we have to learn. Participate in the writing of the book of the conduct of man in his soul. I always said that when I write the book of the soul it's the last book and the time when I leave. (:39). It's for you to write the book of the soul of the man and then the physicality will follow, this is what their function will be. We allow every week for council members to meet and discuss and with everybody because each one of us is responsible. In the writing it says when the man reaches the level of the transmutation of the elements the level of the man reaches that of the prophets of the past, which means it goes beyond the physicality, how many times you have to pray, wash your hands etc. When you reach the level of the prophets of the past it means you gain access to your soul, ?? conduct, then it's up to you how you decide to go, carry on with the physical life and all the suffering that goes with it, or elevate your soul to the point where you live through your soul, where there is no punishment but the beauty of giving. Every week give time to the councils and add to the space technology, but the priority for us is achieving world peace through understanding new technology which allows the Charter to take shape. (:41). ... do not think of all the negative things these are of the past for the human race, thing the way you reach it and how it will change the life of the others, then you reach it. **I'll teach you more and more how to find your soul's power, not your soul because your physical existence is the confirmation of your soul.** What do you want to look for a heart to open up to touch and play with, or understand what I feel through my soul and manifest myself in physicality and in others physicality and behavior of their souls. We have to mature and man has matured, KF Knowledge Seekers millions of you have gradually built up to this point, we are on the verge of tipping the balance. In time I'll explain. The world peace process, the unification of the nations, support to reach it is a very heavy discussions going on in the background. (:43). Governments are not bothered by who said what, but by how can we change the course of our nationals, now it's past the nationals, how can we change the course for the humanity. Languages has been found to be a unifying force for humanity as long as it doesn't become another borderline for access to the soul, but all the souls are the same it depends on what filter you put on it and you call it a language. Take away the filter and all the suns shine the same, so souls can't do wrong, but there are different ways of accessing the information and converting that into physicality. The more we learn the more we understand that we are all the same. We are all the fingers on each hand and the cells on each finger. We need each other to be able to function as one, the correct way. We need to understand that it's not important for me to be but to make sure that the others who are continue with a positive comfortable existence. Then you'll find out that my life becomes comfortable also, but not by giving it

with the intention that I make sure I receive it. (:45). But giving it unconditionally that my soul finds its own position. Many of you have this problem, how do I know my soul works, and what I can achieve. I'll give you a tip, then do it with sincerity that you receive the elevation of the soul of the others and not for the sake of seeing a result. You have a lover, husband, wife, children, friends think about what is bothering them or their suffering, try to give so much from your soul that what has been bothering them finds a solution, you don't need to talk nor to wait for the result to see that it works, just do it, then you'll see the result, you'll see that you elevate them out of their pain. Because they receive, they don't have that strength to add, they receive it from you, then some time in the future, you'll ??? accidentally saw that it happened, but no I managed to elevate the soul. Elevating the pain was my thinking but I gave enough unconditionally that if it was needed it was received and it brought the change. Do not think I thought (made) it happen, no, I wished it, I gave and it's beautiful to see it happen. It's a different school of thought, it's a different ?? , (:47). it's the way the prophets of the past lived. Christ didn't go on the cross to see if I can have 2 billion followers, he went for a different purpose and that has brought us to this point of 2 million people believing in his principle. But some are not following his principle but what suits themselves. Because when you commit to a prophet you commit your soul to it and not your physicality. And now if you commit your soul to peace, mankind will reach peace. We hear that governments have started talking because millions of us have started thinking ??? we put our soul in it and this is the proof. ... I have spent every second of my life to bring peace and through my strength I'll achieve it. The way this race has set the peace for itself looks very difficult, but actually to achieve peace for this race is so easy, once the man touches his own soul not the others. Do not work with the fear. (:49). but with the strength that I can give unconditionally that my existence is irrelevant if it can feed the ?? for peace on this planet. In the scripture it says that the lion will lie down with the lamb, the lamb is the soul and the lion is the physicality. It's for us to understand both that they may live in peace with each other. When the physicality doesn't do wrong the lamb and the lion are at peace. When you kill, which is the lion, the lamb or soul has to compensate for the wrong doing of the physicality and this keeps it away from reaching a higher level of evolution. We evolve, the soul's evolution comes through the conduct of the physicality. How we conduct ourselves in physical life gives rise to our soul and this is what the man has to understand, this is why when you go into space no one can fool you that I am a king, or a new priest or prophet. We are all Messiahs, but the Messiah of our own soul and this is the reality that we have to understand. (:51). because in having correct conduct we don't need to teach anybody, because we have become the teachers of one. In many of my talks I always say, "I am the Messiah", but I am the Messiah of my own soul that I make sure that my soul in conversion to my physicality doesn't do anything wrong, then this becomes the path because it's the energy I elevate and emit that it is received by those who are of the same school of thoughts. We see our progress of development as a race on the planet from now on, in the hands of those who understand this point onwards. We don't preach, we enlighten for the man to find his soul. Participate in the development and the writing and in the scripture through the work of peace of the EC and UC and writing the Charter, which is not for the others, what you read in it is the development of your own soul. I can write it in one sentence and it will apply to any dimension in the universe. As a man you like to write what you see as pains in one line of the Charter, write it and

then look at it in a few months time, you'll see that it has become irrelevant. My wish to achieve world peace it will be done because it's the dream of every soul. (:53). but now we have united the soul and this is what the progress will be. Not having fear if you're going to have a piece but having the knowledge that we have achieved peace is the beginning of the process. The T will give every need of the man, then what is going to be left, except peace and that you can travel the depth of the U and be of the same. You become the prophets of those in the space who do wrong, if you find any, because you teach it to your soul and you touch their soul, so they adapt to you. It's like having a weaker and stronger plasmas, the stronger which is your soul which has learned to be correct, to those who do misconduct and elevates them to become like you. This is the beauty of understanding the strength of your soul. The sun never dies, it shines until it amalgamates with another, or it shines more to give more. The soul of the man is the sun. It's for us choose for it to behave like a Venus or like Jupiter or like Earth, it's the same sun's ray but different manifestation in different positions of the strength. Participate in writing the Charter because that is the Charter of the soul of the man and not the physicality. **Never be afraid to evolve and elevate, but be afraid that if I don't give what happens, you can't steal, (:55). but by not giving you have already stolen from yourself, because you have not given what has got to be, and you receive what you weren't supposed to receive. In way we steal from our own soul and no one likes to be robbed. Then our conduct becomes correct.**

Dr. Gatua presents "Ethos of Peace".

(1:12).

(1:21). A man starts to promote scientology and Mr. Keshe stops him. We do not promote scientology we are bringing something new. No, no we are talking about different things. You have to stop this line of talk. If scientology has been part of your life we respect that, but do not bring these things into the work of the KF. Yes, but we have to talk about solutions Mr. Keshe. That is not a solution. They never had a solution and we don't want to pursue this line. Is there any other contribution please. (1:23).

(1:31). Dr. Rodrigo of EC gives a talk for peace. (1:39). Lisa of Australia of the EC.

(1:43). Definition of peace, Rick reads from the world peace treaty.

(1:52). story about climbing mountain and giving away everything that weighs you down.

(1:58).

(2:06). Mr. Keshe comments on peace. A good example of this is how the KF was set up to share knowledge unconditionally. Sharing knowledge is sharing peace, love and I think the ethos of the KF has set the example for this. You have to look at the background of the behavior, and the outset of the whole thing, when from the beginning we shared the knowledge unconditionally we did not give the others the opportunity to steal to get it, so we already prevented a crime and misconduct to happen, because you stole you could do whatever with it or hide from it. The ethos of the KF is of peace by its behavior and action. we lived by this ethos from the start. (2:08).

(2:13).

(2:17). I don't look for world peace, KF is the peace.

.. One of the ways for elevating the soul is to remove the filters on it, because the soul is the sun it always shines the same. By removing the filters we see the totality of the light of the energy from the source and this is what we call peace. (2:19). Finding and being a

part of the peace is the problem for humanity because he has seen nothing but war and killing. In the space there is no such world that exists because we solved this problem a long time ago. Those who became unconditional to the conditions of peace, we found a solution for it. The same is for the humanity, the knowledge of the man has reached the level that sooner or later he breaks into space, but it is better to bring the man into space as a peaceful being than becoming a food for man, it would become like the wild west or when (white) man went to Africa hunting for new animals (to kill). There is no hunting in the space because you can have whatever you like and the sooner the man learns this the easier it becomes for the transition to a peaceful structure of society, planet, and then the UC. The basis of the Charter should be peace and it should be explained as loving, as giving unconditionally, because when you receive unconditionally you don't need to fight for it because it's there as you need it. The more people who get touched by the technology the more we see the diversion (conversion), from wars and all sorts of things (2:21).

(2:27). The soul of the man has access to all the souls of the universe, it's up to man how he wants to channel it in the direction he wants to go. We all know how, where and the way our soul works. I heard last week someone ask Armen what is the position of the soul, where can I find my soul, my wish is my command. If you wish and have achieved your wish it means you have found your soul. Your wish is the command for your soul to deliver, you have found your soul. because of the lack of trust in our soul. (2:29). The way of thinking has to change, .. that it happens in a good way, the way it's supposed to. 22

(2:33). I made the soul in the image of Myself. The image of the soul is the image of the Creator. How can such a perfect being do wrong. Your image, your soul, in what has manifested you as physicality applies the same in the dimension of the Creator, where the soul of the Creator in dimension, in transformation leads to creation of the physicality of the souls, so the soul of man is the image of the soul of the creator and in the dimension of physicality in the strength of the soul. Then when it dimensionalizes to matter or visual state and becomes the body of the man. So there is no fault with the physicality of the Creator even though the filters may cause to appear so. Every one of us is part of the Creator, a perfect ?? of the Creator. It's us that have decided to put something in-between the soul and manifestation of physicality. If the soul of the Creator is so perfect that he has created the man's soul it's for him to follow that, that he doesn't fail. Then you can understand how peacefulness exists across the universe. (2:35). Because of the beauty of the ?? strength and understanding the work of the creation. Why do we need defense technology for space for the people we have never seen. Rather we should create systems that greet whoever we come across and give unconditionally. The man who gives is strong and the one who fights is weak because then he can have ??/ slightly further out than himself, because the man who is correct embraces. And this has not been understood by the humanity for the past thousands of years. 55

(1:38).

.. the progress of the peace of man comes through the elevation of the soul. The lamb and the lion. Adam is the soul and Eve is the physicality and the transformations with the energies of the soul and the manifestations of the physicality of the planet as ?? the

structure of the physicality of the man which is trying to ?? steals and kills from the other to be able to keep and sustain the connection between the 2. The sooner we understand this the sooner we'll bring peace on this planet, because we'll bring the physicality of the weaker strength in transformation from receiving from the higher which is the soul doesn't create a conflict between stealing and peace. We have to mature to see the totality and then we'll see the same. Why does an animal kill? The soul is strong the planet is weak in conversion from one to another the entity of something in between becomes the target for the 2 to hold on to the 2 sides, both sides the soul and the planet. Once we understand this and eliminate the habit to kill to keep the energy between the 2 we can do it from the environment of the universe then there shall be no killing, then there will be peace. (2:41). Remember I am the Messiah, of my soul and no one else's, because if I understand that there is no deviation from my soul to my physicality then I don't need anyone to tell me what to do. I have salvaged my own soul so I am the Messiah, every single one of us is the Messiah of our own soul in connection with our physicality. When we find this we find peace and then we us having no interference in-between will create the same condition as the others because then they interact with us on every level according to. We have to understand the operation of the work of our own life then we can teach it and elevate the others. Last week Armen was trying to explain something and not many understood. I do not need to carry anything with me when I understand how to make the filters. That my soul through the emotion of filter gives to my physicality what it needs that it can't do anything wrong, water, food, shelter and anything else. If I can raise my hand out and give and create the energy I need to have the (2:43). joy of an apple I will receive an apple in my hand. When you speak of Adam taking the apple from Eve, the apple is the emotion of man. The faster we understand that apple is the filter of crime from the soul of the man then we'll commit no crime, then it will be a perfect soul, then the apple becomes the apple of love which means from the beginning to the end. The sooner we understand to control the fields of our soul to create and manifest and condition which is perfect not for us but for those who receive the fields from us then we have achieved the essence of the creation which is peaceful, and when you have what you need you don't have to do anything wrong. The soul of the man is the reflection of the soul of the Creator, ??? so has to be the physicality of the man and at this point you don't find division and find peace but friendship and ??. Now write the Charter for man, ... (2:45). You're a giver not a stealer. Thy shall not commit adultery, it's not by physicality but by understanding of the emotion, when you are satisfied it doesn't exist. These are all the attributes of physicality which has caused so much problems for man, and now we understand and can progress to the next step. Now there are so many of us that it (the soul) is getting elevated. The KF member who has elevated his soul in South America and the one in Australia, now the ones in-between are getting elevated because of the field you are generating between you. ... my soul has reached your soul and anything in-between. You are the post to receive and in-between the other receive too, this is the secret why we taught this way. I reach you without your knowing but your soul wanted to be reached, as we have seen with the magnets (2:47). it doesn't jump, it has a path to follow and everything in-between it touches. many of you listen and the knowledge touches your soul from that point, from my soul to your soul you have touched the others and it elevates it. This is how the condition has changed, how we achieve peace, slowly everyone in the path is touched. It's not anymore sharing knowledge but sharing ethos of

the soul which is peaceful and you in accepting to be of the same you have created the line, birds with birds and wolves with wolves. I have no wolf in me but plenty of bird of love and you receive it. And when that bird flies from one point to another there are many people watching it fly, they get touched by its beauty and in it they elevate their soul, because it enlightens them. There is no need for reactors and SF, the star of love is within the soul it's him who has to ?? find its power, not to wait to see ?? (2:49). .. in the last 2 months I have traveled all over this planet meeting with people who want to create the condition of peace. I heard in communications that Mr. Keshe is tired and not there, Mr. Keshe wakes up at 2AM or 5 PM to be in the teachings. I wake up to be present and not tired, I work relentlessly to achieve peace by sharing knowledge, enlightening, and by teaching my way to myself and what i teach myself ?? reaches you through the enlightenment. I work day and night but to me there is not much time, the life of a man in too short. This is the process and how it should be and when you know the work is correct and if you work hard for it you can achieve it. You give from your soul, this is how I do it and many of KF followers do the same. (2:51). ... the minute you start to count is the time we fail ... listen to the ethos of this morning I taught you a lot if you understand.

(2:55). Jalal asks what can be done in Iraq to decontamination. We are fully aware of what's going on there. It's for the American government to negotiate with the KF. These depleted uranium and plutonium weapons purposely are left behind to continue to damage. It should be very easily to cleanup I should be in the Middle East in next 3 months. It's not only Iraq, 50% of the waters in Rome are nuclear contaminated by Italian governmental statistics through misconduct or misuse. The overall contamination will come through a government. (2:58). There is a solution for it, it's just finding a way to organize not to destroy or bury. The worse effects are happening to American soldiers, many are coming back with mental problems. Many who have fired these things have received the first dosage themselves. If you see the light of a nuclear explosion, my advice is to walk towards it and not run away from it, because if the wave or the light has touched you already have received it. It's a long life of misery, or you can walk into it and salvage it in a different way which brings a faster end to the physical pain. (3:00). ?? the cleanup has to do with the Gans. In Fukushima go back to the measurements that Yukoko did, it's in the amounts of different Gans, you won't destroy it and the chemicals will still show up on the tests but (it'll be neutralized). It's like the Gans waters the opposition said there is nothing there, we said did you test the alkalinity of the water, then the opposition died. With the new T you reach a new dimension which is the fields and not matter. With chemical nuclear contamination you don't destroy it, you contain it with the fields of the Gans. You link up all the energies to a new source which means the matter is there and you'll see it in the tests, but the effects are not there. (3:02). In AZ they have done new tests. They ran 3 reactors with SF on the top, the tester buzzes all around but when it comes in the center it doesn't. In explaining it the fields in the center are neutralized but are still radiated. So it is when you have plutonium or uranium in the vicinity, you still have the matter but the fields contain them. (3:05). This is how you cleanup the messes. We don't destroy it or convert it to something else, we contain it that its fields are not a threat. You can contain all the chemical and nuclear contamination.

.. I have committed the KF to change one of the deserts in the near future. (3:08).
.. when you sell a Patch you have to sell 2 patches. **One of the patches should have twice as much Gans water as the other one.** (3:10). If you use a single, okay it has some fields and certain amount of penetration because of the tests we did for certification. When you put one patch on the front and back the fields link up with each other, pain is energy and now you see the effectiveness. If you drink LP and use a Patch by make a differential in amount of LP you'll see effectiveness. One weaker (less amount) trying to feed the other link up because they are of the same, everything in-between, the pain is MG fields, as the fields depletes the pain goes, because you transferred the energy. You use the CO2 because the link of MG field connections allows the depletion of the energy you call pain. (3:12). (3:15) Klaus ...

(3:18). Q: further asks about contamination in Iraq. ... (3:21). The radioactive material still exists within the body, sometime depending on behavior we see different ?? of disposal, or behavior of no radiation. It's the linkage of the energy and not destruction of the materials. you have to find the fields of the ?? link up, in a way you neutralize.

(3:23). ... in some cases because of the time passed it has become part of the genetics, RNA and DNA. We are doing a lot of work on this in the background, especially decontamination and cleanup, as you are aware we don't disclose in any way what we are doing, that we can carry on with our work without interruption. We go to the places where our work is needed and the information transfer is very direct. This is unfortunate we used to go public with everything, but even so our research has increased many fold. As we develop these technologies we'll stay within the governments that we work with.

(3:25). .. we share work on decontamination with governments heavily.

(3:28). Hussein talks about being raised Moslem and taught to fear God and not much about love ... are there any tips to reach people who are not ready?

(3:34). Rodrigo says that first we need understand how polluted our bodies are ...

(3:36). Mr. Keshe responds,

(3:43).

.. elevating the soul means understanding the operation of it and fining tuning to make it better and no more. This is the challenge for the new human race in the space, you find the fields that elevate the others faster, that work much better, not hiding it so the others can't do, because everyone reaches at the time it's needed and at the strength needed. The biggest problem for mankind is that each should become the police for his own soul. Now instead of bending and praying, the policing is in the hands of the physicality of the man.

(3:45). I come from the Zoroaster background, think good, do good , act good. To understand it is the touch, to act on it is the maturity. In my last visit to Iran I went to a Zoroastrian temple because it's where I was educated. I asked the priest to allow me sit in the temple of fire, with the greatest of pleasure I was taken there, to the room of fire, that Fire has never stopped burning for thousands of years. It wasn't the essence of the Fire but that of the soul that touched, I could see that I was connected to those who over thousands of years have kept this fire of Truth going. We have to understand the truth through our soul and then our physicality will follow. (3:47). then there are no intermediaries. We have to understand the Space work, then there is no need for Gans' or

whatever you want to put on it to feed yourself or clothe yourself, because in the Space there are no Gans'. The source is your soul and the limitation is the environmental fields which gives you the dimension of the manifestation. The sooner the man finds this the sooner he'll find peace. I made man in the image of Myself, if the Creator is perfect how can man not be.

(3:50). music to end

189th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Thursday September 14th, 2017

(Wayne moves to the Earth council and tells his experiences in the Vietnam war and some of his life story, Man is passive and doesn't look deeply into his existence, why did we decide to have a bone structure, Each entity manifests itself in respect to its strength of soul, the solar system is an entity, When we detach from this planet we can control how we manifest ourselves through our souls and we can change our physicality here before going into space, Not everyone on this planet wants to change, We need to measure the strength of the field of what we call power, The Day of Judgment and Messiah come when each man understands and knows the strength and power of his own soul, Whether to kill to protect ones family, have 2 choices to face it with your soul or go away from it ,)

(:10). (:12). Mary Woo stepped down from the EC. (:14). Wayne moves from the UC to the EC for North America.

(:26). (:28).He tells his story of being in the Vietnam War as a child and refugee and to the US. and what he learned from war and suffering ... this moment is the best moment of life. (:43). ... most members of the EC are people from one continent and were forced to another due to circumstance, the brutality of wars for the greed of the man. ... man's awareness of the injustices and understanding and wanting to change. The science of the emotion and understanding the feeling comes from within the man, with his understanding and observing the injustices of incorrect conduct, no one can understand or appreciate these (experiences) unless you have been through it. When we see the people who cause these kind of injustices (:45). who insight wars, their soul is not at peace, many names can mention as the cause of war for their own satisfaction of ego. The war is not just with the gun but can be in any shape or form. This is the target of where we are headed to change the course and this is why we exchange knowledge for peace. The knowledge to bring peace to your E through the knowledge of the work of the Pl, bringing peace to the planet through disarming through new knowledge. The armies who have no sense to exist. The KF work is heavily getting support from the different governments and organizations in the background, and in due course to support them to stand up in supporting the ethos of the KF. There are those who would love to be a part of it but are scared of committing their nations to it. My advice to you is to sign the Peace Treaty and commit your nations, the rest is the fear that doesn't exist. We'll start teaching more in depth about the knowledge of the Pl. (:47). and in ?? reality the Pl of the soul of the man. As we go deeper and deeper the teaching become very small (short) in teaching, because for example, last weeks teaching, not many people understood the depth of the knowledge. The deep knowledge comes in short bursts because it man a long time to even grasp the depths of what is being said. It is for us to make that difference and it

doesn't come by one or two steps In the coming time we'll sow how the steps are gathered together to be able to complete the process of peace. The EC and UC job now is to write the books (of peace), ... it will touch every language on this planet. Is there anyone from the Councils who would like to enlighten us. (:49). Caroline speaks. 50 30

(:56).

(1:01).

(1:07).

(1:09). Not to get carried away with the emotions but have a solid base. I taught first the science of the plasma. Everything can be put on the table and scientifically and that this time peace comes to of understanding and not out of sentimentality. It has taken years to do this, but as I said many times, the date, time and place was set thousands of years ago. As like when a man wants to make something he knows he needs so many days and hours to cook it out, it will not be there the minute you put everything in. The progress of the understanding and the enhancement of the soul of the life of any entity has a duration, it is known, it's like a painting, every color has to come on the canvas that the beauty of the final picture is seen (1:11). that it can be appreciated. the human race has been traveling down this path for a long time, different pieces and colors of the canvas of the life of this planet have been added and now more or less it is time to put this canvas in maturing the soul of the man in the future getting completed next to the canvas of the UC. Then you become a piece in the jigsaw which completes more and brings beauty to the totality. We have to understand the process and where the knowledge comes from and how we are connected in a very strange way. Let's polish the knowledge so you can see how you are all connected. the magnets you see on the table, they all have a connection to the board, which is the Earth and the magnets men. (they organize the magnets) if you imagine these magnets to be the soul of the man and the table to be the planet. Part of the fields of this soul in attaching to the planet has dictated its position of distance, 2 cm because the soul is still attached to physicality and is connected through the fields. You look at the white table as just a table, I don't look at it that way, (1:15). I look at the white table as a combination of M fields that my and the other souls shares with it, and that creates closeness and compactness, because we are all connected to this planet, this is the way it absorbs us and holds on to us, not only because our physicality is connected to it, but the MG fields of the atoms in that table are connected to our souls also which is the Earth. You see the surface of the ring magnet that is stuck to the table, if you calculate the area of that ring, it's the amount of attachment of the man to physicality of the planet. If you place the ring magnet on its side and reduce its attachment to the table, when you bring another magnet near it the distance to effect it has changed. (1:17). Now the distance is bigger and there is less attachment to physicality, earth. It moved to 4 cm but its still connected to this planet. This is our soul, physicality which is attached to it. If you remove that soul from its attachment to physicality which is the earth. (1:19). As you move the second one up into the air the distance further increases. If the magnet are off the table the distance increases drastically because there is no more attachment to the table or the earth. This is like how our soul works when we are detached from physicality in a different dimension. This is in the matter state, but if you look at the hollow ring in the center that is the soul and the ring is the physicality. There is so much energy in the center that dictates the strength of the physicality of the ring. the master energy sits in the center of the ring and not on the matter state of the ring, that's where the soul of the man

is, that's where so much energy is absorbed or given that gives the dimension of the physicality to what it needs to be. These are symbolic but in fact they are not far from the truth, if you bring (1:21). more or less, weaker or stronger magnets they all have fields to interact we dictate the position and what we would like to give. the soul has a given strength which at that point, let's say the earth from the sun, or a given position in the brain from the soul, creates the property, the effect, the manifestation of the earth. The same ray in a different strength but further away from this planet creates the manifestation of Saturn or Jupiter. The biggest thing for us to understand is where the fields from the strength of our emotion dictates the manifestation of physicality of us in the dimension of existence. I'll go back to an earlier teaching, it will bring those who understand the science of the life in the U closer to understanding the creation. **Man is passive and he doesn't look deep enough into the reality of the existence. In our teaching we all understand for the first time that we are created out of the AA which is the gaseous part of this planet. There is a very strange phenomena, (1:23). how did some of us decide to have a bone structure with arms and legs, and others decided to have a mixture of bones and muscles,** others decided in the conversion to have no bone structure, some decided on thicker bones to walk on the flat land, some decided to have very thin bones like a fish to swim, why and what state of the soul has created the desire of manifestation even though we all came from the same AA. I put this question to the Agriculture section but I saw that they weren't able to understand it the way I intended. Where is the soul of a tree that it manifests itself in the physicality of the tree. We chop the branches and leaves but it still survives, if we accidentally chop a finger of a man he still survives like a tree, (1:25). but where is the soul of a plant. Then this will teach us how in the space we have to learn not to just look at the physicality but the essence of the creation. How come man keep his soul above but puts his arms and legs down to be connected to the planet. But how come a tree embeds its soul in the planet but its legs and arms are directed away from the planet, exactly opposite to the humans and animals. Is it the attachment to the planet that dictates this or is it the reality that the soul conditions itself to the condition of the manifestation of the fields within the planet according to what it needs to be absorbed. Then we have to ask ourselves a major question, in the science of the deep space where do we look for the soul of the entity, in the root of the tree or the head of the being? If we look into the physicality of the plants life we see the same, the trees are like the human body with bone structure and they stand up, the scrubs are like fish, herbs and other vegetation (1:27). are like the worms and have chosen no skeleton as such. Then we have to understand what is the function of the soul in the manifestation of the entity in the structure of the U. Why has this planet appear in the physicality that it has in such a position in the structure of this solar system, where the soul is the sun and if you look these planets and moons are literally like the fingers, arms, and legs, which from outside man has not had the knowledge to look inside this, the solar system shows an entity of being. Our physical structure as a sun, as a solar system, is not what you think, the shape of an egg, it has a feature that is according to what it has inside it. "I made man in the image of Myself." When we see arms and legs, trunks of trees and branches, fish with gills and flippers, and everything else, **it shows the manifestation of physicality in respect to the strength of the soul of the entity which is the sun. When man moves into space and looks at the totality of the fields of this solar system, we'll see a creature.** (1:29). We see an entity with the totality of the

length and the strength of his fields. Do we look for the soul of the planet or do we judge it by the manifestation of its physicality. We have kidneys, heart, liver, but we don't stick our head inside another's head to see what's inside it, we judge it by how it looks from outside and this is what the scientific world and cosmology haven't yet understood. In time we'll look at the structure of manifestation of the entity of the planet or star before we reach it, it's like the soul of the man dictating about its finger shape, color etc. There is no difference in the world of the creation, it's only man who has made this restriction according to his own intelligence and understanding of the intellect of the creation. (the magnets Rick is moving around on the screen), if we would have put a iron dust on the board and move the magnets we would have seen how the fields are changed as it moves. Some of the fields stand up, go down, some spread and others take shape, and this is exactly how it is with the structure of our life. How do we plan it and structure it, (1:31). **now that we have detached ourselves (from it), we are gaining the knowledge to detach ourselves from this planet.** But how much are we still a part of the structure of this planet, this is part of what we need to understand and it's part of what in the totality we haven't understood. "I made man in the image of Myself." **Now that we can control our own soul and understand that what we put into it we get out of it. What image would we like to be seen by the others in respect to our soul.** This is the game changer for humanity, we always blamed and looked for the God to solve it for us, now we are the creator of our own soul, and how would we like to be seen, now it's us who decides, and not for us to blame. We don't need to be preachers but merely to understand the creation and that we are part of this creation and from now on as we go into deep space and decide how we are going to manifest ourselves according to the conditions of where we arrive. Now that we have managed to come to this point of intellect, why don't we strive make the change here before we go. (1:33). before we open the space for man, and see what these changes bring for us, would all of us like to blond and blue eyes or black and brown hair, would we all like to be Chinese or whatever race or chosen creed we have chosen to ?? ourselves, or can we change from a Chinese to a black man in Africa with the flick of a finger. In many ways yes we can, it's just a lack of trust in ourselves or the way we have manifested ourselves in our physicality that has changed us, otherwise we have all this in our hands. If we can do it outside then why can't we do it inside, or have we found a way of abusing the others from what we are doing inside, outside knowing that we can't abuse knowing that the book is open. This is the mystery that man has to solve himself. If you are going to be looking different in deep space and as we are all born in different areas and have taken different shapes and colors, which means is it our soul which dictates our condition then why don't we do it now. Why don't we choose the path of peace and become one race. (1:35). There are no coincidences in the life of the man on this planet, so it is the same in the life of eh KF, it isn't a coincidence that we get Wayne as a member of the EC at such a crucial point. In the coming time we'll understand the reason. I know the reason and I was thinking about this 3 weeks ago, that in the choice of the EC there is a problem. I could see it, but I couldn't do anything with it because as a member of the EC we (I) couldn't interfere, and we saw the change in less than 10 days and it clicked in me, that is what I was thinking about to wish, and now the change is there. Because by knowing the need and what is to come, and what we have negotiated the position of a soul like Wayne's becomes very key to peace. When 3 or 4 members of the councils sit together to negotiate with world leaders collectively we speak from strength and

knowledge. (1:37). This is important to all of us and for the negotiations for peace, because together we can make that change. 30

(1:39).

(1:43).

(1:48).

... Alzar long talk ... (1:54). if a man (who makes furniture) is already peaceful in his life and you knock on his door what would you tell him, detach from physicality? Very easy, what have you taught him, because by going to his door you haven't taught him anything, but you (yourself) have understood more. He has to understand that there is another position, dimension, then you give him the choice of what he can do, because to him that is all he knows, you haven't educated him. ??? that's all he has known up to now, but if you enlighten him about his soul, would he make the same furniture or change the furniture he makes that he embeds the soul of the wood in it. The Knowledge Seekers are so concentrated on trying to achieve lift and motion, (1:56). that in the whole process they have forgotten the ethos of the work, can I have your blessing to be able to see the pleasure of ?? life, the whole target for them is just to see it fly. (It's time to show the flight system developed by them, I am just guiding). The one thing I do not see is the blessing of soul to the system, I give you my knowledge so that I see the beauty of the flight. You can't make a butcher out of a carpenter unless you teach him to be a butcher, how to do. ... to do the things you have to be taught ... **you have to inspire a carpenter about the soul of the wood, not his own soul otherwise he creates a different thing.** Or would he ever touch a piece of wood because now he understands that it is an entity. Or if he respected (the wood) he would think, what would you like me to show you as. It is a different way to look. Then you'll find out that the carpenter is inspired and then he can make a difference, in respect to his soul and in his life. **Not every man on this planet is looking for a change, because this is what they accepted to be.** (1:58). ... how many of these people across the world know about the soul, the teaching to be, and how much they can change, she said, why can't we reach them? I said we already have reached them because we speak their language through the soul. It's the way we have to look at it, can we inspire or have we forgotten how to inspire. It's the understanding of ourselves which is the problem and not them, how have we understood, this is the problem and what do we expect of ourselves, and how we think that we have learned that we can teach that by teaching we lead them to inspire themselves. A lot of the scientific world doesn't like how the KF has gone into teaching the science along with the operation and understanding of the soul of the man, because they haven't matured yet. They don't understand that the whole purpose of living, or that through living a peaceful life they can understand their own creation, and this is becoming a bigger and bigger problem for the scientific world. Because now, at the level they are at, they understand the change, but in the function of their life how can they match or change it, (2:00). so we see the change. We see a lot of people that would like to be (part of the change), but they can't because then it doesn't work with what they completed themselves (accepted for themselves) as

knowledge. The depth of the knowledge transfer in especially the last 8 months is so huge that it will take humanity centuries to unravel. Everything that man needs to achieve peace on this planet is on the table. 51

... not sharing knowledge (2:08). in the verbal sense but sharing the peace that through our souls reaches the others. Recently I saw a change, but the change is so huge and the people who want to create it through the KF work have gotten into a panic, habitual, ?? panic, and they know who they are, My message to them is very simple, the only ones who need to panic are those who want to keep everything the same way as in the past. Those men of power who stand in the ethos of the peace and have found it in themselves by creating peace for their nation, every move will bring another fruit of peace. We should not be afraid of it but rather proud of it, that we can be the peacemakers. When we speak about "beautiful people" we have to understand something very strange about them, when one dies or the soul removes itself from physicality, ?? does that force the other souls to leave also, (2:10). as the collective of souls was the creator of physicality. A human body, as I call the 7 billion of us, plus the billions of other creatures on this planet, we are like the schizophrenic people, we are all beautiful, but we are all part of one soul which is the soul of this planet, it has a heartbeat and a "soul-beat", and the beating of the soul of this planet is a beating of the soul of the man. When one of us leave this planet in the dimension of the soul of this planet, does this planet die, or does it use our soul as part of its structure to show itself more beautiful and free. This is a question for a lot of us that we can't answer, because we ourselves are not aware of totality, because when we face the totality, it is so beautiful that we ask one question, why, simply why? Why do we have so much guilt, destroyed so much, why have we created so much mayhem. (2:12). When we will be mature? Or can we mature that we mature the others, that through their maturity we achieve peace ?? When I see problems of what is on the horizon and what is to be done, and what is done to create wars, I don't look at it as a failure but why I wasn't able to reach them, and what these people are there to learn from each other and from the process, that it will bring a lasting peace that from it, for now on they don't need to do long. We don't pick on the nations because they don't exist anymore, we go through what I call the EC and others, to reach these souls. There are a lot of good changes around. My wish is to reach the first steps of world peace before the end of this year and we are on track. I know that there are souls that are working in that direction and I know they'll bring the first steps. There will be a lot of cries by those who think they're going to loose a lot to achieve peace. It's the situations we see that force us to change and we don't like to be forced to see changes (2:14). which because of us has been the cause of suffering to us and others. 06

(2:18). Please sign the Peace treaty.

Some members of the Core Team are always present in the teaching, Rick and Vince are some of them, (2:28). in time the 14 members of the CT and in the future those who they choose to be the members and replacements will continuously support our work in the same direction. There are 14 members ... we thank all of them .. the cornerstone of peace. Q: Can we invite the galactic community? We don't believe in that one but we allow them as UC to join us as we join them. The man has to become wise to understand

his own position before he can go into the next step. Q: Jalal, you said before that the soul and the lamb want to experience in one way, the same way I want to experience because we are all connected somehow ... what do you mean by .. you said if you kill this lamb to eat and if you don't know that it is your son or father, (2:30). one of these souls, so that means that this soul went to a body of a lamb to experience something? yes, what about it... (he got cut off)... The lamb was symbolic, so it means in essence that man has to stop hunting and killing for whatever they might think. I had a very strange experience by the ethos that has been pushed around by some world leaders, "we have to create war to create peace." and to justify that they have to create enemies so that they can make arms and justify that there is an enemy. But the reality is what do these people get out of creating war, is a sense of power the field strength that we have to abolish in the human race and animals (2:32). or beings on this planet. This is one of the biggest problems man has to conquer, the strength of feeling of power, or being powerful over an animal, another person, society or whatever. **Our biggest problem is to measure the strength of the field of what we call a shame, a pain, and the power. If man finds this out and if it can be adjusted through the soul, then we have solved 99% of the problem with peace on this planet. What is the strength of the emotion of power. Each one of us experiences it through different experiences and tests and different conditions. A world leader experiences it in how he can change things, a teacher, father, a sibling do it differently, or an animal or something else. (2:34).** ... story of Stalin killed more than Hitler. Gorbachev was a great man...

(2:40). Jalal tells story of man in Iraq in 1960's ...

(2:42). But the party after him killed so much.

(2:47).

... eye for an eye, was tried for 2,000 years by the Christians and they killed more. I was talking to some people who think because they eat less due to the MaGrav system that their physicality will change. But change in physicality doesn't come by eating less, it comes in the eye of the beholder in what they expect from this change. (2:50). One of the strangest parts is that they don't see it, the expectation has not brought understanding. And this is one of the biggest problems around the KF they expect to see something otherwise there is something wrong with the KF and them. 37

(2:52). The biggest dilemma for those people who would like to be the man of peace, now you (truly) understand that you (were actually) waiting for a Messiah to come, for a Day of Judgment, for a final day that the peace would come, and now you see it was always with you from the beginning to the end. What happened to it. This is the biggest problem for most of the people around, now that they have come to understand the work, that they themselves are the Messiah's, the Day of judgment. The Day of Judgment has come the day you realize that it is your soul that is responsible for everything, and now you have to judge, you start judging your own soul, work, ??. Now what is next. All of you Messiah's what is your wish, command, what can you bring to the others to elevate them. I have reached many millions and billions beyond this time, and many times before (with other races). **I know what the outcome will be, I can see the end. The end comes when every person accepts the position and responsibility of his own soul.** This is the

Day of Judgment when you become the Messiah of your own soul. (2:54). There are many world leaders who would like to be in power, but when you are in power of your own soul ?? can be a world leader. Then we'll ask for a universal leader, galaxy, unicos etc. **we are always submissive to something that we think is bigger than us, but we are the beginning and the end.** This is what we have to mature into and nothing else. This is the point you'll find peace. Q: if we are made in God's image does He have the same issue with greed, if so then it's not God because He created everything, (2:55). where does the greed in man come from then? It comes from his emotion and physicality. it is the conflict of the man himself with his physicality, God owns everything, possesses everything so he doesn't need to kill for it to possess what he already possesses. Q: So who is setting our filters to prevent the shinning of our souls, is it a malfunctioning brain? **No, it's the interaction between the fields of the planet and the soul of the man. It's very much a field interaction and how it has been set to be. There is a very strange behavior in which our emotion becomes partially ingrained with it, and that is the submissiveness to power or to accepting guilt.** When you shake hands with people of certain nations you shake with all of them the same way according to the feeling, emotion and standing through the history of their life. I have developed awareness to assess (2:57). the person you shake hands with, as to where and how their mental state is in everything else, and one is 99% correct. Different nationalities hide their weaknesses and kingship in different ways, they show their national behavior through their physicality. . . . we show our structure through our physical interaction which is part of our talk. We are brought up to ??? judge whether somebody is the head of us or we are the head and we move on, we have a physical language to express this. .. (2:59). ??? every nation has a specific handshake, there is a submissiveness or power, and this we have to overcome. The strength of the power through the submission of souls, one being better than the other. We have to overcome this to be in the space with others creatures, we want to all stand tall the same, especially because they don't see our physicality so our soul has to radiate so it doesn't show any weakness in it. There is a lot to learn. Can I ask a question? It depends if I like to answer it. Q: In the instance of **war starting what would be the right action to protect ones own family**, I don't want to harm another being but I would have to walk away or harm another person, what would be the right thing to do? There are 2 ways to ways to answer it, (3:01). and there are many ways to contemplate (it). You can walk away from it in a different direction or you can walk towards it and in so many ways understand that what you do is correct and there will be a good effect or result from it. I have been in that situation many times in regards my family so I know exactly what you are talking about I hope. When it comes to protecting your family there are 2 ways, walk away from the structure of what is set, this is not cowardly it is a wisdom and choose the path of no conflict, or you walk towards the conflict and understand that my soul's understanding can convert the other, you look eye to eye. A few years ago they sent an assassin to kill me, he sat in front of me with a hat on, I knew he was an assassin, we looked each other in the eye, I had no doubt he was there to overcome his fear. When I consulted our adviser he said I was correct. When he came to do his job I wasn't there coincidentally and because my soul was aware of it. (3:03). I learned a lot from this and in the second attempt to kill me the guy sat in front of me for weeks giving me poison and I knew who he was and what he was doing. These things go by the strength of the soul and if it is the time to leave the physical life you

can't change it, but if your soul has something to accomplish you'll remain to accomplish what you are supposed to do. The fear is the problem, you don't need to be in any shape or form of dying because the death comes to all of us in the physical dimension, when I sat for 11 days in (Canadian) airport and every day he said he was going to put a bullet in me, I knew the guy had more fear then me otherwise he would have done it. I have been in this situation a few times because of the technology and nothing else and these people have more fear in them then you have **and most of the time it's better to face them because in your soul you know you are correct. Or you make a decision that, I don't want to face it and I have been in both positions.** (3:05). The inner strength in the soul of the man is the salvation of the man and you have to know your soul better. Do you have a question Mr. Keshe? I have many questions. Ask one. **The question I have always had is, why does man think that he can solve his problems by ending a life? Why doesn't man stand his ground and work it out.** This is what I don't understand, people walk away from a lot of things, or they destroy a lot of things not to face it, but what about if you stand the ground and see what comes up, and see what strength you yourself have, not to fight to change, (3:07). but **to understand why do people kill as a solution**, why do so many world leaders see killing somebody as the answer to solving their problem. that you can survive it. I met a woman who was very thin and she had a sister extremely oversized, she was telling me that they were both abused from the age of 4 or 5, and I explained something very simple, the reason you stay thin is this and this and the reason your sister is fat is because of this and this. (3:09). She said you are the first one who understood my secret and you are correct. Each one of us make certain decisions and steps, we accept certain things and we use it to survive or we fight it and reject it to also survive. At the end of the day what is and can be acceptable to is counts, as long as it isn't a power play, because she understood that she was playing a power game and nobody understood that. We all play (these games) in one way or another, it is for us to understand the process and then we can graduate with the right understanding. The soul is of the man is present even in the absence of the man because you are connected by fields to the others, and most people have not understood. We always look to be physically present so we can hear, when you come to my stage and level, and most of you are reaching that level, you understand you do not need to be there to have the ear to listen, the soul will give you the information that you need to know, and they never lie. (3:11). Find an answer to my question, what makes man to thin he needs to kill for his survival, not only another man, but a plant, tree, a fish, it is all the same, it is us who have put different values to justify our existence

(3:13).
music
END

190th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, September 21, 2017,
(Official Keshe Foundation Workshops are now under control of KF, Disaster relief to be setup from KF with the technology, KF Supporters have broken their promise to share the technology, they're only making it for themselves this is why there is now stagnation, The

Multi-national Corporations are using KF technology and hiding it, but they can't get patents so in 15 years time there will be few patents, , Fear and how to deal with it,)

(:12). Alex from Nigeria is back after his incident in Nigeria, nice to have you back. There was a group in Peru abusing the name of KF making workshops, and saying Armen was going to show. We will control workshops now very carefully and from now on it has to be authorized by KF. We'll control the teaching that it is in a correct way and not for them to be abused by others for their own pocket and benefit. (:16). From now on you can go on the KF website to find a workshop, we have put a team for this so the abuses stop.

(:18). Jim of Australia presents formats of public workshops. They'll start a series of 12 workshop on each Monday 9/25/17, by the KF. (:21). Part 1 will cover Plasma, Nano, and Gans, each will be 30 minutes long on the fundamentals.

(:25). We let any member or the Core team, EC and UC, add anything to this workshop. Ursula says we are all going through big crisis now, economic, political, etc.. We have these teachings to help us get through. When we feel fear we need to rely on the teachings. (:30). Then in Spanish. (:33). Alex from Nigeria but he was on another line. Vince from the Core Team gives from his soul for the path of the hurricane. Mr. Keshe opens the KF in the hurricane areas. They'll setup disaster relief with the KF. (:37). (:41). There is a disaster in Myanmar, 400,000 Muslim villages have been burned by army and they have fled to Bangladesh. There is in addition of disease spread and hunger. (:46). In Bengali.

(:51). Q: I am concerned about the lack of organization for disaster victim, what can we do so that you can release the blue[print for the free standing MaGrav so we can provide them to disaster victims? We will not release the blueprint of the free-standing Units until we come to an agreement with the governments. We are doing this in the background but we don't disclose anymore because we saw the mayhem created in Accra by a bunch of terrorists from Belgium, Germany, and other places. The Free-standing MaGrav have to be released in negotiation with certain governments. (:53). **The Units are already fully developed and operational. The instant we release it the Oil Industry will be destroyed.** We know it and have disclosed it to a number of governments, and the decision on how it's going to be released globally has to be made. It's a knowledge that belongs to humanity and not to us, but by releasing it, it will create a mayhem. The energy production from it can be massive we have been trying for 2 years to control the amount of energy it releases. The blueprints for it will only go through governments, we have no choice with this, and we are working in the background with a number of governments to develop a strategy that we can release it. The free-standing or Energy Supply Units will change everything in the world of finance. We can produce millions of them around the world in a matter of months. The Oil Industry will totally collapse and you can see what a mayhem that will create. ... it doesn't matter if people say it's their right to have a blueprint and you have to give it. That stupid game we played before (with the MaGrav), nobody was mature, is over. I consider everybody mature enough to understand what is going on (:55). the wireless and free-standing system will only be released through one government. When these governments are mature enough or will allow it to come through, then it will be done. It's not that we are going to do it the

way we did it with the MaGrav when we saw the Mayhem it created, the people using the MaGrav benefited by it but then say it doesn't work because they don't want the neighbor or government to know. The free-standing energy Unit will only come out of one government, we'll not do it in any other way because we know the instant we release it the mayhem starts. And in that instant other problems will arise such that you'll wish that we never released this technology, oil and car industry, everything will be wiped out, because it's so simple to develop and replicate. The position is not when are we going to release it, but humanity and governments are not mature enough to be able to handle such a change. I have listened to people say, it's our right to have it, it's your right when you mature enough. The KF will supply to governments under very close observation. It will be the decision of the governments to come out with this technology. We are working with the highest level of governments and we are protecting them from what we know will come as a mayhem. (:57). This will collapse the Oil and American reliance on oil will collapse overnight, literally. the Middle Eastern backing of the oil will collapse immediately. I was getting encouraged by somebody recently that we can hide it in another system that it doesn't show itself. But I said it won't take anybody more than a few minutes to understand that the energy has to come from somewhere so there must be an energy source in there. ??? we have to do it the way we see it or there will be a much greater disaster. On the other hand there are a number of things people can do to help themselves. The materials in the disaster area can be used to generate the materials needed for rescuing or helping others. The blame is not in teaching, not blame but the job goes back to the KF supporters around the world to start teaching. We have taught enough, now it's for you to teach how to make a Pain Pen, Pad, the system to make a balanced temperature of 22 degrees in a cold area. All has been taught and nobody is doing anything about it because you are just here to take what you like from the technology that it might benefit you. Very few are responding to your asking for help. The majority here are free riders and this can't be. This is what I said, we did the One Nation, One Planet, (:59). agreement but ?? nothing has gone ahead. The Councils are working on the ethos. ?? But you have given up because you couldn't get anything free out of it. Why isn't the teaching going on, why aren't you going out and teaching and reaching more. It's not us anymore, it's you as us that has to make the move. You have (at least) 2 hours a day free, put the teaching and ethos out there free. ?? paying to show people how to make Gans'. It's a very strange situation, a lot of people don't want to know because then they have to do something about it, it's not my problem until it becomes my problem. How many KF supporter made Patches to take across to States that were in line to get hit with the hurricane. How many of you made CH3 and CO2 at least to feed some of the energy that is needed? None. Bounty doesn't rain on people, it has to come from people to rain on the others. We are here to serve and not be served, it's very easy to say I am prepared to teach. Give a man fish and you have to give him one every day, teach him to fish and he feeds himself. It's the teaching that has to expand, this is what we are doing with a couple of governments where we'll go on the radio stations to teach. ... The problem is not the knowledge, it is complete it is how you evolve it. (1:01). There are people who know it but are not happy to teach it because there is so much negativity by 1 or 2 people on the Internet. There are millions of us using the technology in every shape or form. It is us who have to learn to have confidence in the technology we carry. 30

(1:07). I saved 30 to 50%, thank you Jack. You broke the promise and that is why the stagnation has come. How many of you who followed the teachings continued with the Ambassadors and the rest until we get the One Nation done, nothing, it's left in the hands of a few EC and UC members to try and find a resolution or to make the Charter, while they are making the charter you have to make the push. ... **the ethos is that you broke the promise to start with, you made the Gans' and Patches just for yourselves.** For example, "I used to be in pain, I used the technology and got helped, now I spend 1 hour a week building units and teaching the others for free." What's the use of giving you another power unit, then the next thing you ask for the flight system then you can escape from this planet and we'll have no problem, but what's after that? All the KF supporters go back into what was the reason that you came here to learn? You didn't come to learn how to make the Pens and Pads, (1:09). you came to learn how to be a correct conduct person in the U, and you got it free. The more you give the more you receive. You made 1 Patch and it helped you, now make 2 Patches and teach. And ask the person, ?? this is the promise to your soul, do that. Would we have gone much further, or is the humanity ready? This is the question and where we now have the problem. The guy ?? has used the KF and misused its name and for his personal benefit. We have seen this in other places, it's a point of misusing the technology to abuse the others, and you all pay for it heavily, not us, it's you who has to balance the soul. Don't cry to open the blueprint, I opened the patents and the only ones who have understood them are the multi-national (corporations), they are the only ones who sit in these teaching and listen to every single word. We see space industry, auto, food, etc.. they are sitting here listening with their top guys to see what new things they can take. It has come to the point that it's a free patent for the industry so they can sell it to you for 10 times more. (1:11). In a number of cars you drive today has the KF technology in them. They have hidden it, ask any of them to open the patent on the new batteries, they can't do so because they can't get a patent on it, because it is already open the way I promised. (?? means that they have not patented their products because it would show the KF technology.) We forced one of the car manufacturers to open one of their patents, they said they can't that it was pending, but they knew they couldn't get it because it was using KF technology they're using in their batteries. People don't know how the corporations are working around the KF plasma technology under different names and they're breaking through. ?? Uplink is paying for the free knowledge given to you, but they're hiding it behind. When you see something similar to KF work ask them to show you a patent and none of them can show it. The you and I have operated in the past few years has made sure that a new science which is based on KF technology in any shape or form is not patentable. In 10 to 15 years time you'll find very few patents, because we the way we have opened it (written the patents), but the energy has to go, there is no other way then through the governments. It has to go through governments, and it will open up through one government. I have reached an agreement with a major government and I stick to my position until they move on the next step. (1:13). Any other questions. Q: Man wants help to finish his system to help others. MaGrav flower of life. (1:16). he can help people at a long distance. (1:19). He shares some pictures and talks about it. 27 ears up and 27 ears down, (hard to understand). He made some towers ... he felt the plasma 2 blocks away from himself, it was the first time he started to sleep well. He started talking with his soul, not physically,

his wife can talk with words. (1:23). I experimented with Gans' but it is very powerful, have to be careful, reaches every cell in body. (1:29). with the Zn you can start to cure your emotion. ... my soul told me to not go further but to first ask Mr. Keshe. (1:31). Mr. Keshe says he still doesn't understand what he is trying to do, if you can be more precise. If you watch the flower the fields can heal you. What we are trying to do now is take the guess work out these things, we are working with universities and organizations to evaluate these systems. In the next few months and years we'll see more explanations how these fields effect us. It depends on how you set things up. He shares a screen. (1:33). Many people are producing MaGrav and Gans' but they really don't understand how they produce them. He draws 3 Gans boxes ZnO_2 , CO_2 , and CH_3 . what you see on the drawing is in the matter state. You are making these Gans' in the same place with the boxes next to each other. (1:35). But in fact they are all effecting each other without your knowing it. If you unintentionally or intentionally move the boxes around you are changing then kind of Gans you are producing. So it may look like CO_2 but it is different version because of the fields of the other boxes. In the manufacturing process this has to change. When I made the first ?? Gans it took my 3 or 4 years to develop. He bought a box with 24 or 28 divisions. If you are using Gans for food production. This type of box is not the same as the larger ones. I used the 28 divisions boxes because I wanted to produce a specific Gans for a specific job. You don't have to produce toms of it, a small amount with a very specific purpose will do. It's like with Indian curry, beginners use lots of spices but you only need a little used properly to get the best taste. (1:38). When you want to produce a Gans for a specific part of the body you have to carefully plan it out. When I want to make energy for food I make a condition that I can produce CH_3 around the outer boundary. For a diabetic I only produce CHs in center, for psychological conditions I produce ZnO_2 up here, for muscles. ... goes into details ..

.. a lot of you just get the plates and do whatever you think, but you don't understand what you are doing, monkey see monkey do.

(1:41).

current passing through all these small connected boxes are balanced just like in the body

..

... when you take the Gans out of these boxes they are mature Gans' (1:45). for exactly what you want to use them for. You have AA on top of each one and it's exactly the combination for what you need. Many of you just take the Gans and not the AA, but your body is mainly AA with a common strength to it. Most of you haven't comprehended the AA, this one is Carbon related AA connected with CO_2 and O, this one is Zn connected and this with sugar. If you take this it is correct for a given disease. If you are running Health systems, if you put AA from this box, in the unit or in dynamic cores you'll link up directly with the (AA) of the disease. You can only use the AA in this way when you set up a box like this that replicates the body, (1:47). if you turn the box upside down you'll see another dimension. He imposes the body over the boxes to see their positions. ... now you see how the knowledge has to be used. From this you fill your boxes for what you need. .

... when you use the Gans' of this box you go through the digestion system, the AA go ?? that's a Gans of the AA and not the AA itself.

... the process has been taught if you go back to the original teachings

(1:51)...

(1:53). The Systems coming out of Austria will be so targeted the doctors won't be able to deny.

.. if you put 3 boxes you can go even more specific (deeper) .

making 1 boxes takes me 3 weeks, you do it in a day.

(1:56). The digestive system works this way, the lung cell finds its way to the lymph which has the energy, because it has called upon the energy. ... the lymph links up with the cell in need and transfers its fields that becomes the physical matter. When there is no demand on the lymph then it gets stored in the liver. Everybody thinks the blood feeds the liver, but in fact the lymph does, its energy crosses the wall to be stored, because liver has matching MG fields, it's controlled by the brain where what needs to go. This is how the body works, but also how every being in the U works and not just the body of man. (1:58). if in deep space you come across another being how do you assist, if you understand the principle then it's easy, but if you have to go to university to learn to treat other beings, in such a way then it would take a lifetime to study every creature in the U. But if you understand the principle then every being has the same process, what would you like to reach, for me it's easier to go for the soul, because at the end of it they all connect to it. It's the creator of it. But this requires a lot of understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the plasma in respect to everything else. When you make a helmet, superimpose the box over it, (2:00).

... Mg and Ca dictate the position of the soul ..

.. to produce the right kind of CO₂ and ZnO₂ combination, what about adding a Zn N coated plate and then a Mg plate, then the fields in the center are reached, you have to watch where your Cu sits. The only muscle in brain sits on the boundary. ..

put a Gans water in the city, how many people changed. The Russians used something near this on American ship. You can change the situation with this, it is near to be perfected. Each box in my lab has different color on it. (2:05). These will be in the museum. This is why the way I work it's so effective because everything has to be taken into consideration. 21

(2:13).

(2:15).

(2:23).

(2:32).

(2:37). Man wants clarity on what the Councils are doing with the peace and how we can help. We are inviting them to Mt. Carmel? The reason I chose Mt. Carmel, was for the end of the belief in the Bahai faith. I explained this before, the Bahai faith was established to bring world peace and the House of justice was dedicated and promised in its building was to bring the world leaders there to sign the world peace, and when it was offered to them they refused it, so they went against the wishes of Bahau^{la}. That was the end of the Bahai faith they finished their own term, when they went against the wishes of their own creator. (2:39). I knew before hand that they'll do this. You'll see the demise of

the Bahai faith around the world. This is very important and was brought up by governments very recently, why we chose Haifa. Thou shall not kill, but you can kill yourself. The cornerstone of Bahai faith is to bring world peace and unity to mankind, and when the opportunity was given they had to refuse, which I knew from the beginning they'll do, because of the way the structure is set, and that is the abuse of the name of God, but this is a more recent one, ... and they are all busy gathering more wealth, establishing a second Vatican in a faster way. ... the cycle of man with the prophet of physicality with this action, they finished themselves. That is why I went worldwide without a temple, we established the peace in the soul of the man and not in a building on a mountain that was promised. The leaders of the Bahai went directly against the wishes of their own prophet. (2:41). They brought about their own termination. Q: So we can reach out to any government except China. You can do for any government what we said about China is that we have to understand the political structure in China, and we have to understand that there are forces at work beyond what is brought to the public, with different nations and governments. We have to respect each one as it is. there are a number of governments that KF followers are talking with. Very recently I was on a flight with one of the world presidents and it was easy to open a conversation in regards to the peace treaty in respect to her country. I sat there and my soul goes to her that she gets elevated to the understanding of the peace. The KF people are not weak, we have some powerful people business wise or politically, and have been touched by the soul of the technology. (2:43). and the foundation and they are working in the background, but we don't go open anymore, because there are those we believe in destruction to confirm their existence. As you have seen in the past 8 weeks we go in a totally different direction, we just teach, and extol the level of knowledge. One of our supporters found out that the PM of Australia never received the invitation, but the response we received was that he was occupied somewhere else, now they're approaching it a totally different way with him. We have to carry on to the point that they receive it and understand it, because there are so many filters put in front of them, reach them through the soul. We have a huge problem in that we blame the others for not doing it. We ask the KF supporters, don't stop writing to the same leaders every few weeks until you get through. We have to mix the emotion, soul, and physicality together. We have a number of presidents and governments lined up to talk with in respect to these things. (2:45).

... the ethos is to give unconditionally ...

don't stop approaching the ambassadors. (2:50). Don't stop elevating your president (Trump), he needs a lot of elevation in his soul. (2:52). KF followers understand the teachings of this morning because it brings a new insight and dimension and you can run new systems, and understanding physicality, the actual physical process, if you understand this a lot of new medical systems can be developed, with this process new materials can be developed, the mutation of elements comes from this kind of process, because now you create new conditions. If you go a step further, instead of using boxes with divisions, place dynamic reactors with different combinations of loads. I promise you 2 things, (2:54). some of these will fly off. Look for production of new materials in the gaps between the reactors. This opens a totally new dimension. This brings us very close to the real workings of any system in the universe, at least with the knowledge we have now. Don't wait to see but try to understand what fields it creates the process, if you are waiting to see a physical process then you have already failed and haven't understood,

but if you put a system here and wish happiness, and find out which system was the cause of, transmitted and directed. Try the dynamic systems setup like the soul of the man. A scientific organization has started to construct these systems for He and plutonium and the rest, without using the actual material. (2:56). With my knowledge it is so easy to deplete every nuclear warhead in the world. The physical structure remains there but when they open it up there is no material inside. The whole knowledge needs expansion and to be understood, need to go to the next step and be comprehended in its real operation, then what you'll start to see are balls of plasma in different colors and positions, because they create a dynamic condition. I know a man who has a hundred cores setup everywhere but he doesn't get anything, if he were to set it up like this then he would start feeding the fields. Those wanting flight should setup like this, you'll find Star Formations (SF) (2:58). inside this arrangement and should see flight, the more interactions the more comes. because the ratio is 1:3 you need to absorb from 3 directions to be able to give from one, because giving is much more .. you have to receive more to be able to give more, that's why the SF is ?? , now you have the same thing here. Q: Can you speak of the fear? No I speak of the joy. Because all of our life is made of fear. Do you read this yesterday in the Arabic teaching. .. is it fear of you from yourself or from something you don't know? No the fear that we can't give because we'll loose that's why I am bringing this up. No the thing is you have to go in a different dimension. When you give, you give with what you can help, not with what you don't need. If you look at it that why you'll succeed. You look at it as if I give I loose, (3:00). but look at it if I give I succeed for somebody to succeed. This is something we have to resolve inside ourselves. Do you have any fear to teach your son mathematics and knowledge? Absolutely not. Then why have fear to give. Q: Because we are structured like this. No, we aren't structured like this, we have decided to be like this. It's a very big difference. Fear has been part of the physicality and not the soul and when you understand this then you don't need to worry about it. The fear has been used and elevated for matter of control of the physicality, the soul has not fear. You're a Muslim, look at the life of Mohammed did he have any fear when he demolished the statues, no because he knew (he was right) he brings people to be detached from the physicality on this planet. Statues connect us to the physicality of this planet. Why should fear be part of it. The fear should be in me not being able to elevate another soul, and not being able to serve the others and not them serving me, it doesn't matter what will happen to me. Then there is no fear but a joy when you see your son who from your teaching becomes a highly educated man because you helped to do it. Do you have a fear of highly educated, unless you don't want to see the success of your son. (3:02). So what is the fear. ... In the physical world fear is if you do wrong we'll chop your hands off and the rest. If you do this we'll do this, there is a punishment. Punishment is used to create fear in you to stop you from elevating your soul, so that you are only worried about what's going to physically happen to you. But the fear of man should be where I am going to fail to elevate another, then you'll have no fear because you'll give unconditionally. Redefine (fear), then you'll succeed. (3:04). 21

(3:21).

..now that we understood what went wrong in Germany, (3:23). we'll support heavily the KF German Manufacturing. Q: How is absorbing salts in the body connected with the N coating in the body? We have no N coating in the body, everything in the body is in a Gans and plasma state. When it becomes N then it's a matter state. The only N materials in our body are our nails and hair. The skin is not in the N layer it's a combination of the field interaction. Call it a day. Please continue to go to press and officials for One Nation, peace. (3:26). Music
End

191st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, September 28, 2017

(Discussion on addictions, Role of the universal council, Social structures that put a lot of restrictions on their people, One Nation ID card (passport) with access to KF Bank account, "BRICK" to put travel ban on countries that manufacture weapons, Travel ban on American citizens who incite wars by selling machinery for war, The new technology can help addictions and give new insight to life, 5G technology in smart phones, Story about aunt who was told Americans try to discredit Islam by saying they landed on moon, Did they?, How to change the social structure, He carries knowledge from the depth of space and understands the totality, Making Gans in a way that imitates the body putting 24 small boxes together each one making a particular Gans and their fields influence each other it comes out balanced and effective, How to set up boxes for Gans for addiction ,)

(:12). We can discuss addictions and as a whole we can think of it as something of the past. We'll start with the Councils. The Universal Council is the connection between the Universal Community and humanity, their role will be more apparent once we open into the space and connect with the UC, then the U Council will be responsible for the men who go to space. Those who take to deep space and need help can go to the UC through their soul, and it goes very fast and directly. (:15). The Earth Council is for the man on this planet. Lisa EC for Australia speaks. (:17). In addition the people she works with also releases deep seated anger. Help us deal with our issues. As you said before, look at things without sentimentality but still feel deeply and be able to connect on a deep level with everybody around us without our baggage in the way. I would like to hear how to help with the addictions but also to clear and clean our emotional baggage that we have attached to us from just living on the planet. (:19). I know the Gans help, but it is more like a pull, it doesn't take away the pain and anger but allows you to look at it squarely and move on from it. (:23). She speaks in Spanish.

(:28). Other members of the Councils, let me remind you that you are responsible for others and to share knowledge and emotions and build bridges, and not stay silent and let always a few speak. There are 20 odd members of the UC, build the courage to change things. Dubai member says addictive behavior comes when there is social oppression and not a balance in society to express, how to address that. (:31). The social structures are not just in Iran, we see it in Middle East, Europe, America and China in different shapes or forms. The problem is not so much how we can change it, but how to change the fundamentals, the essence of it. In Iran we see social structures and restrictions through different conducts of the government to be in favor of one side or another or a belief.

(:32). I have been aware of this for 30 years, I am a child of the Iranian revolution, when I

was at university I was involved in it, it touched education. ... when it's not an open society and there are a lot of restrictions, we see in Korea, Japan, society responds to what appears to be normality but is not. Most of these things comes from creation of nations and divisions so one can be identified in a certain way, we are separate. In Iran the first thing they taught us was history, that we are special, conquerors and we do what we like. If we eliminate this from the history of man, ... we'll solve a lot of problems. Social factors come when the youths can't show their talents. We see the American president impose sanctions on 8 Islamic countries, then these youth are trapped in their countries and they turn to radicalism, or forms groups or become addicts. (:34). The solution to this is to become One Nation and bring everybody to become one to be part of one family that there are no borders. 17.

.. in coming weeks the One Nation passports will be issued, blue in color and gold in writing, blue is for the planet earth and gold is for the soul which is a giver. With this we add the banking system. We allow social change by those who carry the One Nation identity card as we don't need passports anymore. It's to identify who we are, the place of birth, which continent and that's all we need to know. These cards automatically carry a bank account, which means you become connected to on structure, which means we financially support. These are part of the things happening in the background. We are not going to fight the old structures that takes a lot of energy. To join it is an easier path to change it. (:36). Together with our government advisors we see this as the only solution. In the coming weeks you can go on the KF website and ask for your One Nation ID card. As we increase the numbers in millions then we state the One Nation government and we'll negotiate with the governments as we are doing, that anybody carrying a One Nation card is guaranteed equality across this planet. Everything is getting done in the background. we don't look at profession or status we look at the level of your soul. These are after we get established and the numbers grow then we'll negotiate for taxation of KF members across the planet. (:38). These will all be progressively setup. 48 There is a huge discussion going on internationally, a boycott of Americans across the world, they call it terrorism because of the thing. ?? they're ?/ the Americans moved to sell arms, so we want to stop this. A boycott of American citizens is highly likely due ?? Bricks, which means the ?? Americans become the terrorist organizations. They have to become a nation to show that they are not producing arms. We have to do it because who becomes a terrorist if you don't sell arms to them, nobody. (:40). It will go before the UN in the next 2 years, that any nation that sells arms will be recognized as a terrorist nation. Governments will understand that there are no need to build arms anymore, let's put the money towards peace. We call the people with the bombs terrorists, but where did the get the bombs, so the nations that give them the bombs make them into terrorists. Through this we solve the problem at the root. In the next few years Americans will have to confirm who you are before you travel because the cards are changing and the governments are realizing that even in America it is done by those who create the arms. If 4 or 5 nations start to put the ban on the movement of Americans then they'll realize what needs to be done. If none of the Americans are terrorists then how come the rest are. .. (:42).

(:50).

.. it doesn't matter if I get killed, it's your job to carry it on ..

(:53). 56

.. all the factories are getting setup to support the whole nation ... when we change the way we think we won't need social structure to separate. There will be some abuse 10%, when I worked for ?? there was 10% loss to stealing, 8% from the employees. We saw it in Peru and in Germany people charging \$600 for a weekend in the name of the KF, we shut them down. We don't have any connection to them anymore, nothing came back to the KF it was all for themselves. A lot of people will join us to get benefit, we are aware of it, but in time it won't become like the EU, one person of the Turkish family live in EU and the rest in Turkey but they get paid for living in EU. This is not correct. We understand the problems European "correct conduct" has been created by some. They have to understand that it is not us taking from them but us taking from our soul. When I carry the ideas of the KF I am not a taker, I give more. (1:00). I put more time in, I teach freely, I clean the streets, but I know my child will not go hungry, I go to the bank and take freely, if I feel to take them to a restaurant tonight I can because now it's not just me but the whole KF family supporting me. It becomes a new evolution in understanding of social structure. It's not a dream anymore, I have done all of it, it has been set and will come true. It's not a fantasy, it's a reality that will come true, it is supported by our technology and factories, supporting those who need it, to be in the front line, we have seen it in Africa. It's now 2 months we moved out of Ghana Atomic, we are paying our staff the same as before. Because it's correct and not their conditions forced on us, but as a foundation we do it. ... we don't just talk we do, I live comfortable life that suits me, but at the same time I work 24 hours a day. I what I need when I need it and I enjoy sharing everything else with the others. .. why should there be a ban on Iranians or Moslems, (1:02). when the money for the Americans and British comes from the Saudis who deposit into their accounts. We are taking it and punishing them. The world leaders have to understand the new criteria, they have to learn to negotiate with the KF and we conduct ourselves correctly. The KF management meets every week to make everything that comes out to be of correct conduct. We talk and work 20 to 24 hours a day on long term plans for changing humanity. If we need sleep we'll sleep, but the rest is bringing change and development, negotiating, we have teams of people setting up the structure. We negotiate with governments in a different way, we respect them, we respect the American president as much as we respect the Chinese president, but they both have to understand it's time for change, and instead of spending so much money on thinking someone is going to harm us. What if we do so much good nobody would even think of harming you. We have to change ... it's for us to understand and do and not for them.. (1:04). ... we have allowed it to happen that we think one nation is more superior to others, now there is One Nation and no one is more superior than the others.

(1:08). Addiction is escaping for a few minutes, what if we elevate the soul of these people so that they see a new way.

.. the new technology can help give people the strength to overcome addiction and gain a new insight. .. I have planned a new social structure (starting) from zero, when we come to a new place we set a new rule. 500 years ago we found America and formed a nation that has now become the biggest killing machine in the world. Now we'll walk on planet earth as if nothing existed before and we set a new structure, it's the only way to do it.

(1:10). This is not being big headed, this is being correct because we can't change thousands of years of abuse and everything else. And then we negotiate. The white man had to negotiate with each red Indian tribe, we have to do the same game, but this time it's peaceful, we give to each to bring the change to one government. The world bank is the backbone of it because you pay your taxes to one bank, and we negotiate with governments. You negotiate with governments, equal taxation for everyone across this planet, and equal access to wealth for everyone. Very soon we'll release a machine that you can buy at the KF that you can produce anything you like, give me another 5 weeks and hopefully it'll be in the market. (1:12).

(1:22). When I was a little boy one night there was a commotion on the street, someone got robbed and the thief was hiding amongst the people crying out thief, then the guy who got robbed noticed him among the people and he was caught. It's the same now with the Americans, calling everybody else terrorist to hide their own terrorism. .. It doesn't pay anymore, now it pays to be all peaceful. World governments have no choice but to accept the new order. We don't touch the world banking system, we create a new way, one bank for all with access for all, but we will also release the systems that produce as much gold and silver as you want. And the systems that feed you, give you energy. I kept these on the promise of one nation signing the contract and agreement and I am waiting and his Excellency knows it will be done. The process is very simple, how we change it is in our hands, if we miss this opportunity when will be the next chance, because this technology will be used to create new weapons and arms, (1:24). or it will be used to create peace forever on this planet.

(1:26). Q: Are you aware that we all have a bank account that we are not aware about? Yes, we are aware and have talked about this.

(1:34).

(1:38).

knowledge for peace is for individuals ..

(1:41). Lynn says there are more than one version of America.

(1:44).

(1:48). The ban goes on those who travel to incite war and produce systems for war, or go under disguises as tourist to create war. We saw this recently people going as tourist and businessmen to another country to start a revolution. In the future I'll explain how it was setup. Governments are becoming wise. In the papers it will effect 5% of Americans, like when we go to space only 5% will go. ... there is a new understanding, any email from American companies that produce war systems will be blocked, so they can't communicate to sell goods to create war. These are the procedures at hand. These countries see this as a way to protect themselves from what is to come. (1:50).

The first KF clinics will open soon... we have to clean up the mess with the new technology .. totally new products will emerge from the KF factories to help society. You said you can't afford to see your mother who is a couple hundred kilometers, with the KF Card you'll be able to, we'll pay for it, you'll pay for it through your soul. because we'll

produce as much gold as needed to back the KF banking. We'll be the only nation that backs itself, every penny with gold. You can never run out of spending and we'll never run out of producing gold. We know what Ronald Reagan did, took the gold backing away from the greenback and the whole mayhem started. If gold is going to be the backing then KF with the new technology will deposit daily, until we devalue it and everything gets corrected. Peter showed how to make material and a lot of you missed it. (1:54). Now we show it how it has to be done. We'll produce whatever the banking system needs in physicality because we understand the process and knowledge of creation by creating. ... this is how we destroy dependence and make man to be free. .. I can give knowledge through my soul and you'll receive it. Mention my name through your soul and you'll receive it. We are not talking fairytales, (1:56). but the reality of the new science that a lot are not ready for. I would like to know what the banking systems want us to have for gold deposits to run a global banking system, 100 or 200 tons, you spend and I'll produce. New manufacturing in a specific area. We'll setup a world police force, all the people creating mayhem will be in courts very soon, but not in the courts you are used to, everything is getting negotiated by the governments who understand the change and are there to make the change. (2:00).

(2:03) Q: How can you be sure these concepts will be successful when the "new war", will be 5G technology we humans as energy and frequency are controlled by 5G, we already see bizarre behaviors and addictions with the new smart "dumb" phones? I think it is something that you have to understand and then apply it yourself, there is technology that goes over the KF and we showed it to Americans 3 to 4 years ago. The system goes according to the peace of the soul, so no one can reach (to interfere). We have shown it. The beauty of it is when the Naval forces arrived in Romania, the officers walked off, because their government couldn't protect them, but in fact, they become aware that there is no need for war, because the latest machinery doesn't work. ... there are no technology besides KF. .. you can block everything, you decide what you receive. I use it in my house. You have been taught and can use it. Go over the teachings and develop it. Nobody can touch you because your soul won't (allow) your physicality to receive it, that's it. You'll get worse then 5G in the space, what would you do with G10 in the space, are you going to walk like zombies in liquid shape, or you understand how to protect yourself that your shape remains the same. (2:06). This is a non-existent fear when you understand the new technology. It's no match. Understand the technology I have taught you, I have given man every knowledge to withstand not only the toys the humans have created, but the real condition in the space that is thousand times worse. So if you get G20 in space, are you going to be non-existent and stream lined or I you going to know how to handle it. You have the backbone knowledge to go to G100 or 1,000 if you like. What is the worry? Simple tools and simple understanding lets you all these things. We came through the science and through it we can enforce the conditions of peace. They says what's science got to do with the soul and peace, now you have the (higher) science that it can't be enforced on you. When I said to you that we'll setup our own banking system and back it, most of you said to yourself, oh this guy is big headed, but you overlooked the information that has been sitting there, we can produce gold and silver out

of fresh air, so we back it. So simple. (2:08). What more can they come up with. Who has the better computers. 12

(2:11). Q: Are you going to approach the Muslim nations in a specific way because every nation has its own mentality. Every new technology has its own problems to be understood, and it creates a problem for itself for those who don't understand, in that type of mentality and I have been witness to it and it has baffled me for years. When you speak to the Islamic world, or the Jews are worse then them if you go in the real sanctum of the Christianity or Buddhism, it's all the same. They all think they are the only one, best one, and only solution, then they have to ridicule the other that they can confirm they exist and can have control over them. The beauty with the KF we have no gurus, church leaders, and we are our own leader which is the soul and correct conduct. (2:13). When I was a boy and the Americans landed on the moon, my old aunt cursed the Americans. I asked her what the problem was, she said, they say they have gone to the moon to discredit Islam. Because in Shia Islam Ali split the moon in 2 with his sword and that why we always see the moon in Islam. She said, they have never been to the moon they just lie to discredit us that now the moon isn't pure and clean.

... there is no use teaching them ?? , teach their soul then you'll find out they already know. Use the new way, new technology. (2:16). I wonder ... did the Americans ever land on the moon? Or was it the promise of the president and had to be falsified to become true. I put a challenge to NASA, as you know I have been banned at NASA that no scientist should speak to Keshe or KF will be dismissed immediately. That is the fear of the biggest space programs fear of KF space technology. This is the policy written in NASA HQ, we can bring management to tell you this. My question to European Space Agency and NASA they have so powerful cameras to reach light-years into space, why has no camera focused on the moon to show us the footprint of Armstrong. Was the Aunt correct. Who do we believe. Or is it a policy to discredit the others. ??? incited by one man, which now NASA is trying to wipe his name off everywhere, Mr. Von Braun, from the thing which happened in Germany (SS). They say there are 5 Jews who have changed the world. (2:19). The first was Moses he said everything is law, 2nd Jesus he said everything is suffering. Marx capital, Freud sex, Einstein relative. I wonder who the 6th is and if he is going to change the whole situation. You have to understand what we expect from life and how the new technology needs to be used to change that position. There is no time to fight because then it goes against the KF ethos for peace, if we fight to create peace then we are back in the same track. Or we live a peaceful life and let the others to join us. (2:21).

(2:25).

(2:35).

(2:42). Defines addiction from Wiki.

.. we are all born addicted from the second you're born, even while in the womb, so it is part of our structure. What are we addicted to? (2:50). Look at the birds and bees, and then at man, we are addicted to reproduce to guarantee the survival (of species) and for the addiction we get paid a stimulant. We are born to be addicts and we get a reward. In our sexual behavior, we get pleasure of the senses for a few seconds and that's the payment from the paymaster. The reason for it is to guarantee the survival of the race. If

we were not addicted we'd make love once have a child and that's it. It would be systematic. But the return is a reward and then we get addicted to the reward. Humans are born addicted to the rewards of the pleasure to reproduce to guarantee the survival. Addiction is part of our structure. What are prepared to get it and to loose because of it? Drugs, sex, gambling etc, all fall in one pattern, self-gratitude, I have done my job and manage to fertilize the egg, to take pressure off myself, in a way the reward is the same (2:52). what is in it for me, am I getting satisfaction out of it. Go back on our teachings, most addictions have an emotional reward that involves a physical action. This means that this part of the emotion connected to physicality has to be looked after. What do you do in the brain and soul? The connection between the physicality and emotion has to be corrected, it needs to be put right and connected. In most cases you need to elevate the emotion (ZnO_2 and CO_2) but it has a physical connection because I make love to get my reward but I need to use my body to do the sexual behavior and then it becomes habituated to it. It has a connection to Mg because it connects the lack of physical connection, or repetition of the motion, but it internally connects your soul with your physicality of the brain. There is a lack or shortage or need for a connection of the internal structure of the brain that you don't need this to elevate or increase the (2:54). emotion so you need the potassium (K). Internal connection you have ZnO_2 , CO_2 , Mg, K, and CH_3 . Now you have to find out what energy is lost in the process of gambling or sexual behavior, that it needs to be fulfilled as an energy that becomes the reward for the body so you can fulfill it with CH_3 , which as an energy reward is part of your connection. This stimulation is how much we can change. Do we want to change or through our addiction we satisfy self-behavior, ADHD Attention Deficiency because I need attention to myself for myself. This comes to play with Omega-3 for reproduction of the cells which can be part of the delivery of the reconnection line of the proteins inside the brain. Heavy on the behavior part of the Omega-3. (2:56). If you can get this process that you don't increase too much energy and increase the balance in the emotion but balance the Mg and K and you have cracked the addiction, I have done this many times. As Caroline explained yesterday, sexual addictions you are advised not to touch (?? stop right away but gradually), reverse, like smoking if you are addicted to tobacco and have smoked 30 years your body has adjusted, you have to bring that under control in a different way so that the body doesn't crash. 56

(2:57).

(3:00). How to change the social structure.

(3:02).

(3:07). He draws a combination of boxes. How to make ZnO_2 for addiction. ...

(3:10). Then stack 3 box combinations on top of each other.

... something with AA and close to omega 3. You only use the LP, the water and not the Gans itself. ... the first and last box need a balancer, red LED, let run for a few days.

(3:14).

.. all the Zn are not the same the ones in the center are at the level of the soul of the system, ... these can overcome any kind of addiction except sexual, because that is the Zn out of the DNA and RNA we can't change. (3:16). Otherwise we'll stop ?? producing and become chemically modified beings. Any questions? Q: what do you use for the K and Mg? I usually go for plant based. I use homeopathic tablets because they carry the field strength and they're very good to use but it needs a full understanding of it. We haven't used any Ca in the system because there is no need for production of new cells, it's just changing the strength of certain cells. Q: Do you use Mg as metal or salt? I use Mg as vegetation because the metal has the problem and you have to convert. The homeopathic are already in the strength balance, you just convert it. You need to know what you are doing. (3:18). You can use vegetation that are highly rich in Mg and K. So we don't make plates then? No, no. These are emotional factors, with the plates you are dealing with leg cramps and that kind of thing because that links to the Cu, but for the brain and emotion of the cell you don't. This is not a medicine it's understanding the process of the fields. We don't enter the medical application. It's understanding the process of the evolution in the structure of the brain. Q: How do we connect to those cells? Use the wires in different ?? layers. I use Cu wire, after awhile you see all your wires get N coated anyway. DL took many pictures of these settings, if he would be so kind to release them to my website. (3:20). He is very kind but it depends what benefits it has for him. I used to have one in my lab that I could manipulate. .. if you take these Gans' and make the Gans water you'll understand certain things, this box carries Mg salt and this one K salt even though you started with Na salt. Those salts which people have been looking for to find you'll find here, because now you are in the plasmatic condition, the AA on the top can't be produced if the right salt of the thing was not there. I used a simple mesh > Cu, mesh > Cu, (3:22). but in these systems your Cu behaves according to Zn if it is connected and produces, that's why you see different materials being produced in the box, you see green, white, orange which in some boxes are blood, it's all in the same box. If you take these Gans' and make the same system in a dynamic way you have very different processes. For doctors working on this, produce the Gans then take them out and put them in dynamic systems of the same setup, then you'll see different things. You'll produce new materials. Any other questions. Q: Would the other 2 layers of boxes would they have the same repetition? No, if you understand this has to do with the brain and the soul, the center layer is your lung and heart, the bottom one is the stomach and rest below chest, .. once you make one of these boxes you can keep on using it with a different way of loading. (3:24). ?? if looking down, heart here has red muscle tissue lungs here (doesn't have red muscle). You can't use Cu in the lung area. If you have disk problems you use Mg for them, for cartilage. You can do a lot with these boxes. It needs a lot of experience, I worked on it for years. In the bottom one Liver, K, pancreas. Needs a lot of knowledge. Q: How do you approach that knowledge. God doesn't have a measuring cup. (3:26). But you work on a principle that the body takes what it needs, so you don't need to measure. The body itself does the measurement. Q: You have to have some rough guidelines, intention. No, you make available. Do you visualize it. No, you need to have the extent of knowledge that I have about the body of the man. Different salts and everything else is considered. I come from a family history of medicine men but I don't know how much of it comes through the brain that way. It's a knowledge. This structure applies to every being in the universe whether or not they have a physicality.

(3:28). You structure a being in the way it is. Doctors of the future will learn to touch every creature of God, and they'll have feelings of being God because they can touch every condition and help every being, and they'll be fed more knowledge. **I carry knowledge from the depth of the universe, so for me these things are very easy because I understand the totality**, and as we mature more in science we can do more and mature more. You can pinpoint with accuracy which organ you want to grow, and where there is a problem, if you have a heart valve problem here you can literally pinpoint to change it, or if you have a blood blockage in the veins of the heart you can work with it and change it. Q: Trees are considered vertical people, can the cells of our body be considered vertical people as well? (3:30). will the One Nation resemble this structure so that humans become vertical people as well. What do we understand about the soul of the vertical people? Where is it and how is it positioned. Maybe next week we inspire each other on this. The soul of the plants have positioned themselves in a very different way than humans or other creatures on this planet. Rick says I'm not sure what Mr. Keshe is addicted to that we could entice him? Sharing knowledge, he is addicted to us. Sharing knowledge if it is used in the right way is fascinating because it shows the advancement of the race. We come to share knowledge to bring advancement and peace and we know exactly what we have to do, but we always say, we always give man a chance to fail and if he does we are there to give a helping hand. (3:32). then go to the next step and start again, but this time we'll achieve everything we are here for to open the doors, it has been taught enough that half cooked ?/ cause a lot of problem, but this time we'll go through it and do it correctly. There shall be no problem. The only thing we have to consider the new condition the KF has creating to create world peace and we have all the tools to do it. We have tools to disarm, to create the knowledge to create everything that every government needs to get guaranteed that the banking system works which is owned by KF, and at the same time we have systems to deliver if there is a blockage. The choice is to work with us to change the condition and at the same time make life comfortable for every being on this planet. No man needs to die on the streets of India and no man needs to live with billions of crimes on his hands of what they have done to the others that their soul can't be elevated. Thank you for today. I hope we share knowledge next time in a different way. (3:34). My soul goes to all of you and humanity finds peace. Everyone says "I am present", it means I give from my soul for the elevation of the others. Let us know next week what you have done for the leaders to be enlighten that we all can learn. music
END

192nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop Oct 5 2017

(Topic on plants and what they feel and have soul, The process of converting energy from the universe and not consuming and killing plants, fish, and all other life forms on this planet, stop hunger not by eating but by allowing the body to absorb the energies it needs for the pleasure of existence through the correct conduct by absorbing energies from the universe, How plants reproduce just like human and the rest of creation, the soul in the cell of a plant is the same as a soul in the cell of a human, Every cell has all the

information needed to reproduce, Manure is like a Gans but in solid state and less giving, No one in the universe consumes energy (killing) like man does and we have to correct the system, Talk about Chinese culture and Yin and Yang in plasma terms, , Rick demonstrates how the plastic balls charged with static electricity reposition themselves, An question about neutrinos or energy hitting the earth they are just packages of energy and man has put a special name to it, Keshe Foundation ID cards connected to a bank account,)

(:11). The topic on Vertical People. Today we go more in-depth how we look at the plants as food, flowers to look at, or the trees body for different uses by humans (wood). How do they feel, how has their soul come about, and do they create themselves in a way to be used, in a way they sacrifice their lives for us, to give us a chance to survive and have a comfortable life. Do they produce themselves knowingly that they elevate the soul of the others? For example, we know that plants can literally destroy themselves, they die or create a condition that they don't want to be anymore. But how come they exist and know that through their existence they give life to another being. The plants give to others like sap for a bee or grass for a cow, or be it the food man eats. Where is the soul of a plant, where does it start and how does it come about. How do we understand it and assimilate it into the knowledge of the space. Understand that the life of the man, (:14). of the plant and animals all started from the same point. Why have we taken different directions and what process has made the new creations. ??? at least 6 different generations of life exist simultaneously then we'll come to understand the process of the creation in the U. We have to understand our own companions on this planet that where created at the same time as us, the human race and the other animals. We understood the presence of Cu has lead to the split of the body of man into 2 halves left and right, because that is the behavior of the Cu, it has a balance ?? energy in comparison and presence of Gans', but what has happened with the plants. We have the life of a plant that we as totality have accepted, but what of other lives. We know we are in the middle of the stack, and not the top of the animals, the horizontal people, but there are those (beings) who exist above us, the floating people or floating life. WE are aware of them and talked about them before. We are the bottom eaters, we use their bodies and existence to elevate our own souls and bodies. We never considered this before because we only looked at our own creation (:16). we called ourselves the king of the animals. The faster we find the reality and confirm and conform to the universal systems, the faster we as a race become part of and understand the totality of the operation of the Universal Community. The UC is not to go into space and find others, ?? who we are the bottom eaters of, the floating people. ?? the verticals, the fish, those who exist in the center of the planet, or within the layers of the planet. Things are not just as we see them, there are worms and beings who live below the surface, scientists have found life 10,000 meters below ground inside the earth, which means life exists in every level. It's that we have to understand the conditions that these life forms have come to live in, how it finds the conditions of its environment to confirm its existence and mutate to be able to exist within that environment. Once we understand these layers of life in the human mental condition of knowledge, then we see that it's the same for every other race in the space, then the space opens its eyes to us. (:18). because now we have become unconditionally accepting that it is not just what we thought that life is limited to fish, trees, some worms

and some other species and that's it. If we see that the atmosphere of this planet can support composite life forms from the center to the outer atmosphere, then it will be easy to understand that there is life beyond the atmospheric conditions of this planet. Then we have to understand how they are composed and how they live. The moment we respect the life of every being on this planet and beyond, it is the time that we mature. We'll become true human beings and true members of the UC. It is difficult because we have been used to eating (:19). consuming, abusing every living thing on this planet as our right that we have lost the insight. We have lost the right of being a human being who is in charge and control of our own existence, we can go a step further in that we don't need to consume or destroy. But is this justified, because what is going to happen when I learn to use only energy from the space and not energy from within the planet which is already prepared for me as packages of energy. As long as we don't understand or try to understand the totality and work of the U, and understand that we have access, the pleasure, the knowledge, and everything that goes for man to use the universal energy without killing or destroying another life, then we can go to the next step, but as long as we don't understand this we will not progress. It's a habit of millions of years, if I stop eating what about the cat, fish, the tree that is eating. Can we adjust the process, they might like to mutate to a new condition, but they will have stopped what we have stopped. Or do we just change the system for ourselves that we don't eat other beings (:21). and entities and we leave the fish and the lions to do what they like. Then it will become unbalanced and when the next generations see the animals they want to eat them and repeat ?? because it has a different pleasure, it brings a lot of other things to them. So we have to understand the totality of life on this planet and why today I would like to teach to myself and maybe others with me to learn the process of the soul of the plants, then we go one step further. The mankind has to change course and understand that he is not the user but the protector and in that phase it is when we will really change the course on this planet. We have (:22). considered ourselves as kings of animals, we have done everything to them, cage them, tame them, we cut them. Once we learn the energy consumption, would it not be better to teach them and accommodate them that they don't eat, kill and consume. **Is the planet earth the only place where people eat each other? To me a plant, fish, dog all count as people and they are the population of this planet. So is this planet the only place, more or less with a few exceptions, YES, but they consume in different ways. Yes, we need to pass this point! We have to learn how to change the course, teachings like this and from the others has been the prelude for coming to that point. Go back to the writings of the prophets of the past, thy shall not kill. Not kill a lamb, cut a tree, kill other things to eat. And that by killing them you end a cycle of a soul, not the physicality of a body. Can we kill a soul? Yes we can. Those in the future who gain that knowledge understand that, that is the last thing you ever do. (:24). Can a soul die, as I explained before yes, but can we be the cause of his death? It can be done, but it is done only through the position of balance when the soul sacrifices itself, and not for man or another soul to end its life.** These are the things we have to understand. First we have to mature as a human race then we can understand these processes and how we can change the course, **stop hunger not be eating but by allowing the body to absorb the energies it needs for the pleasure of existence through the correct conduct by absorbing energies from the U.** It is so easy to do and when you learn how you don't want to go back to

eating (food) and destroying life. For this process we not only teach how to make systems in physicality, but we have created structures that by teaching we elevate the soul, so you understand the operation of your soul and then through it you bring systems and conditions about that not only teach the others but collectively we set an example for that process so we don't repeat the mistakes of the past. Part of the process is to understand that the soul is our creator and of physicality, then we have setup structures like the EC and UC and other organizations around the KF, (:26). to gradually convert everybody to that point. It's very hard to change billion years of habit over a few day or months. It takes time but in due course no one on this planet will destroy another life. One animal will not consume another, because the correction in the process which is a lack of a few bits of energy and materials, we come and bring that process about (satisfy that lack). In the beginning the Councils will take over for mankind but in time they'll be the guardians for mankind going into space, and for us to understand. The UC will be the translators of the Universal Community to the level of the soul of man. They'll become the translators of the information. We see the EC coming into position to bring about the change .. they are learning themselves and slowly coming forward. ... in the past the prophet came and setup things, but now as we all understand ourselves, collectively we are setting up the soul for the present lives and future. (:29).

.. by educating the soul the physicality follows, then all the killing stops. In the past no one could see how the prophets receives the messages and the changes they went through to be able to translate the message. Now we see the evolution of the EC and UC as they grow and share the messages they receive with us. We share everything together and then we see the evolution of the totally of what I call the Messiah of the human race for the whole planet. **Once we learn we become Messiahs for other races in the space we come across because we show them through those who have first hand experience of the damages that these things do (what happened on earth), so that they themselves will not do it.** This is the beauty of it, when you apply for a job they ask for your experience to see if you qualify, and want to know what you have learned that you don't repeat the mistakes of the past. (:31). As the human race we have experienced all the devastation of all the wars, when we go into space we know what it means to loose and we teach the others not to do what we did. We become the best messengers the U has ever created, because we'll talk from experience and that counts. We know what destruction and loss mean. This is the beauty of this process, from the material state we come to understand the process of the soul and through that to become responsible for our conduct. We ourselves become the Messengers of the Past. Now we see the connection between science and what we call faith, which is us, believing that we are the creator, and control everything through our conduct. These are a lot of responsibilities that we don't want to accept, that we refused to accept, but now it is on the plate and we have to accept. We have allowed the growth of organizations around us and like a child we watch and see how they mature. The maturity at the point of completion is the maturity of the human race to understand and enter the next step. I would like to give a chance, as usual, to any members of the Council to speak to enlighten us before we go into the knowledge seeking part ?? (:33). Caroline from the UC speaks. (:37). Christian attributes of God. and Muslim 99 Names for God. (:39).

(:45). The Universal Community has other attributes to add to these, but we're not yet ready for them.

(:51). We all come from the same energy, same manifestation, and this is us, whatever you read on the board, The Most Gracious, The King, etc.. In Catholicism they say Mercy, Grace, Love. It all comes to the same point, this is us. up to now we understood working with the matter, we melted it, forced it, shaped it in to a cup, plate a machine. Now we can use the energy to do the conversion. Now we understand that the energy conversion from my soul has been forged to be my skin, eyes, lips, liver and everything else. This time we have a say, like with the cup now we can forge our souls to be physical, practical and visible on this planet or on the other planets. This is the process of the progress that we have to understand. And a lot of people would have a problem with this, because accepting the responsibility for ones soul is the biggest opposition to this cycle of the knowledge for man, because up to now I was provided (with knowledge), made to fear (certain things), I was institutionalized in the name of faith. And now I am in the faith, the path of belief, (:53). I believe I am correct to do it this way and I do it. A lot of people will have a problem in accepting responsibility for their own conduct, and this is where the game comes to. We'll come to it, we have to, and by accepting it we'll bring peace. To understand and accept the position of our soul, this is the key to peace. ..

(:56).

(1:00). Alzar member of UC for Farsi. Talks about language and when we enter the UC we'll communicate with our minds. She says language is just a temporary stage until we get to communicating through the mind and not get stuck on the words. Manipulation using language and not communicating in an honest way.

(1:09). Ursula speaks.

(1:15). In Spanish. ... Mr. Keshe says this is how we elevate ourselves. (1:18). We keep speaking about the different Councils and languages, but what we have to graduate to is to understand the language of the soul. this is the ultimate goal of this work and the point when we don't need languages because the language of the soul is universal. The sun is a soul, all the suns in the U shine the same, but they have different brightness and slightly different colors, but they shine through the same principle, likewise it is the same for everything, to be the light, the language is the light. It's for the recipient to decide what he wants to convert the light to. Your soul radiates and by intervention of your feeling converts that to anger or the same field to joy, the same fields are the beauty of the eyes, to pleasure, or pain. It's what we convert according to our emotion, that light, source, sun, soul. We have to understand this, why we started with the matter state for you to see the fields, you tested it and know it exists then you put it in a core (rotated it) and seen the fields (interact). (1:20). All of this is to bring man to one point, to the language of the soul and when we understand this we'll progress very rapidly. The beauty with this cycle or process is that we are not creating monks, priests, mullahs, or anybody else. We become our own guideline and have to judge our own progress and determine how we want our soul to progress to the next level that we become part of the totality, otherwise the (old) game will carry on, but not this time because many people have been enlightened and will carry on very soon. We have seen some TV and radio stations are

giving air time to the KF technology. It means the breaking through has started, but this time it will go like a ball of fire, because once national radio and TV stations start broadcasting it will carry on. Many of you who have learned the technology will unknowingly will become the teachers because you're a step ahead and you can teach the others so they can teach themselves. ... if the teachings come from us in the correct way then we can progress to the next level. (1:22). Q: When I cut the parsley (it continues to grow) and pick the apple that falls on the ground is this killing the soul? We have to understand what is the apple and its function and why did the plant create it and give it different colors and tastes, otherwise there would have been only one apple and that's it. Is the process that I provide this, this is what I said, freely available, it's made available that it allows for expansion, because it has a purpose, for the animals to eat and take the seed somewhere else that it expands. It's the cleverness of the plant and not that the man, animals, or the birds want to consume it. The plant has valued its soul to understand its function and it wants to expand so it can create more of itself. Plants are highly intelligent. (1:24). **They have a beautiful soul. If I want to expand so I can have my child, humans make love, animals mate, so what does a plant or tree do? They can't throw the apple so it falls within its own shadow, it will lead to its own demise. So it create something that will be taken somewhere else.** What is the seed of an apple or a grain of rice? It's a womb with a food supply. He draws a grain of rice. There's a section that **is the seed and around it the energy pack which provides the food for it when it wants to grow.** Change the name call it an egg, it's the same story, there's a child already made ready, in the same way the mother has provided the food for it to grow. This is the soul of the apple ready to grow, the same with the egg yoke. If you expand it, it's the soul of the man but we call it a brain. The cycle of life is the same, it's us that could not understand, but now we do. We create children, (1:27). the tree has created the child and so has the rice plant with the grain of rice. **The whole thing is exactly the same process and they all have souls.** .. And strange enough (all 3 of these souls) speaks the same language. They have the same emotion, it's us who have been blind to it. If you nourish the egg the right way you get a chicken, nourish the rice seed and you get another life called a rice plant, and if you nourish the human egg you get another human being. It's all life, we just weren't aware of it and now that we are we are responsible for it. **We don't go and eat our children, but we go and eat a child of a chicken, or a child of the rice.** Because (we feel) it's our right and we have done it so long we have to do it. Now it's time to ask the question, is it my right? Has it been my right, just because others have carried it on, it doesn't mean it was right and that we should carry on with the wrong. (1:29). If you go to space would you like somebody to come and eat your child, because you are another ?? Or is it correct that you can't consume other lives and in the space you don't do it so it shouldn't be done to you. To be able to fly you have to train a pilot, and to take mankind into space you have to train the man to understand the rules of the flight in space, and this is part of these teachings. I am teaching you everything about the soul, energy, and everything else, and the whole target is ?? we are literally walking you through a funnel with a very small hole at the bottom and mankind has been way up here at the top doing every kind of damage that he could. Gradually he is getting trained that he shines through like a torch as one ?? in the U. Mankind isn't unique he is like everyone else in the U. To th e?? in the U, when you shine you do it like the other stars, and this is the whole purpose of these teachings. The only way to get you going was to give you

some sweets, have some free energy, you can do something with your soul, N coating for your heating, or whatever. (1:31). You all have walked the path. This is a mastership of a teacher and **I am master at what I do and have done it many times in the U**. I understand the weakness of the student but I don't punish him for the weakness, I glorify his beauty, which is the soul and he tries to get to that point but in fact, it walks him through the door. It's not a catch, it's the education of the soul, the freedom for the soul. When you talk about the plants, as we did with Vince and Rick before about the celery. Do you first ask the celery can I chew you or kiss you first and then chew you, or has the celery created itself for you to chew it because it had to have these leaves that it allowed the plant to grow to create seed. **Not all of the seeds need to grow, but the leaves are there for you to come (be attracted to and spread the seeds around). The plant has already calculated that it gives something in order to get something.** Thy shall not steal. Who makes that decision, where is the soul of the plant, or the soul of a tree. As with a tree we cut the branch and take the fruit but the tree is still there. You cut off the arms and legs of a man he is still there, because the soul is still within the structure, even though every cell carries its own soul. How come the plants have become what they are, where is the soul of a tree. When does the point come that a plant doesn't want to grow anymore, why do the plants have roots, why does the soul of the plant change from the soul of the man, in a way of guaranteeing the survival. (1:34). The position of the soul of a man and that of a tree are the same, but mankind decided to go (towards the earth) and in the world of vegetation they went the opposite way. The soul of the tree is (in the roots under ground), the soul of the plants, the position of, the creation of, is slightly different then that of the man or the animal line. **In the man we kept the freedom of our soul but with some attachment condition to the earth, which means we still would like to be free but we accept certain connections.** If you look at it your souls fields are very much like a sun radiating downwards and in interaction with the earth MG field, and in composition of changing of energy for this soul to be independent it has created arms and legs. Our soul which is its own AA from the condition of the gaseous part has decided to keep its ratio mass to use a specific field strength of the O, C, and H of this environment, whereas the soul of the plant has decided to use a slightly different strength of the same thing. (1:36). and this allows it to be more dependent on the matter state of the planet then the soul of the man. **The soul of the plants sit just between the roots and the stem where the life starts.** When you pull a plant out the roots are its connection, its legs, how it wants to be connected, and the soul of it sits just below the surface. It itself decides this is what I want to have so that I can make more of myself and spread my seeds. The apples tree does this also and so does the man. Due to the AA which is connected close to the strength of the earth level, the seeds on the trees or vegetation have taken this position, whereas the soul of the man has decided a different way, I stay independent, I still shine like a sun on earth but I keep my distance because I choose a slightly different strength, and choosing a slightly different strength from the gaseous part allows me to connect to Ca, Mg and to many other elements of this planet, and what is above that man doesn't yet know about. Whereas with the plants he can only connect himself to Ca (in the earth) or Zn or whatever. (1:38). If you look at it in reality our soul sits above in our head, in the plant the soul sits between the connection to earth and the use of the environment of above, in fact it has 2 ways, it has grown in longitude, where without ?? we have decided to grow in a different way in altitude and longitude, whereas the plants

decided this is my longitude I stay at this level and I decide my altitude by what I can get and how much I can grow, and how many fields are available forcing me from the earth and the fields available from above to become what I want. The existence of a soul of a being is the same, without it, it shall not be radiating anything, be it the soul of the man or plant. Then **I decide to have this condition, I like to wear a Chinese hat and chopsticks so anybody that likes these things is with me, then I can have a Chinese partner to create Chinese children that it shows I am Chinese and with it I allow him to marry another one to spread more of me. The apple tree does the same.** Man has gone the wrong in so many ways. (1:40). in not understanding these things and we see in the history of man we see a lot of abuses like this due to misunderstanding, but those who did understand it abused it as well. There is no difference between us and plants, but we think that because we can speak and made the computers and a microphone that we are more intelligent than an apple tree, a celery, or a wheat. Because we don't hear what you call the frequency of their communication, we think they are just a tree, but very soon when man as a race opens his eyes he'll hear their voices of the soul of every entity. In hearing means respecting and understanding to accommodate, this is why we say you can't steal but are given. Do plants give that through it the energy they have created gives elevation to your life, so that has now become your soul, to give from (through) you to elevate the others. If the apple gives a red color and is sweeter it is eaten more, through it he can spread more of his seeds. It knows it has to have the pleasure of sweetness so it can spread its seeds more. then he has given the right, (1:42). or has he given the sacrifice to give to take. What about if you come to the point of understanding the soul of the tree that I give you freely what you want to spread and take your seed where you want and that it gives you pleasure that you expand, then you don't need to eat the apple. In the mythical language of the apple and Adam and Eve, has the meaning of when man betrayed his own soul, that was the poison. that was the chalice (Holly Grail) that everybody was looking for, betraying ones own soul, then you understand more and it becomes part of the theology because then you take the fields off without taking the essence of the life off. This is what the man will face in space and this is the biggest dilemma for those of us who have been active around the U trying to get this race corrected. To you it might be funny about the apple (?? asking) where would you like me to take your seed. You don't need to speak the language you can feel the fields of it. Look how trees speak together, how when you walk in the woods plants accommodate each other. This is the space I need to live, or I have to grow taller to the left or right to get some light. They accommodate each other. Walk in the true jungles made by nature through plants facilitating (1:44). each others souls and you get a different feeling. It is very different from walking through man made jungles, where you feel the pain of the trees because they are being forced (to live in a place). It's like imprisoning a soul. Man will soon learn these things and understand it. We have seen it now in the world of food. Fish that are free have no diseases, the ones man confines to boxes we see diseases. they don't want to exist. 47

(1:46). Fish are talking to us, trees are getting diseases because they don't want to be in that position. Then they say, the trees are all getting decimated because of the disease. Have we seen or allowed for the understanding of the feeling of the tree. They say I need

more space, 1 meter is not good enough for me, you locked me in a prison, I like to have 2 meters. If we understand this and plant them that way, we'll see that trees are without disease, we'll see agriculture without pesticides and fertilizers, but you have given them the (correct) environment to grow. We have shown this in our agricultural teaching, when we add Gans to it, it's not just that, but the Gans creates a new environment for the plant. It creates a condition that a plant can take what it likes from its environment so it grows bigger. How foolish we have been that we haven't seen it. We try to force them with fertilizers, you can give me as much as you like, I'll blow up but my soul ?? I don't put the right things in my seed because I don't have the right emotion, so when your child eats my seed it doesn't have the right (nutrients). It's just you have been brought up that way. We have to understand the whole process, and the position and work of the soul of the plants, then if we understand that we'll understand the soul of this planet. What does this planet want from us to be. So many times I say, the earth is crying blood, (1:48). through his soul for what man is doing to its entity. It's like a father watching his child destroy whatever he has made, his life work being destroyed and destroyed until the child realizes that he is destroying his own ?? what his father has left for him, it's for me to elevate myself but I have destroyed everything how can I elevate. If man could hear the cry of the soul of this planet for he and animals are doing to it, man would stop, he would freeze in his step. This is what the purpose of these teachings are to open man's eye to more knowledge. .. In Kenya I teach with Dr. Gauwta agriculture and about the Gans, but at this time I can only teach them about the Gans and how they can increase their profits. But I can't teach them ??? deeper things, to increase the environment by being correct. ?? Would a plant give me what I need directly that I don't even need to consume it and enjoy its beauty. This is a new innovation of the new systems. When you make a food system you are all happy to get a CH₃ and get energy, but what about the soul that, that entity creates that it gives unconditionally to you. ?? what I nourish. (1:50). **We have the same problem with our flight system, they don't see that to fly it needs the understanding of the freedom of the giving by the entity you use and not by forcing it.** I give from my soul for you to give me (the flight) and to show me the beauty of flight, and for me it would be a pleasure to be able to fly. Then you'll find out that everybody will walk to the king, which is the soul of the man that with it, it becomes generous to give, not to take. When we understand what this technology brings us then we'll understand the structure of the soul, the we don't need to go to the (Wailing) Wall and bang our head to it to become elevated in our understanding, because we are just banging against, what i call a solid wall, which the soul can't accept. When you speak about agriculture understand what is the soul of the plant and why does it operate this way. It doesn't matter if the energy of the plant that you need is in Africa, Europe or Asia, while you are in America. Man has a lot to learn. We saw the magnets Rick showed last week, look beyond the immediate fields to where these fields will end up, who takes what they need, (1:52). When we understand the agriculture in what was just explained there are 2 points, first we don't need to eat the plant, and secondly we give respectfully for the existence of that soul. Because if at the end of the day the AA turned out to be the soul of the mans container, becomes the body of the man, ?? so it is for the plant but a different strength. The AA of the body of man creates, needs the iron to create blood that it can it can flow that it makes it as a ?? , the same AA of different strengths with Mg and other things creates the green leaves and the rest of the things that gives what we call the vertical position. All these

plants talk to each other, they communicate in the language of the soul, and once we understand the soul of the other, (some will do with the other space that they need to ?? space themselves in). Agriculture, the soul of the plants, ?? should become a ?? rhythm for the soul of the man living in the space. We have been ignorant of it. We need to understand how we can elevate the soul of the plant that with it, it grows the plant ??? , then it becomes other aspects and understandings (1:54). It's for us as the human race to go a step further, so that every pack of energy in the U doesn't become food. Q: How do we stop the lion from eating the lamb? How do you stop your physicality from destroying your soul. So if you translate it then you'll understand it. It's for man to understand to be able to teach and convey the message in a way that the soul of being has a different packaging in the brain of the man in receiving energy from the U and a different way of packaging in giving to the U, then it receives and gives what it needs (without killing). **No one in the U consumes energy the way man does. It is the malfunction of the system which we are trying to correct,** but (1:56). it has to be corrected from ... there are 2 ways to do it first is to **literally destroy everything that this planet has created, destroy this Solar System**, bring it to a point which happens many times to bring it to a point that nothing goes out of this place. ?? wipe out the whole planet. But within it there is a soul and there are souls (living here), but these souls (that) have not changed will manifest themselves in another dimension, then we have the same problem. This goes back to the story of Moses, a lot of people look at Moses and his life and call it Judaism and from it has come Christianity. When you at the behavior of the Jews today, one which we all know more then others, like Hitler, compare it to the training of Moses, didn't he kill all the species of one race, those who grown up ??? Didn't Hitler kill most of those who were his lovers. Don't we see the same pattern with killing with the Jewish State, but wait, it didn't start with Moses himself, didn't the King order the killing of all the male species (1:58). because he knew there would be someone to take his position. He looked at the king to come as a king of physicality and never understood that the king was supposed to come in the soul of the man. Haven't we seen the repetition of the same in Hitler's time, killing all the men of one village. Because it is ingrained in the conduct. Haven't we seen the same thing with Islam? The same things with Mohammad is now repeating itself in different names and shapes ?? Why does every race see killing as a solution. This is what we have to change and this comes from the knowledge, the education that you can have everything and you don't need to kill or commit a crime, which means devaluating your own soul. This is part of this understanding. Now when you create a Gans or Gans machine, a lot of people followed but then stopped, which means you are not mature yet. If you understand the soul of a plant and what it needs and to elevate it and comfort it. You have been taught how to make Gans, (2:00). or create a free energy and to convert the energy for what you need, which means you wouldn't have to kill for it, many of you have started, but it is a process of learning. A lot of things that have been taught, but the 129 Tesla is the best example, but nobody has picked it up, nor understood the full meaning of the test I set up years ago. He draws 3 boxes each slightly larger then the previous one, representing 3 systems of progressive strengths. By the understanding of plasmatic magnetic fields we created an Infinity Loop (IL), the stronger fed the weaker and took what the weaker didn't want, and we created such a commotion by feeding more and more, because the (weak one) was a hungry one, and we achieved 129 Tesla. The weaker one was the soul, the stronger one is a system you can create, the

one in the middle is the physicality of the man. Soon the soul of the man will grow. It depends what you put in the machine (stronger core), (2:02). then it doesn't need the physicality nor to feed it or to kill for it. It's so simple. I said this to government officials recently that I can create a system that I can feed the whole nation. We know what needs to be in the machine (core) and we know that the soul and physicality of the man is weaker than the machine. They can take as much as they like, the more they take the more receive of what they don't need and can convert back to ?? The problem is that when you feed the man then he has got nothing to do now that the hunger is over. Would the man go violent to get more, now that he has no worries about how he receives the energy because it's always there. **We use the physicality to elevate the soul, so when the soul is elevated the physicality will also change. When you go into space you always have to consider the strength of your soul and if at the place you arrive its strength is at the level ??? where you have everything you need to manifest yourself.** This is why many places in the space he goes to are not suitable for the man because he can't manifest himself. Because by manifesting itself it can create its own demise which means it gives out its fields (?? totality out), he doesn't want to, but it happens due to the strength. (2:04). All the teachings are connected to each other, it depends on the understanding of the Knowledge Seeker. it depends on how you can connect and understand the totality and the faster you do the faster you grow. It's the same with the medical section, I went there and they wanted to know how you connect the medical box, I explained it very simply. If our elite in the medical field and sciences are still entangled in how to make a box they haven't seen. **The reason for the teachings is the doctor has to a creator that he understands every need, that it (he) becomes the machine (the stronger core), that can give to the soul so the physicality which is with disease can walk away. It's the soul of the doctor and not the machine that he makes.** In the space there are no machines, reactors, Mg, or K. The sun shines and the interaction of the rays with the physicality of the earth produces O, N, C, H gold and everything else. The soul of the doctor has to become the sun, and the interaction of physicality of the being (doesn't matter what species or part of the U) feeds the soul and elevates the physicality from its position of pain or what. This is the true knowledge, the real essence of creation and somehow man (2:06). gets entangled with physicality too much and as a patient teacher I take my time. When you work with test tubes you change something to achieve something else. We have the same problem with the people who are trying to fly. I have given them everything for the flight system but they can't get it and are running into frustration. There is something wrong they say. Yes, you haven't understood, the machine is the weaker, and the stronger is the soul. If you want to fly you have to understand this process (the stronger feeding the weaker in IL). It is me who feeds, it's my wish to see the flight, and then everything is done. But they are still after rotating and the same non-sense. It's time to unite the knowledge with all different aspects of the teaching, those who are science, agriculture, fishing, art whatever, to understand, and that the teaching is for all of you the same, according to your understanding is how you translate it into what you need from it. The agriculturalists are make CO2 cores, the doctors are using CO2 cores, have you every asked yourself, but it's the same CO2 whether for agriculture or medicine etc. (2:08). **The love of God shines on all equal. If it rains and your a man you get wet and run away so as not to get wet, if your a plant you say thanks for receiving water, but it is the same.** It's the same water and same knowledge it depends

on how you want to use it. You hold out a cup to collect the energy that comes as rain, you drink it and rejoice in your soul, or you hide away from it because you don't want to get wet, it's your decision. **When I teach I teach the totality and each one of you looks at it from the point where you are at and what you're interested in.** None of you stood still long enough to see that the knowledge is common between all of us. The knowledge of the Creator is like a sun, you have to understand which ray you want and where you want to be. Then if you change what you understood as a doctor to use for your patient you are behaving like an "Mozhan" , your soul becomes the converter of the soul of the emotion in respect to where it comes from the Creator, you become the physicality of it that it feeds the soul that is weaker for it to elevate through you. In one part you play this and another part you play that. It doesn't matter if you are in Agriculture or in Health or whatever. the sooner the KF K Seekers understand (2:10). It's the same song, do you feel like rejoicing, sadness because of the past memories, or does it make you think, I am wiser because it's the same song played by the same recorder and it's the same music, it's upon the beholder to receive and to what he understands from it. I have taught mankind the totality of the knowledge, do you want to filter with one name for the creator or the totality of the names of the attributes of the Creator. It's all the same sun, it depends on what filter you put (in front) that it gives you that emotion. **When man travels into space he'll understand more names or attributes for the Creator, of which at the moment he has no knowledge of.** Any questions? (2:12). You showed us the position of the soul of plants, but how is it that trees can grow from cuttings and not just from seeds, because you drew the location of the soul between the stem and the roots? What happens? No nothing happens. **Now we can take an egg and grow it into a man without the mother and father, they mix an egg and a sperm and we get what we like. And I explained that every cell of the man has a soul** and from the saliva you can tell a man's RNA and DNA and the rest. When you cut a plant (a cutting) **every cell of the plant carries all the information of its creation, and when you put it in touch with the soil, the fields of this planet, then it manifests itself the same as a life** (2:14). another being. This is why in every medical teaching I always explained that every cell has a soul, **but it depends on how the soul has been adapted to convert itself, if you take a cell in the arm of a man and you plant it will not grow, but if you take a cell of the man in the right way, if you can conduct it the right way you can create another man. It's the same with the plants but they have made an accommodation that they can do it, they accept certain fields because they are connected to the earth, they create a MG field of what they need.** When you put a plant down you just look at it as a leaf or a stem that you just put in the ground, but there is more to it. Every cell here (at the ?? outer edge of the stem) carries a soul and it creates certain fields that in interaction with this planet creates roots, it brings what it needs to it and it doesn't go out to reach it, and that allows it in a genetic way or whatever you call it, to grow in. It's not that you planted it and it grows but you don't know how come, because all the information for what it needs is here (). **When you put a cutting in the ground and it doesn't grow it means its fields do not match the environment, for the materials which it needs in that environment, because it has a preset soul level in interaction with the physicality of the plant.** So simple. (2:16). Q: Just to make it very clear you taught that the egg and sperm each have a separate soul and through interaction create a condition in the mothers womb that makes it possible for the soul to come from the

unicose and then we have a fetus, with the plants is it the same that the soul comes from outside? Soul what? ... **no, no the soul comes from the interaction of the fields of the egg and with it, it creates a stronger field which takes from its environment. In the case of the plant you create one condition and the other condition is the soul of the planet, and the interaction of the fields and what is available allows the root to grow.** This is how I like to connect myself to you. And in that process the 2 fields create a condition that allows other souls to be created. If you look a soul in the cell of a root has the same soul as a cell in the body of the man. (2:18). Q: How does the manure work, is it like the C in the CO₂ Gans that attracts COHN or AA in the atmosphere and brings to the plant, does the manure act like a magnet for AA to the plant? Go back to what has been taught, what is manure? It's something that has gone through a process of Gans and in it is the same process. ... the energy which is embedded in it that gets absorbed by the matching of the plant. Fertilizers are a different way (form) of Gans but they are in the solid state. Because all entities are made of magnetic fields but when they are in the solid state they have a smaller field, in a Gans they have bigger fields, that's why there is more effect, there is more giving, that's all, there is no other difference. ... (2:21). Chinese man talks about plasma as universal principle and yin and yang theory and the 8 trigrams (BaQua). Ancient Chinese used this method to predict what would happen. (2:25). (2:28). With 6 leads to 64, the I Ching. (2:29). Mr. Keshe, when you speak about the IL this is what we see here. The strong and the weak and the intermediary is just the point of interaction. I have so much respect for the Chinese cultures understanding of Yin and Yang, the way of understanding the balance, this is the way the U works. All the people who gathered this knowledge over centuries understood this balance. Others have just followed it, some study it to understand more. (2:31). Two to the power of 3 is 8 and this is most precious number. In Chinese culture they don't have 4, no building with 4th floor. (Yes, 4 is considered a not good number) It's because it sounds like death, in Chinese hotels there is no room 104, nobody wants to be in the death room. The understanding of Yin and Yang comes from the deep understanding of the soul and you like to be generous because you are a giver, so you feel good, the giving makes you wise. This is part of the cultures understanding. (2:33). Is it the number 4 came in the middle or that you ?? jumped that and just look at 1, just not by name when 2 is not good enough, there has to be 3. the way you look is the balance of energies not playing with symbolism or numbers. You have to look at the essence of the knowledge, and Chinese culture in the ?? regions of the time understood this. Look at the shape of yin and yang symbol, one side is weak and other is strong and at the border line you see the difference and that is the physicality. One is the doctor the other the patient, on e is the soul of the doctor and the other is the patient, and the physicality is what will reach it. A lot of the (ancient) teachings even in the writing of the symbol for thunder, until the recent past you always thought the thunder comes from the top, but actually the thunder originates from the earth and travels up. Why? (2:35). It's the same with all our teaching, when you receive so much energy the surface of the planet absorbs as much as it can. It absorbs a lot, but at one point it releases a much greater amount and that is what we see as lightening. It's the way energy transfer has been changed into symbolism and numbers, for people to understand but in fact even if you look at this, look at the one it goes, there is always the point of giving and the other receiving, it needs to find the balance and so adjusts by giving and taking. But I have to give more to be able to receive more. Otherwise I can't give if I haven't

received. ... if you go to the wisdom of the Chinese nation and culture you'll find it's nothing but explanation of the soul of the man. Even the wise men of China couldn't very easily explain the wisdom to the people, because they couldn't understand ?? the depth of the culture comes by the strength in its knowledge, ?? it's a lot of symbolism that even now we still don't understand most of it. Because the people who became so wise could understand the work of the soul. (2:37). When you look at the symbolism or numbers it all talks about the same but the people of that time couldn't understand the maturity of their wise men. They had to hide it in symbolism that some people could understand, but now it has become fashionable, but go to the essence of it. If you take the whole lot of yin and yang signs, it's the same thing a line of transformation. Look at the essence of the knowledge behind the symbols. I appreciate very much the Chinese KF because their approach to the knowledge is different then the rest of the world. (2:39).

(2:41).

(2:48). Any other questions.

talks about book publishing in different languages.

(2: 57). Q:

(3:00).

(3:04).

(3:08). Neutrinos or whatever you call them are one of many packages of energy in the U as energy is transferred,

(3:12). Rick shows plastic balls rubbed with static energy, reposition themselves.

(3:23).

Any other questions. (3:31). Q: if the Books could be edited in English? Mr. Keshe says, they had an English speaking book editor do it, but she started writing it the way she understood it, so they had to change it back to how Mr. Keshe wrote it. Her job was to correct spelling and grammar mistakes. The First Book is the original version, historical version. (3:34). Ella has a draft version of the KF ID cards connected to the Banking system account. (3:36). Q; regarding souls of vertical people ...

(3:39). For the first time we see doctors, housewives, children, all kinds of people, and we are gathering the knowledge and elevating our own souls. ... I hear the different people tell what they have learned from the teachings and I have achieved what I came here for because every soul is getting enlightened irrespective of physical position and condition. What I said in 2005 or 6, to Belgium authorities sitting across from me, that I write my papers that the black man in the back villages of Africa will understand it the same as a white man, scientist sitting in front of me, that one can not abuse the other with the knowledge. And this is happening. (3:41).

(3:43). Jews deny the Christians and Moslems, because if they accept the ?? presence of Christ their is no Judaism. the Christians deny the Moslems and the rest because then Vatican can't make money, but they accept the Jews because they came from it, but they call their book New testament. the Moslems deny the Bahai's because if they accept the return of whatever they believe in, then it's the end of their people to make money, but

they accept the Christians and Jews because they wrote it (came) on the back of the belief of the other 2. The process goes now with what you call these Bahai's to accept the new knowledge that the soul of the man is over (above) everything else, they deny the work of their ?? and everything else, but they accept the Moslems and the Jews. This is how it ends up, (3:44). there is nobody for you to accept or deny in the future, and to not deny the ones from the past because you are the totality. You are the beginning and the end, so there are no more churches or donation boxes to the god's bank account. And no fear of punishment of physicality because now you know that you are in charge in of physicality and you decide through your own emotional balance with the other fields how you position yourself. You call it a gift or a punishment, but from now on it's your decision and we (have) come to that maturity. You it explain it any way you like but from now on you are the Moses, the Jesus, etc.. and everything else in the essence of the soul. What they told you not to do in physicality, now you are in charge of it through the soul for ?? damage. Because now you understand it's you who'll be positioned different to receive, and who likes to loose. We can call it, explain, define it, deny it but the truth is it's the reality and you can't change it. How we put it in words is how we like to fit it in our physical body so we can handle it. **I came the right way, taught the right way, and it the coming time there will be no more religion except the temple of the soul of man (3:46). who is responsible for his own conduct ?? of the universe. When you go into space there will not be another religion because they don't exist there, unless you are weak enough that you don't comprehend and you make the entity your guru, because he is more intelligent than me, but you understand that he carries the same soul as you, ???same understanding as you , what he says in the level of the soul or comparison on the physical dimension, or manifest yourself. In our teaching, we want to be done with the idea that man is below the others so he doesn't become subordinate, and the only way to do this is to understand that a man carries a soul of the same strength and level of every other creation in the U. 59**

(3:52) music.

End